

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## 19. Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### A: DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-9, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

#### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## B: DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-11, DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Check the exhaust AVCS system operating angle using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the exhaust AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## C: DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-13, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?</p>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> <li>• Timing chain (matching of timing mark)</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## D: DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-15, DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform **Clear Memory Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and **Inspection Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b> 1) Start the engine and let it idle. 2) Measure the exhaust AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.  NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?	Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing. Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil. <Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.>	Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary. • Oil pipe (clog) • Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring) • Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft) • Timing chain (matching of timing mark)

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## E: DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-17, DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?</p>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> <li>• Timing chain (matching of timing mark)</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## F: DTC P0019 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-17, DTC P0019 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform **Clear Memory Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and **Inspection Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the exhaust AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°, and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output approx. 10%?</p>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> <li>• Timing chain (matching of timing mark)</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## G: DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-17, DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?	Go to step 2.	Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?	Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>	Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing. Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil. <Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.> <Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## H: DTC P0024 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 2 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-17, DTC P0024 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 2 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and let it idle.</p> <p>2) Check the exhaust AVCS system operating angle using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Drive (accelerate or decelerate) the vehicle at 80 km/h (50 MPH) or less.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>Drive the vehicle so that duty output of the oil flow control solenoid valve increases.</p> <p>2) Measure the exhaust AVCS system operating angle and oil flow control solenoid valve duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>When the oil flow control solenoid valve duty output exceeds 10%, is the exhaust AVCS system operating angle approx. 0°?</p>	<p>Check the following item and repair or replace if necessary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or dirt of oil routing, setting of spring)</li> <li>• Exhaust camshaft (dirt, damage of camshaft)</li> </ul>	<p>Perform the following procedures, and clean the oil routing.</p> <p>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.&gt; &lt;Ref. to LU(H6DO)-15, Engine Oil Filter.&gt;</p>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **I: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-18, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

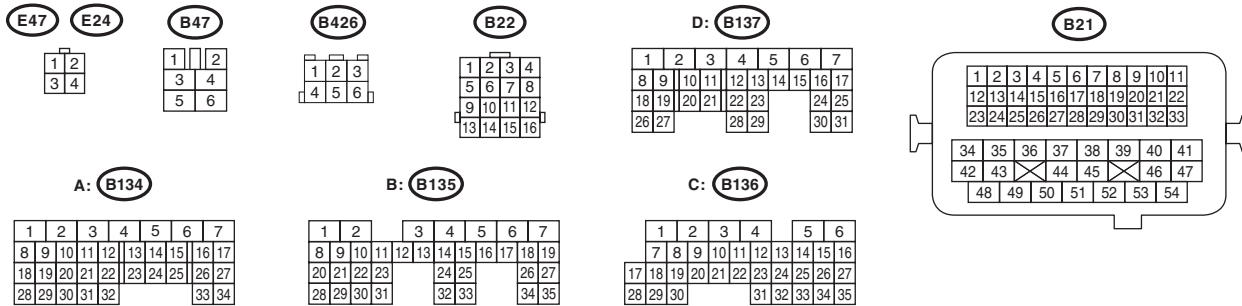
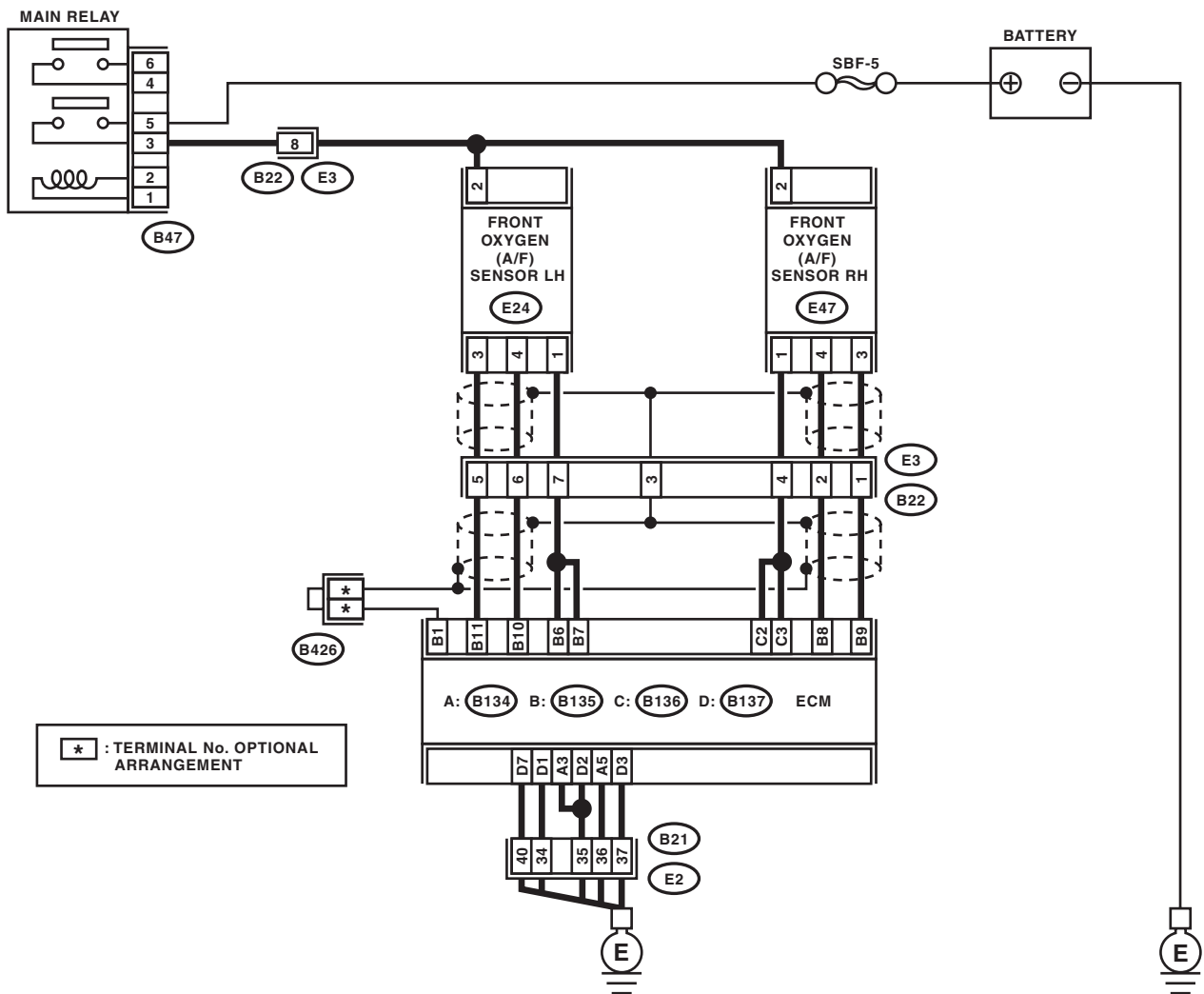
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Start and warm-up the engine. 2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 3) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B136) No. 2 — (E47) No. 1:</b></i> <i><b>(B136) No. 3 — (E47) No. 1:</b></i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B135) No. 9 — (E47) No. 3:</b></i> <i><b>(B135) No. 8 — (E47) No. 4:</b></i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>3 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b> Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals. <i><b>Terminals</b></i> <i><b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></i>	Is resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
<b>4 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## **J: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-20, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

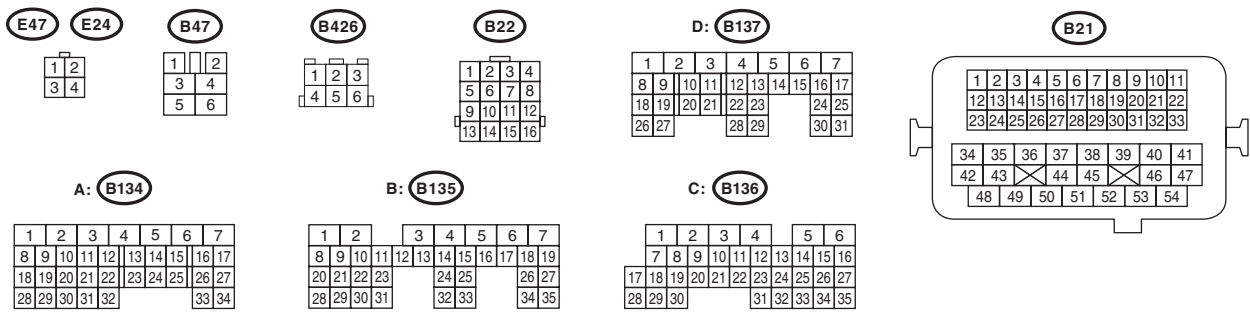
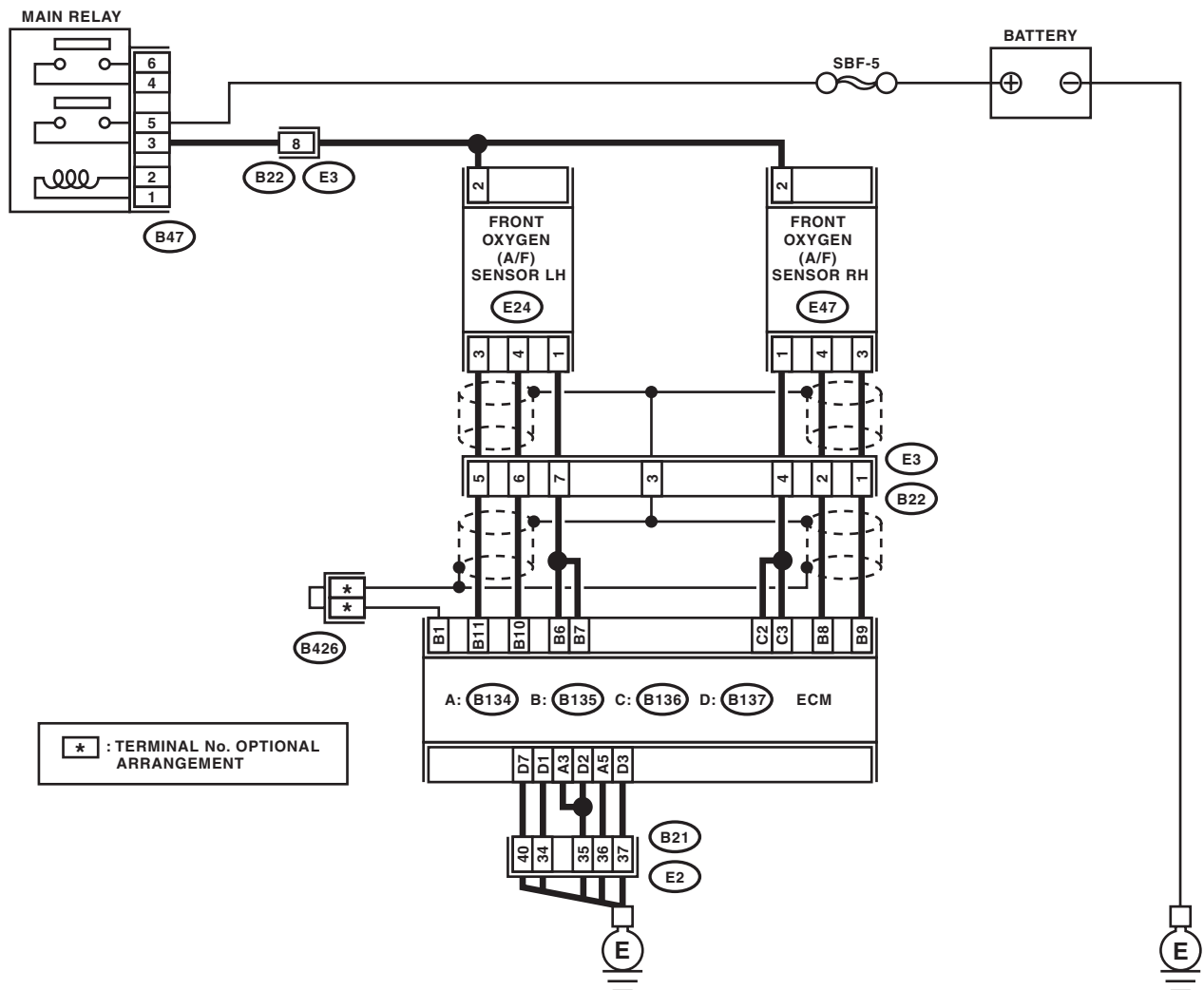
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</li> <li>2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.</li> <li>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</li> <li>4) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and engine ground.</li> </ol> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E47) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	<p>Repair the power supply line.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Malfunction in main relay</li> </ul>
2	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</li> <li>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</li> <li>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</li> </ol> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B136) No. 2 — (E47) No. 1:</b> <b>(B136) No. 3 — (E47) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.
3	<p><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
4	<p><b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance between 2 — 3 Ω?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **K: DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-22, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

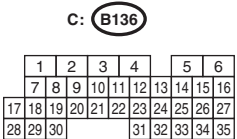
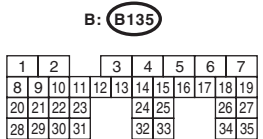
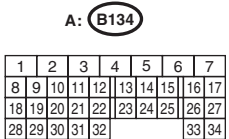
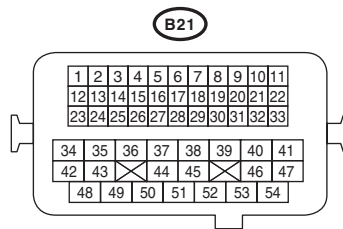
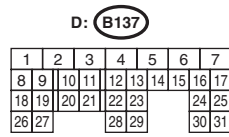
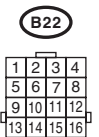
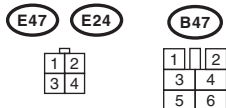
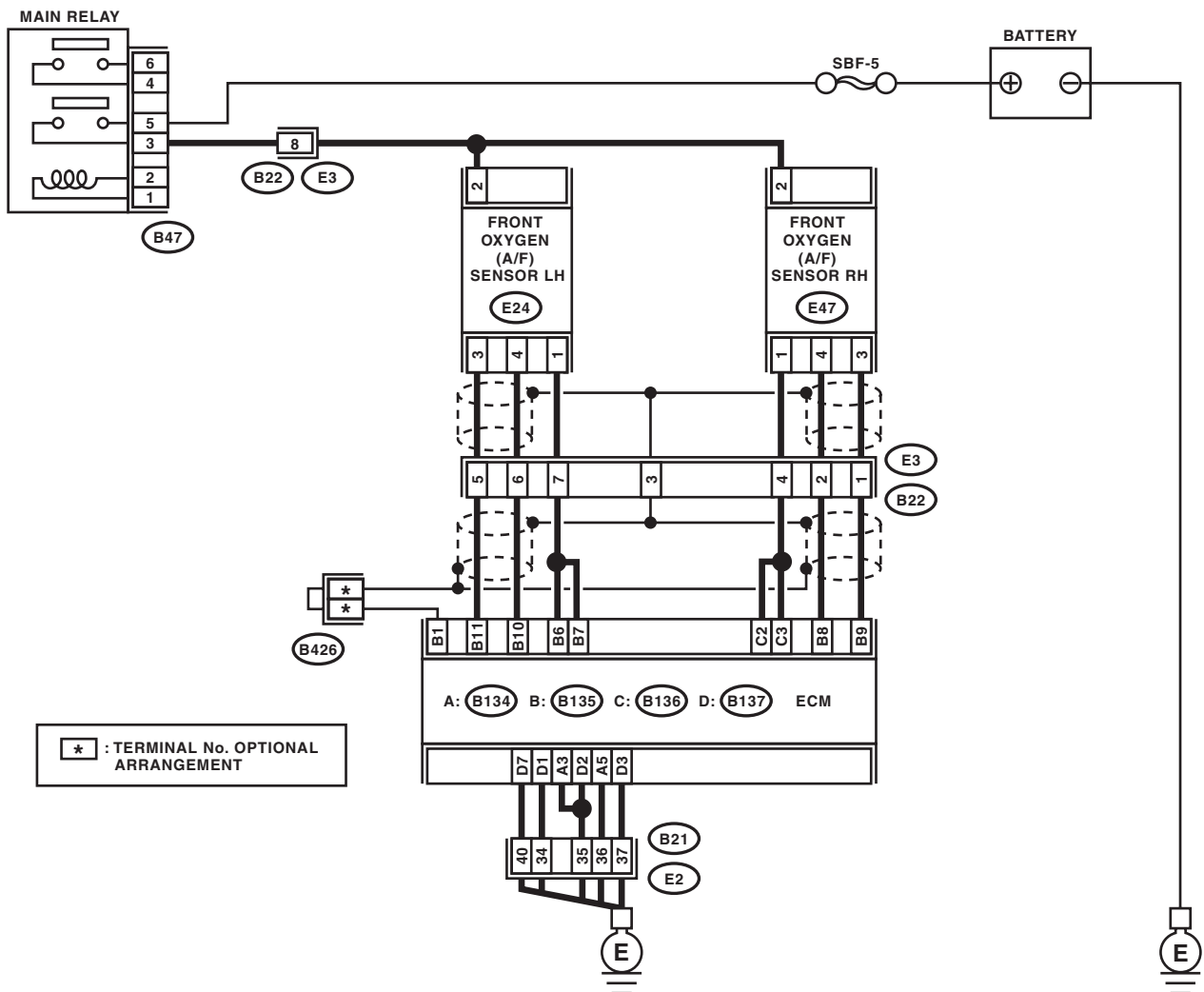
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B136) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>(B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p><b>2</b>    <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b>            1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>

## **L: DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-24, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

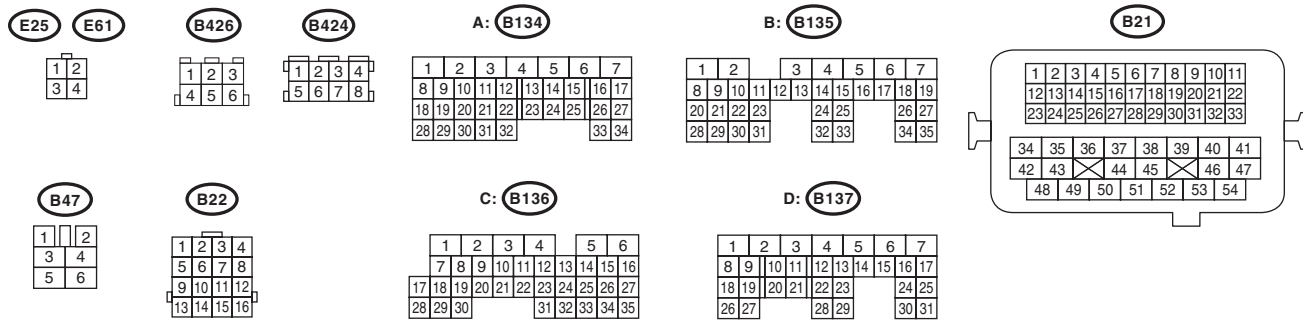
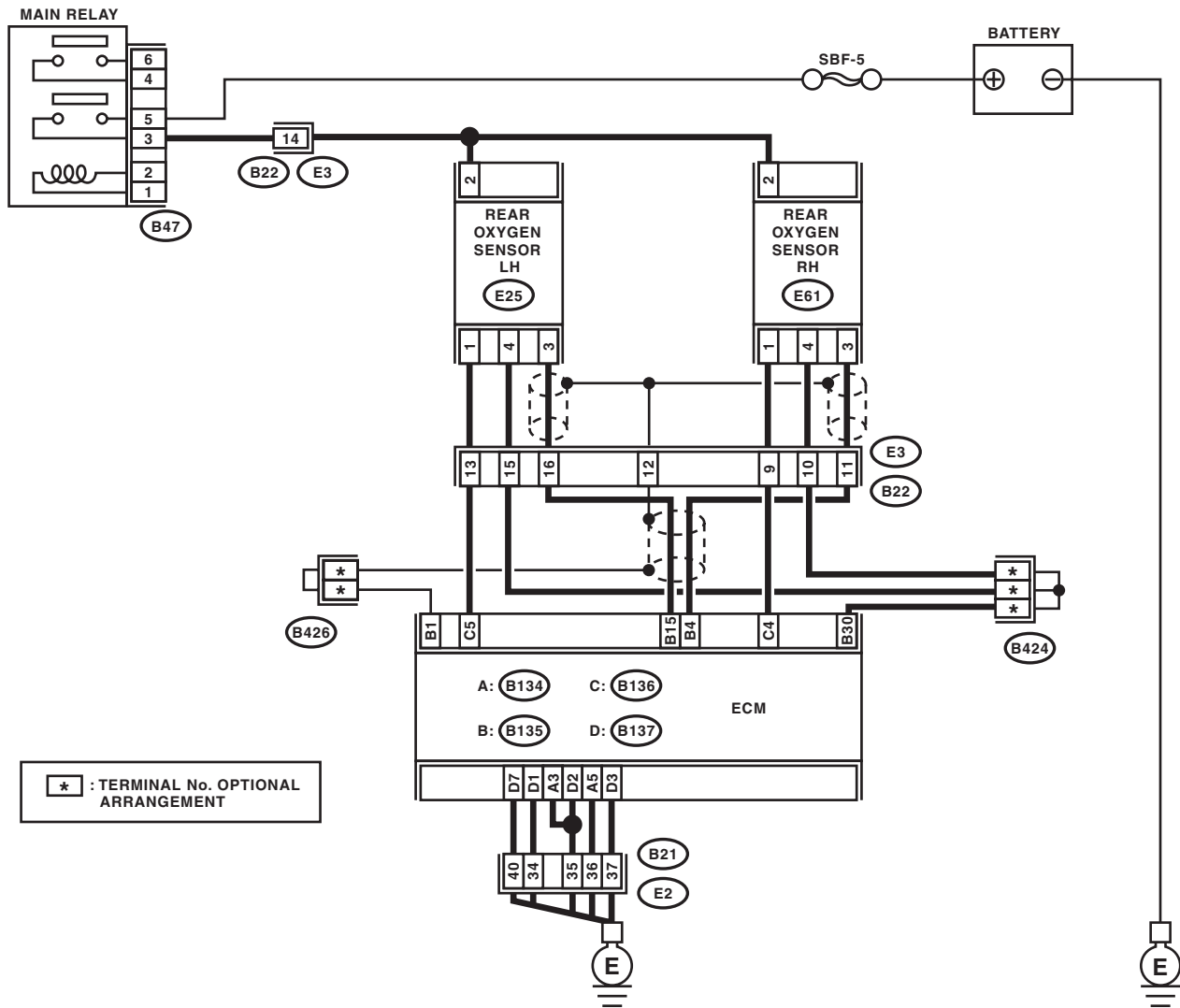
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E61) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the power supply line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and rear oxygen sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Malfunction in main relay</li> </ul>
<p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B136) No. 4 — (E61) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor.
<p><b>3 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance between 5 — 7 $\Omega$ ?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **M: DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-26, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

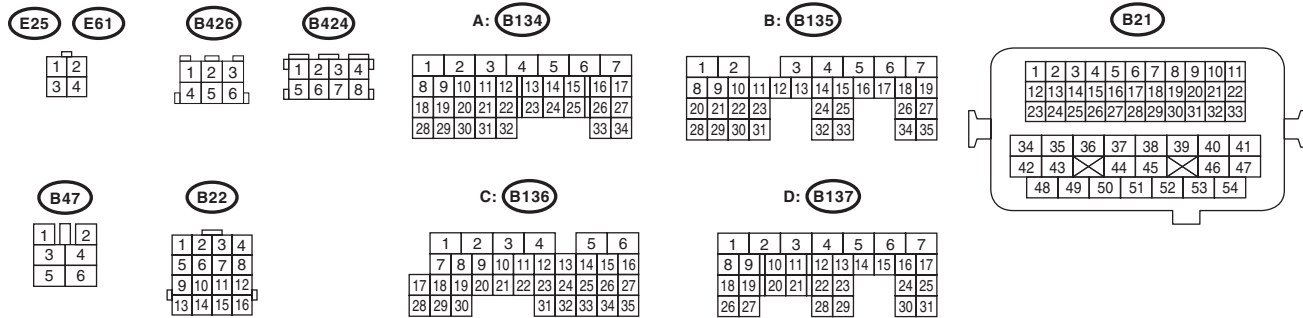
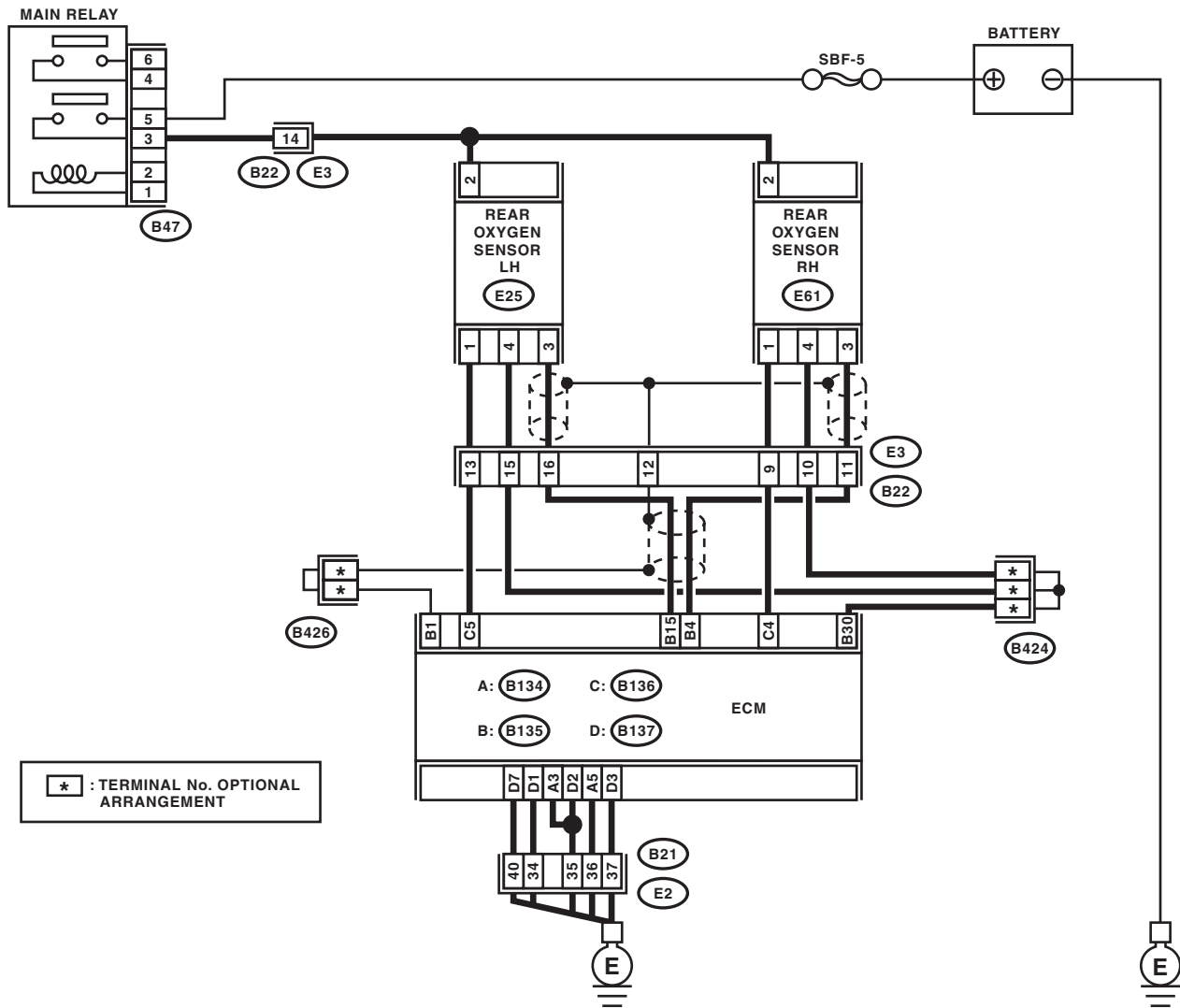
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact of coupling connector

## **N: DTC P0050 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-28, DTC P0050 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **CAUTION:**

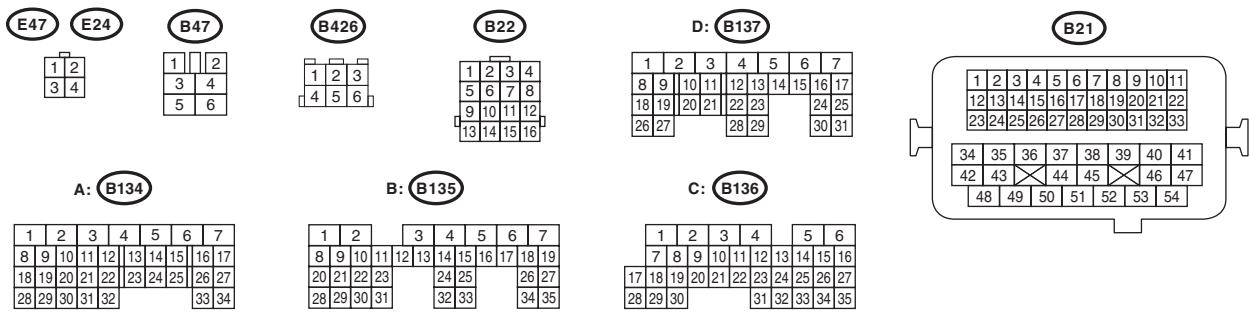
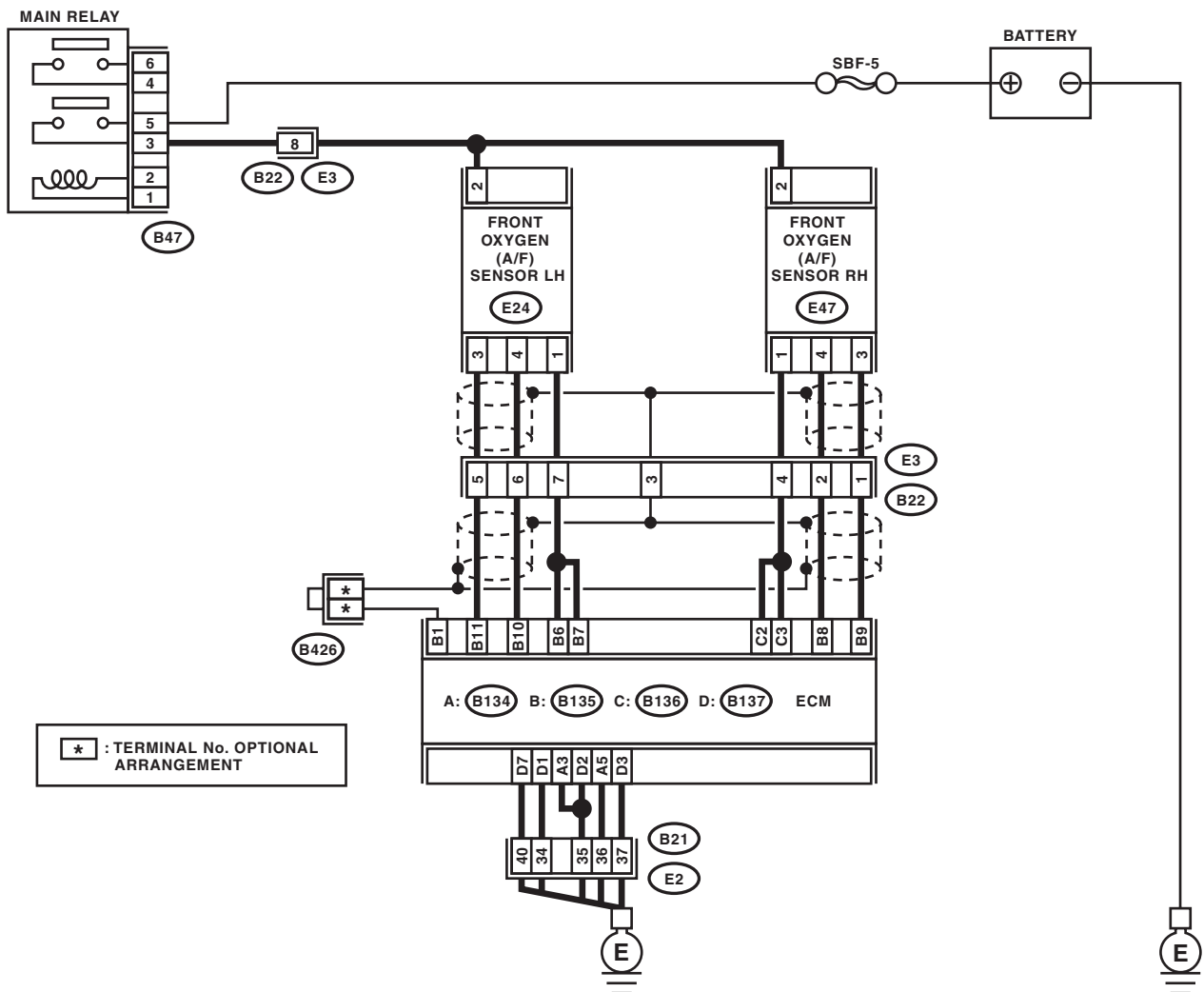
**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            1) Start and warm-up the engine.            2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            3) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.            4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 6 — (E24) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 7 — (E24) No. 1:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 11 — (E24) No. 3:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 10 — (E24) No. 4:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>    <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b>            Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	<p>Is resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>4</b>    <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b>            Check poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **O: DTC P0051 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-28, DTC P0051 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

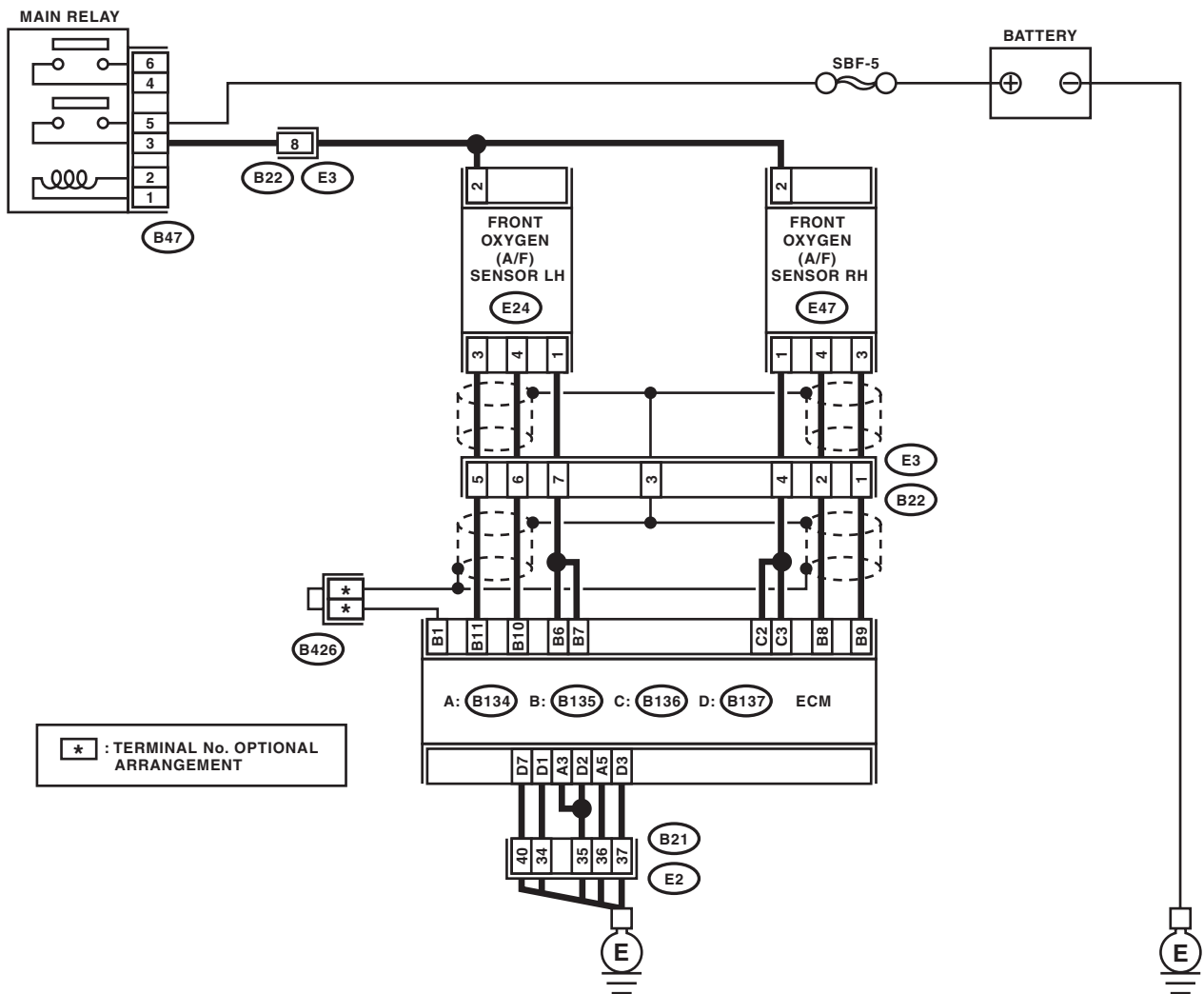
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

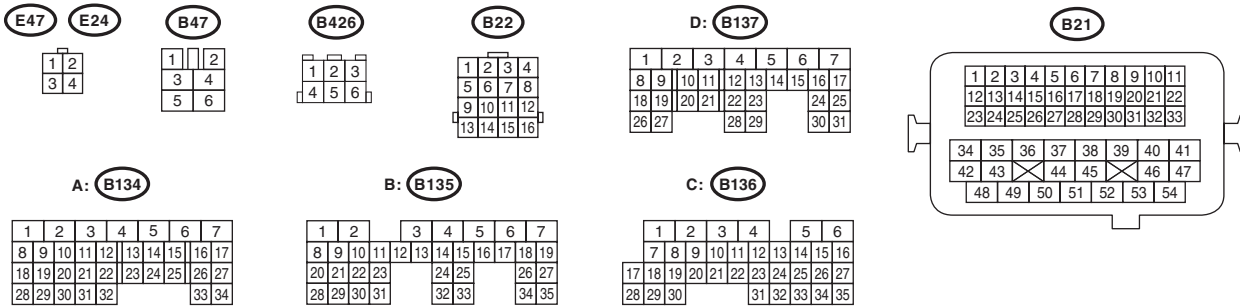
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.                      3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      4) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E24) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the power supply line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Malfunction in main relay</li> </ul>
<p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 6 — (E24) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 7 — (E24) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.
<p><b>3 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance between 2 — 3 $\Omega$ ?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## **P: DTC P0052 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-28, DTC P0052 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

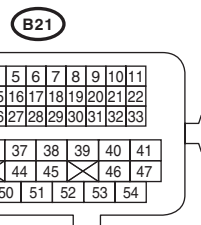
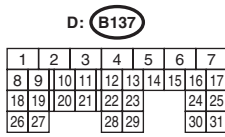
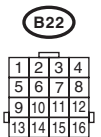
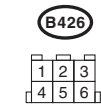
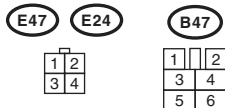
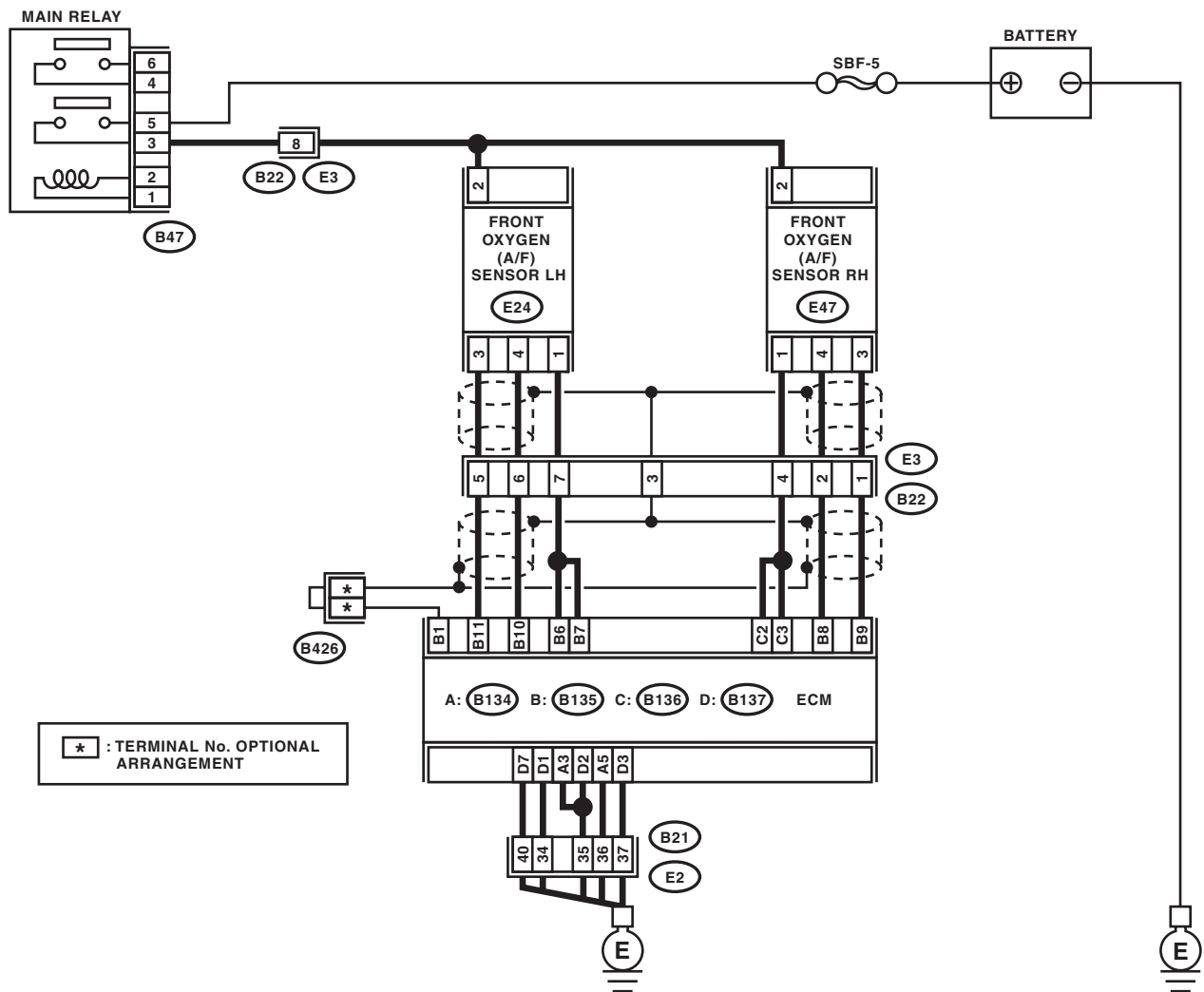
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

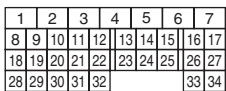
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

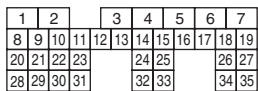
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



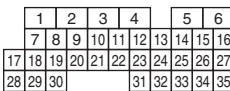
A: B134



B: B135



C: B136



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>(B135) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b>            1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **Q: DTC P0057 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-28, DTC P0057 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

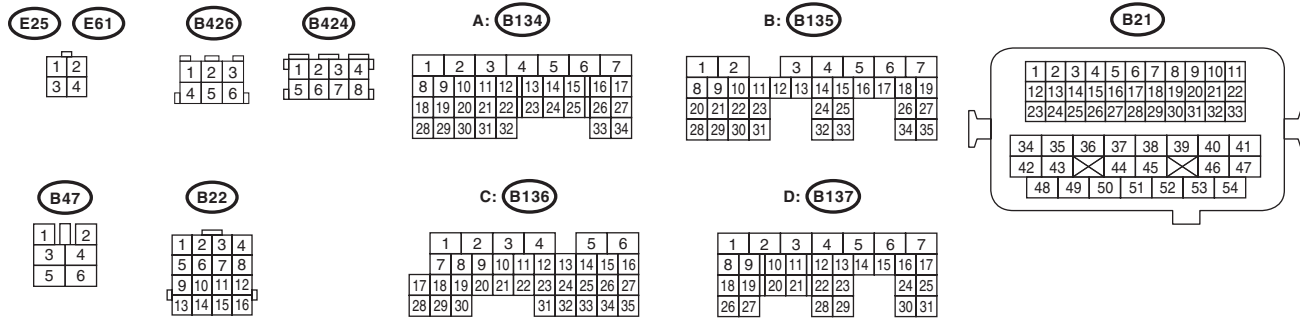
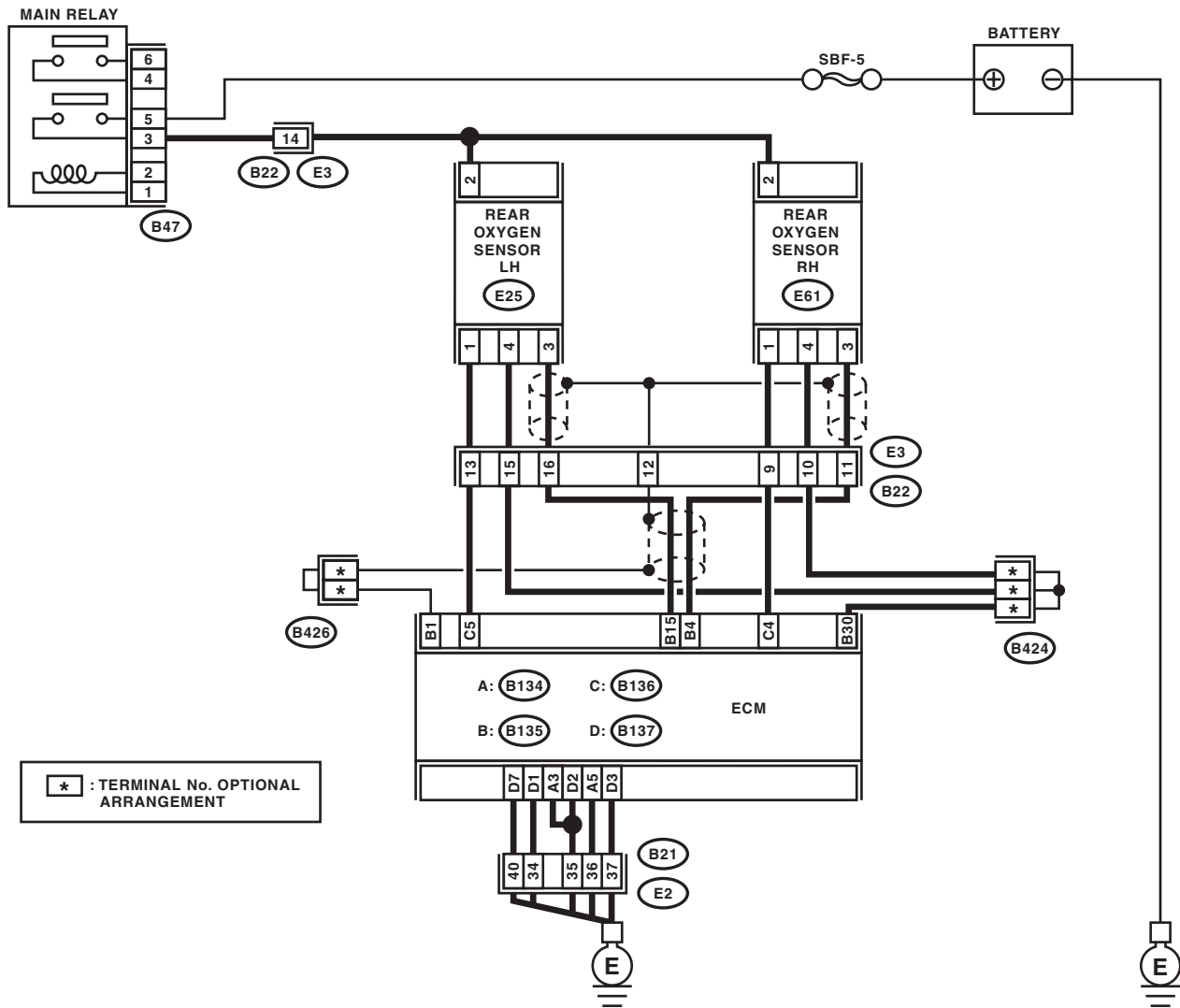
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E25) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the power supply line. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and rear oxygen sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Malfunction in main relay</li> </ul>
<p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B136) No. 5 — (E25) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor.
<p><b>3 CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance between 5 — 7 $\Omega$ ?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

## **R: DTC P0058 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-28, DTC P0058 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

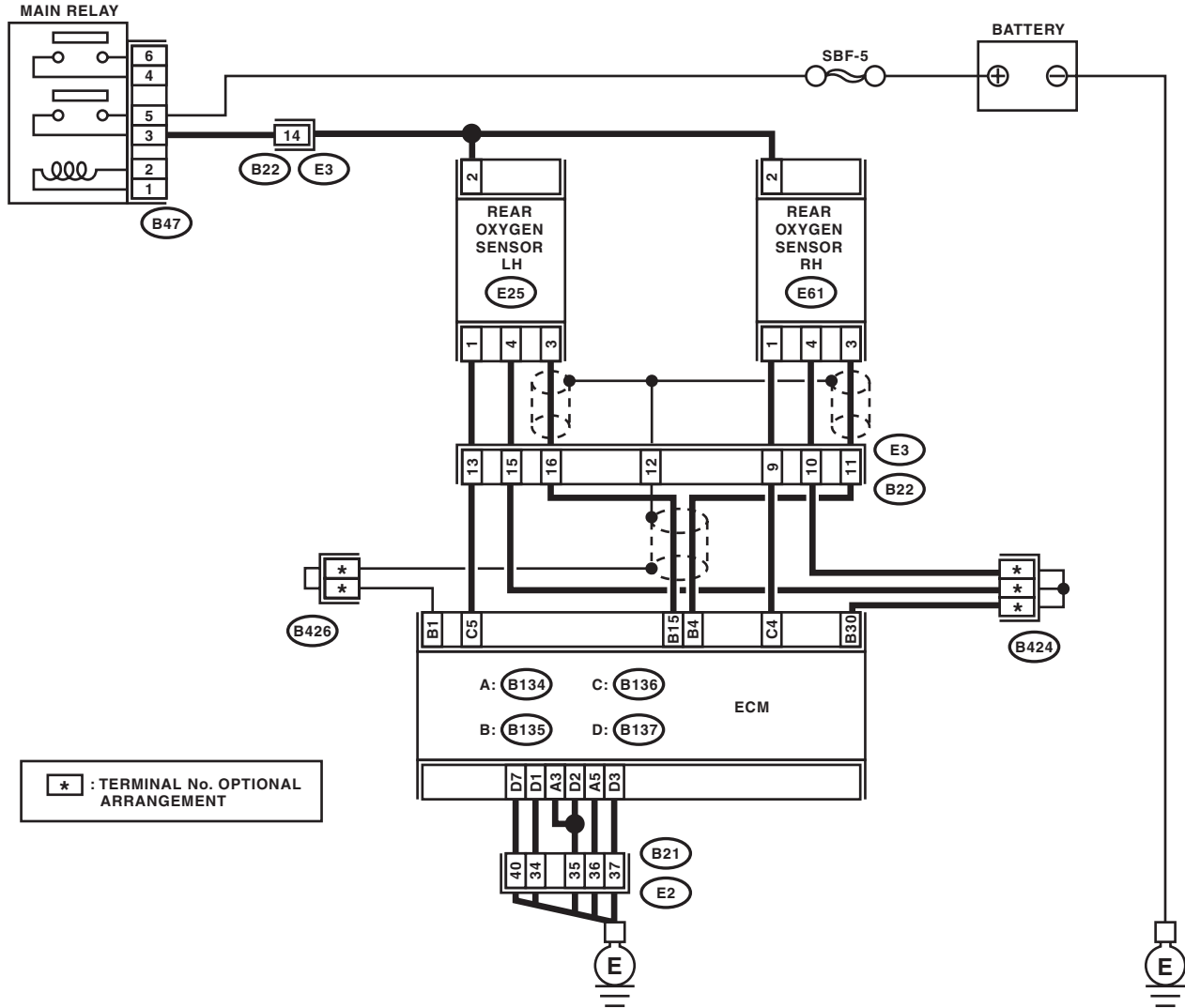
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

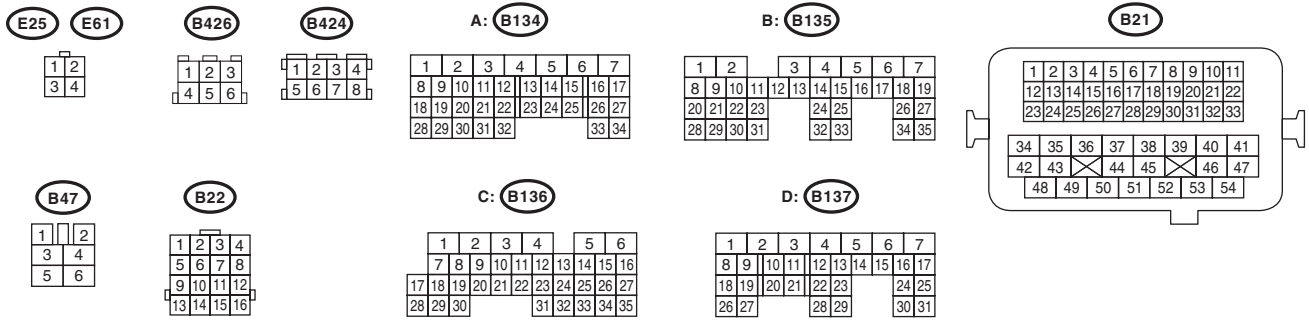
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B136) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b>            1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## S: DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

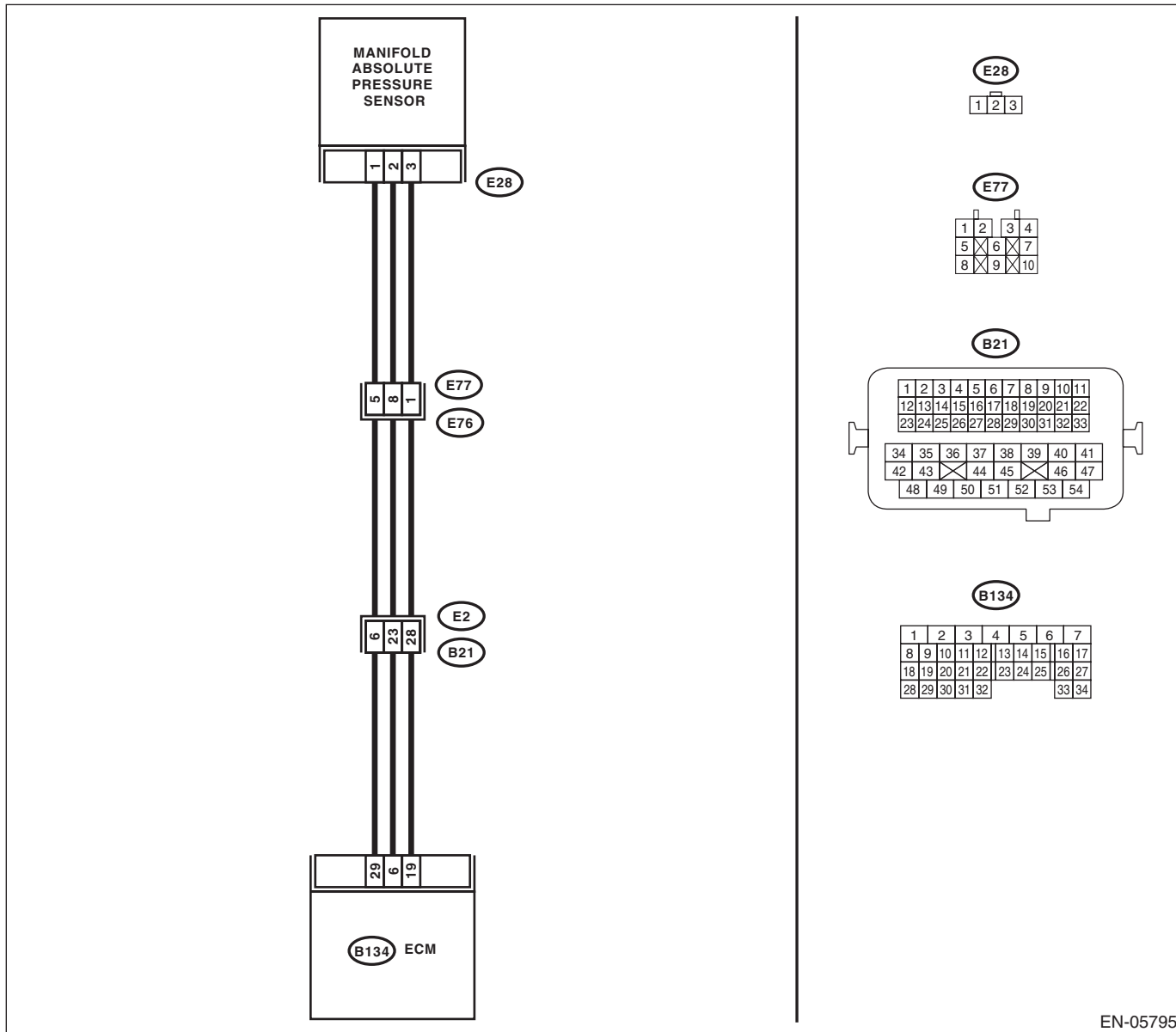
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-29, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05795

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR.</b> 1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F). 2) Place the select lever in “P” or “N” position. 3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF. 4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF. 5) Read the data of intake manifold pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.	Is the measured value 73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg) when the ignition is turned ON, and 20.0 — 46.7 kPa (150 — 350 mmHg, 5.91 — 13.78 inHg) during idling?	Go to step 3.	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-26, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>
<b>3 CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE.</b> Read the data of throttle position signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the “General Scan Tool Instruction Manual”.	Is the measured value less than 5% when throttle is fully closed?	Go to step 4.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>
<b>4 CHECK THROTTLE OPENING ANGLE.</b>	Is the measured value 85% or more when throttle is fully open?	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-26, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## T: DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-32, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

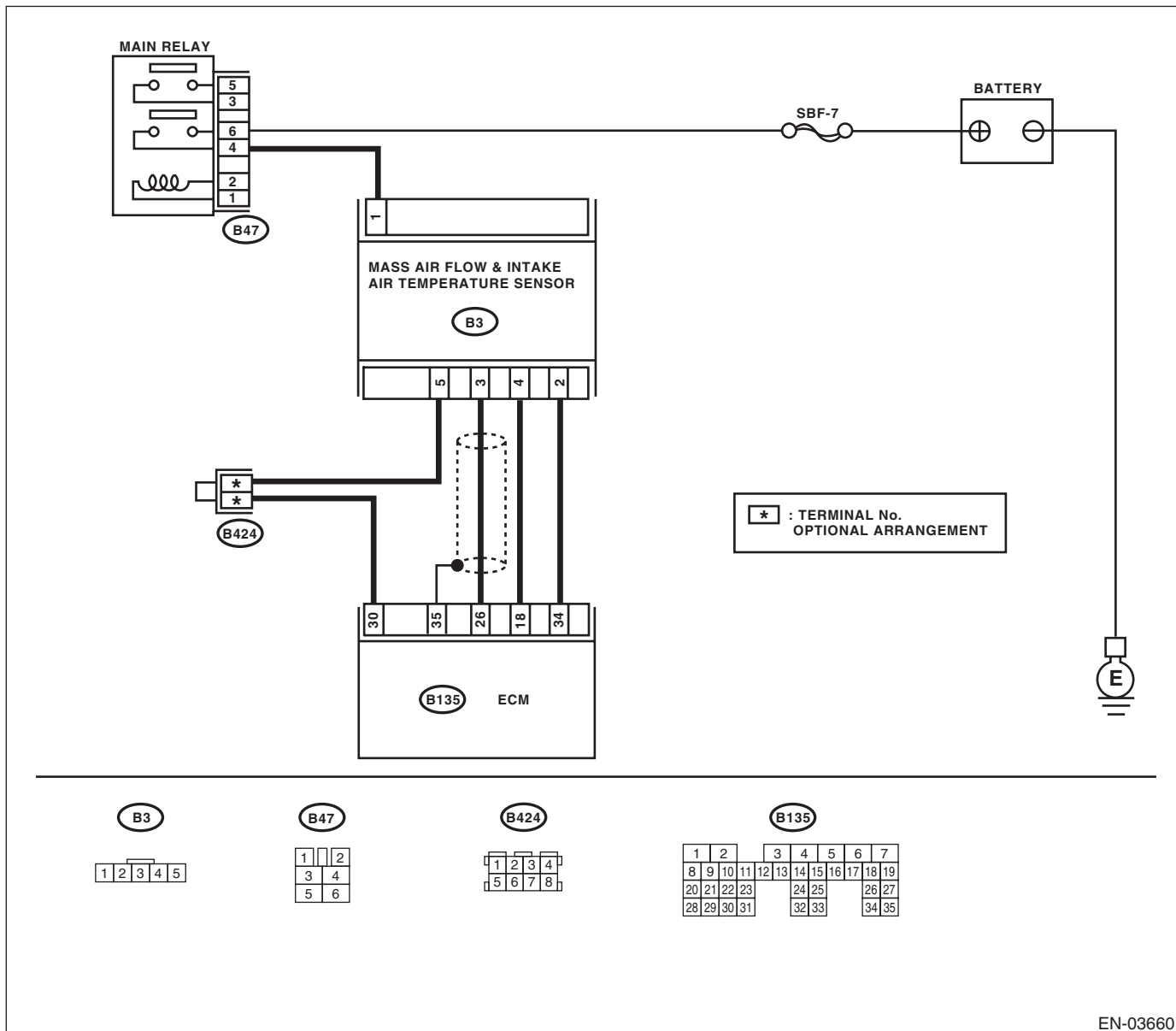
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## U: DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-35, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

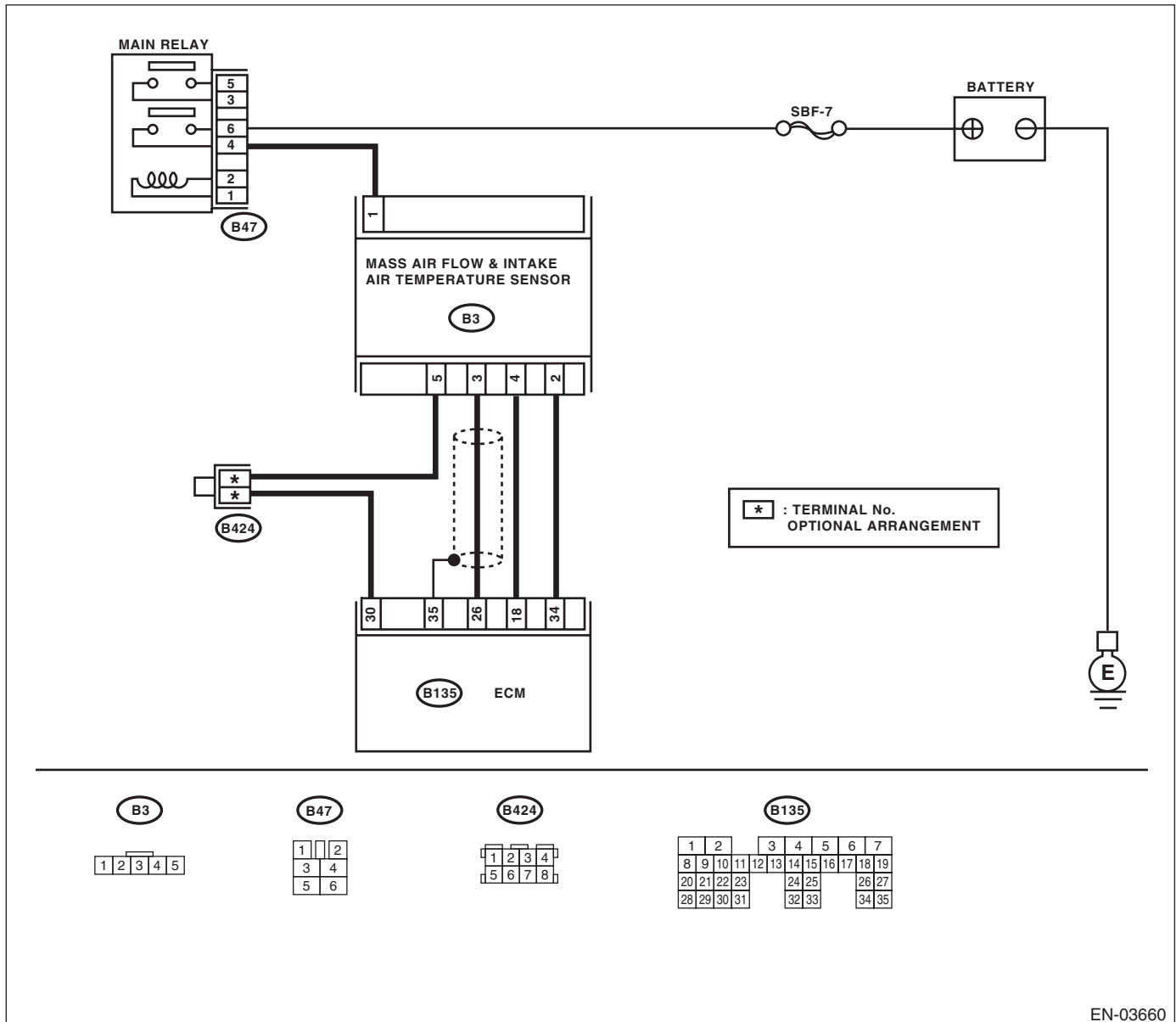
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the failure, and then reperform the diagnosis again.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, temporary poor contact of connector may be the cause.</p>
<p><b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B3) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open circuit of harness between the main relay and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</li> <li>Poor contact of main relay connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 26 — (B3) No. 3:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>5 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for any poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair any poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## V: DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-37, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

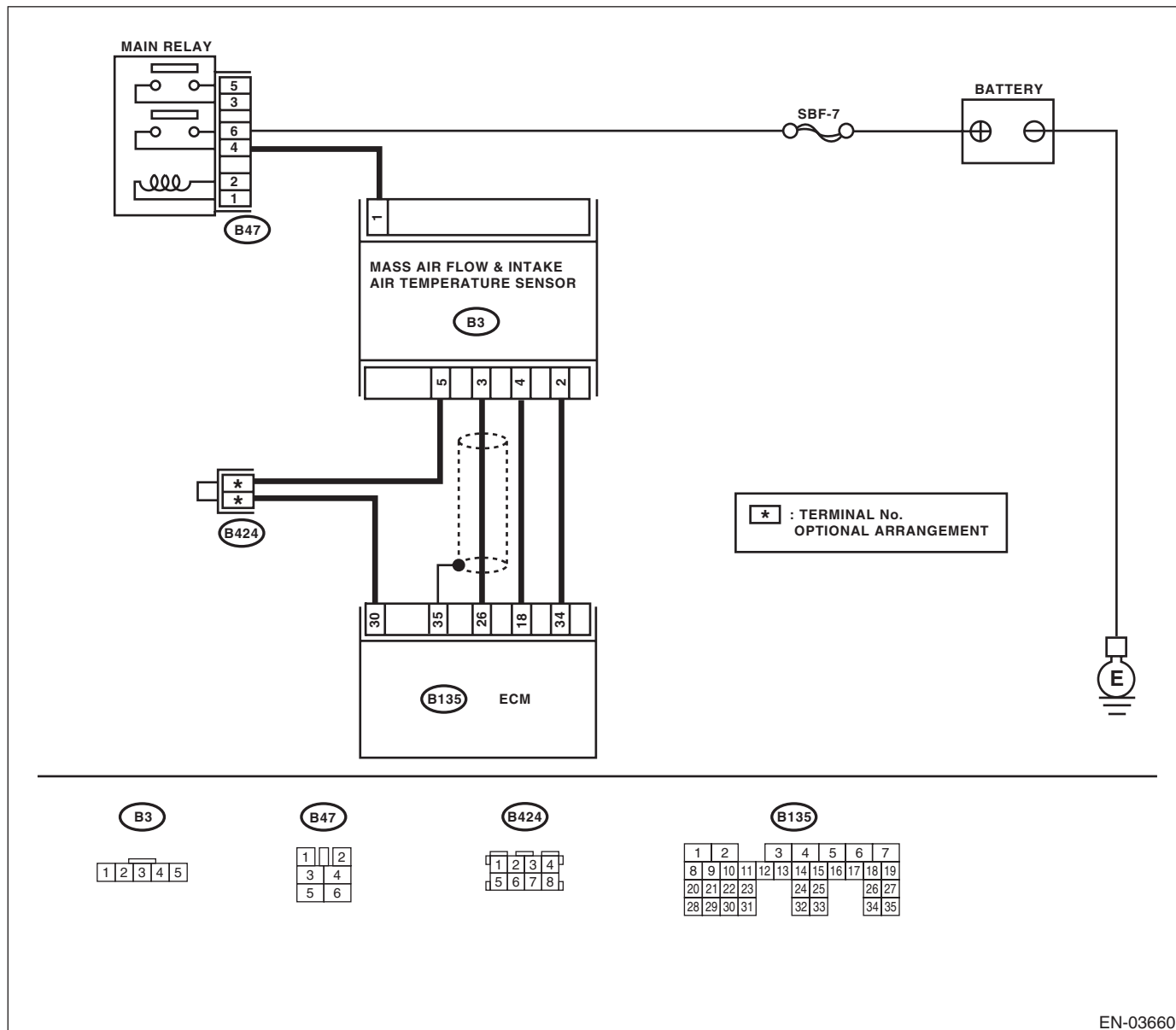
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b> 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the failure, and then reperform the diagnosis again. NOTE: In this case, temporary poor contact of connector may be the cause.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. 3) Start the engine. 4) Read the data of air flow sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B3) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • open circuit of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector. • Poor contact in ECM connector
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check for any poor contact in the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector?	Repair any poor contact of the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## W: DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

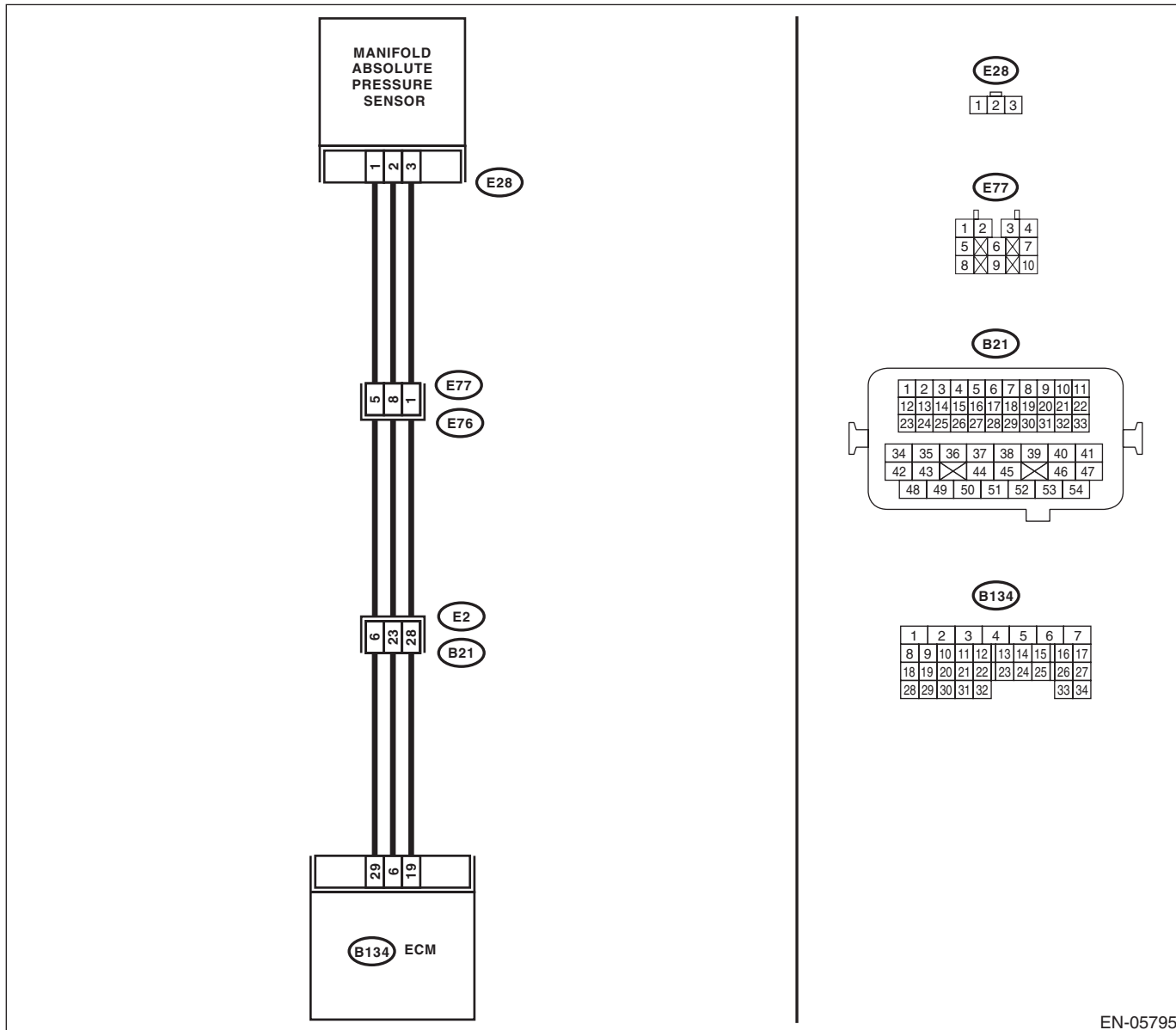
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-39, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05795

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value less than 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.94 inHg) ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the failure, and then reperform the diagnosis again.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, temporary poor contact of connector may be the cause.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF THE MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E28) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 6 — (E28) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>	<p>Repair ground short circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for poor contact between the ECM and manifold pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in the ECM or manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact in the ECM or manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-26, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.&gt;</p>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## X: DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

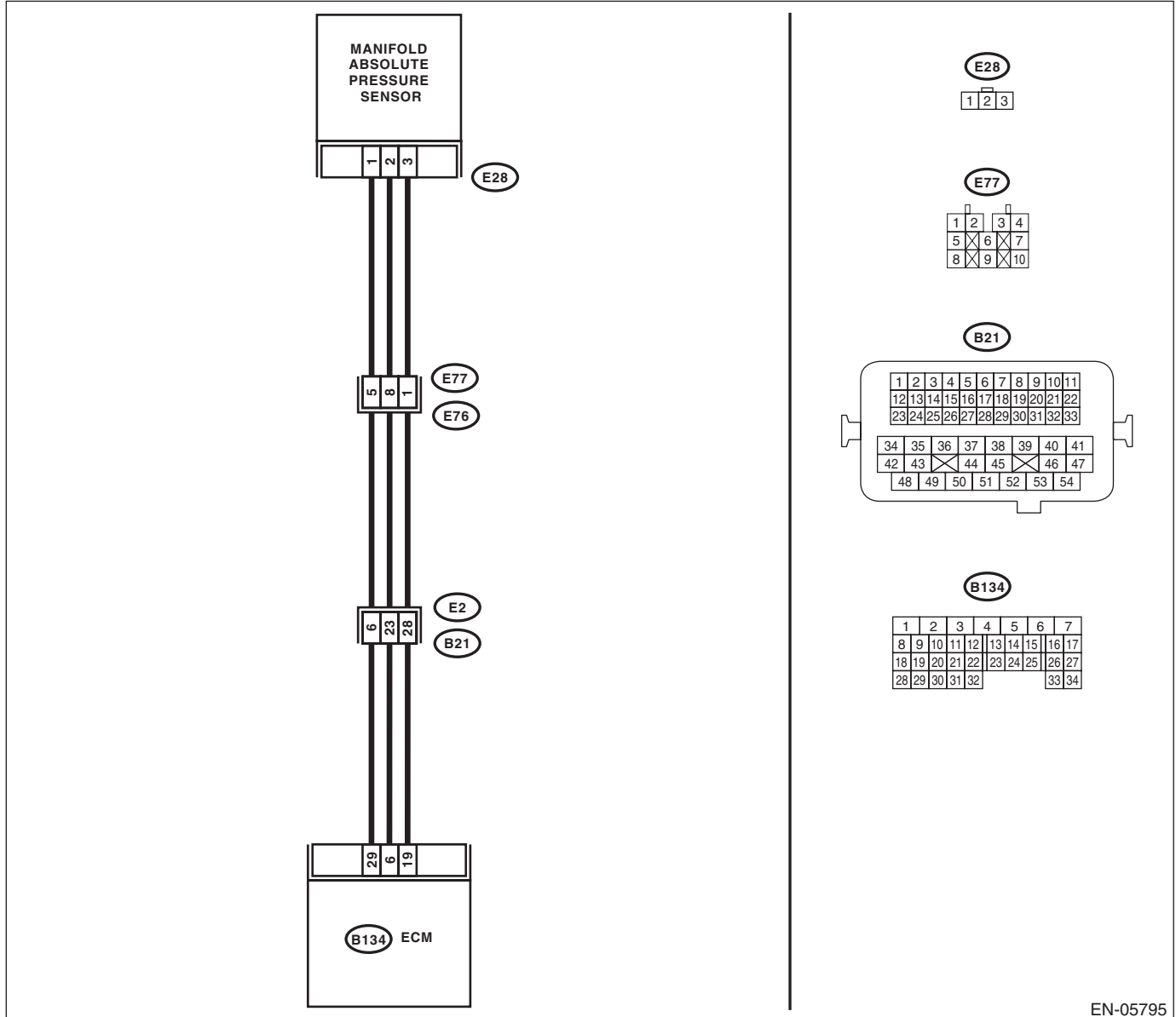
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-41, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05795

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b> 1) Start the engine. 2) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) or more?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the failure, and then reperform the diagnosis again. NOTE: In this case, temporary poor contact of connector may be the cause.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor. 3) Start the engine. 4) Read the data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value 119.5 kPa (896.5 mmHg, 35.29 inHg) or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E28) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check for poor contact of the manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.	Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-26, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## Y: DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-43, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

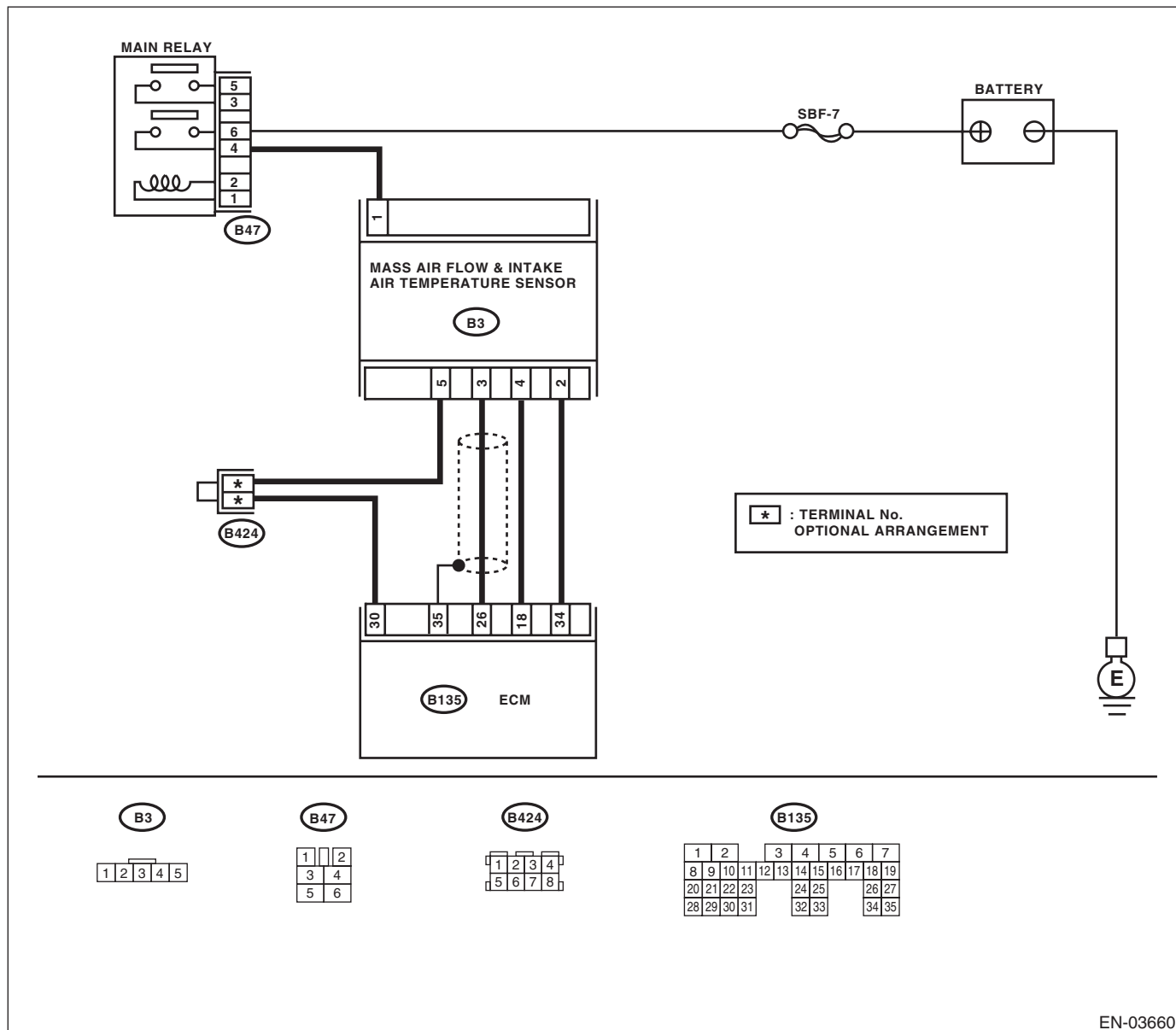
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE.</b> 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Measure the engine coolant temperature using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>	Check DTC P0125 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## Z: DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-45, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

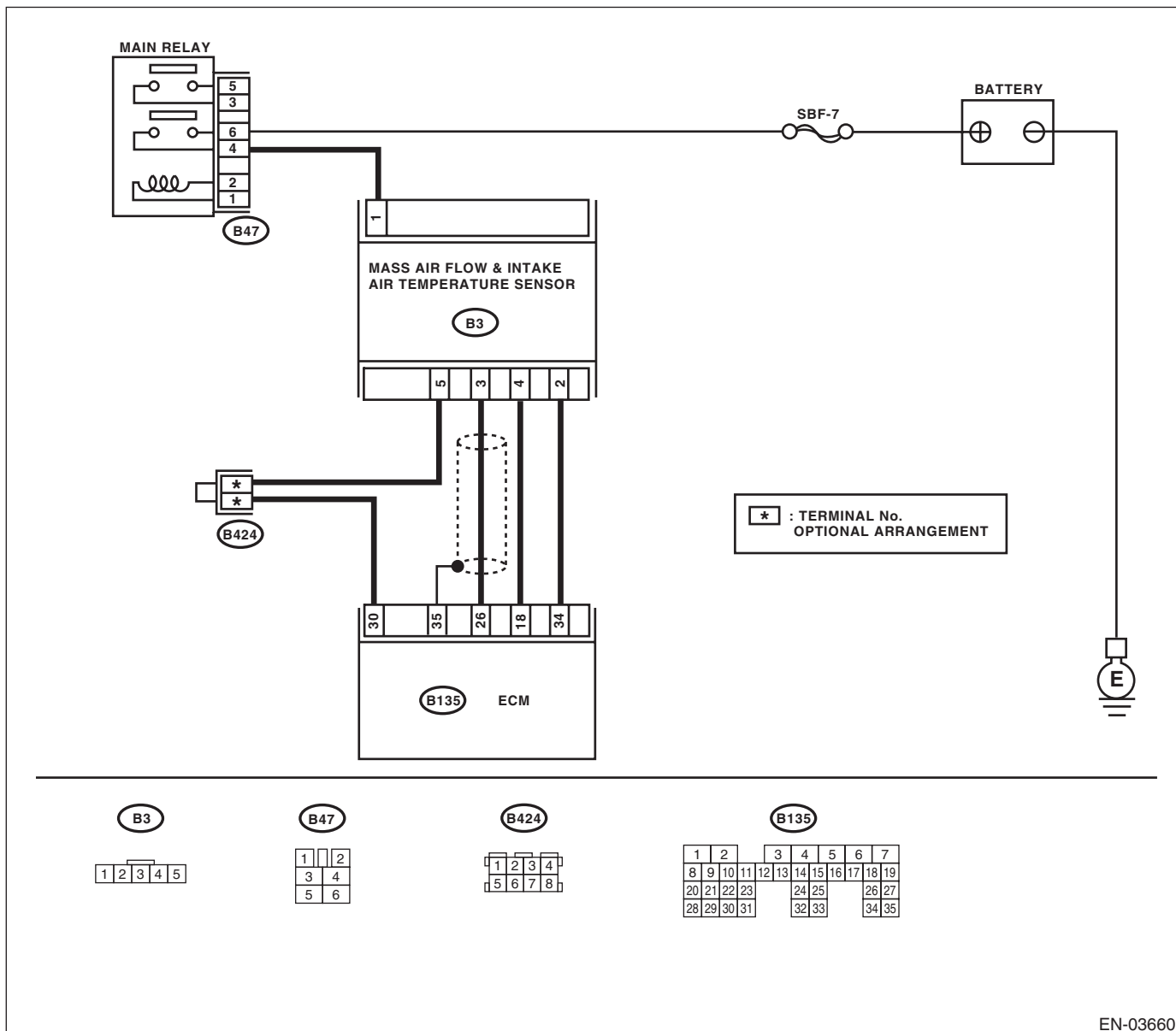
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the intake air temperature 120°C (248°F) or more ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to ground in harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AA:DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-47, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

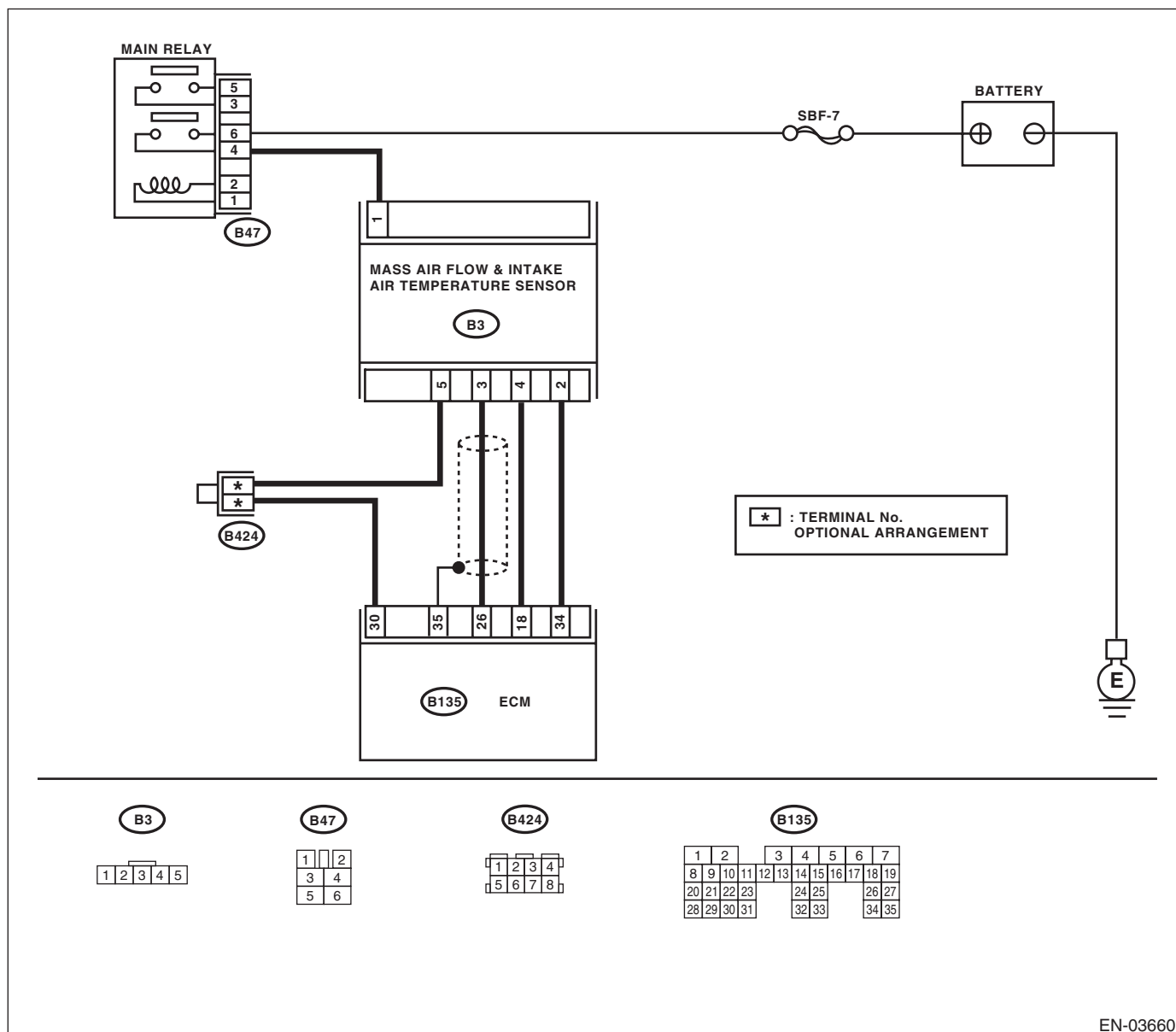
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03660

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the intake air temperature less than $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) ?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector?	Check for poor contact in the ECM or the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 18 — (B3) No. 4:</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 30 — (B3) No. 5:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than $1\ \Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.
4	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 18 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector.	Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AB:DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-49, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

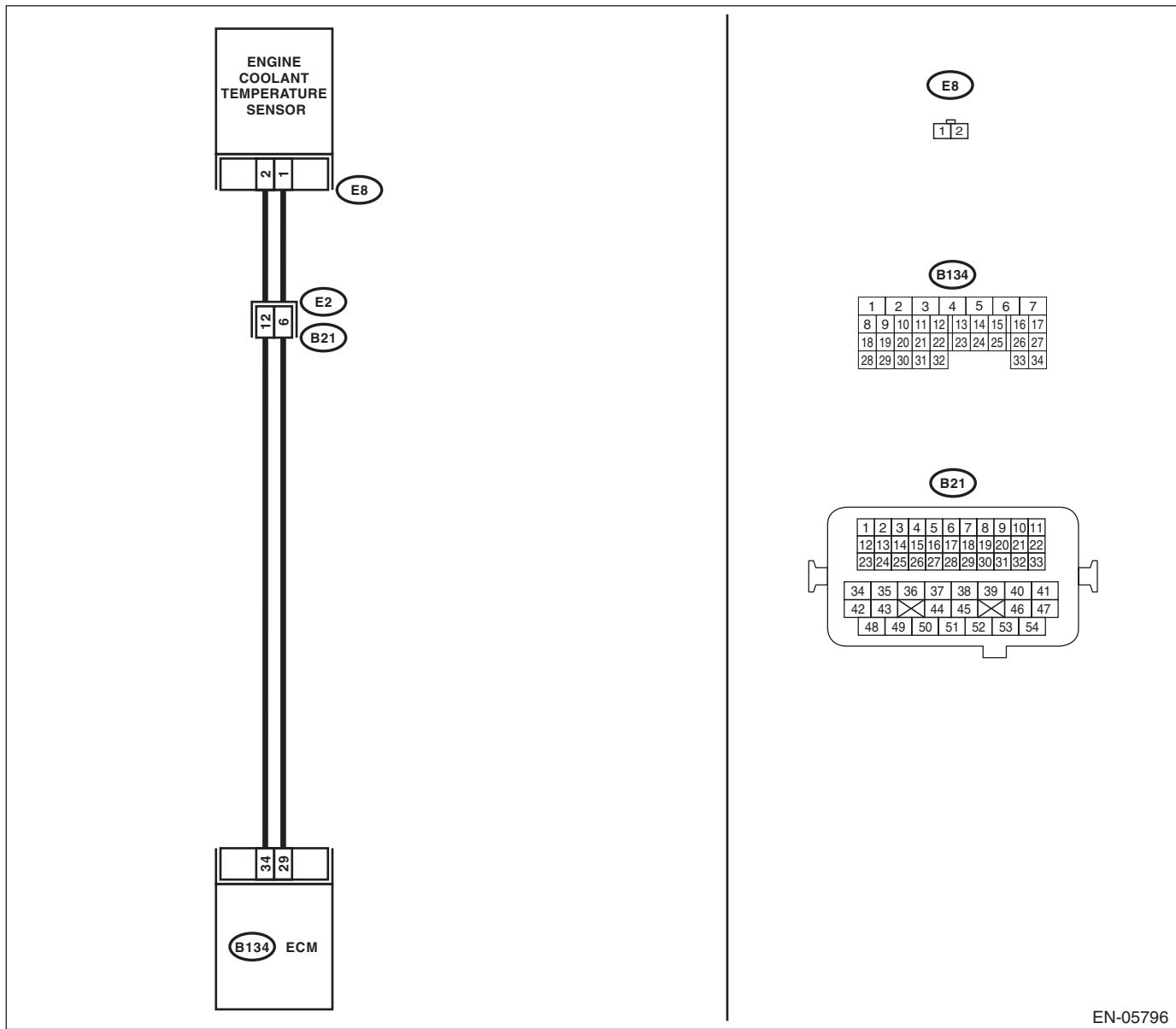
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05796

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the engine coolant temperature 150°C (302°F) or higher?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 34 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>	Repair the ground short circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AC:DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-51, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

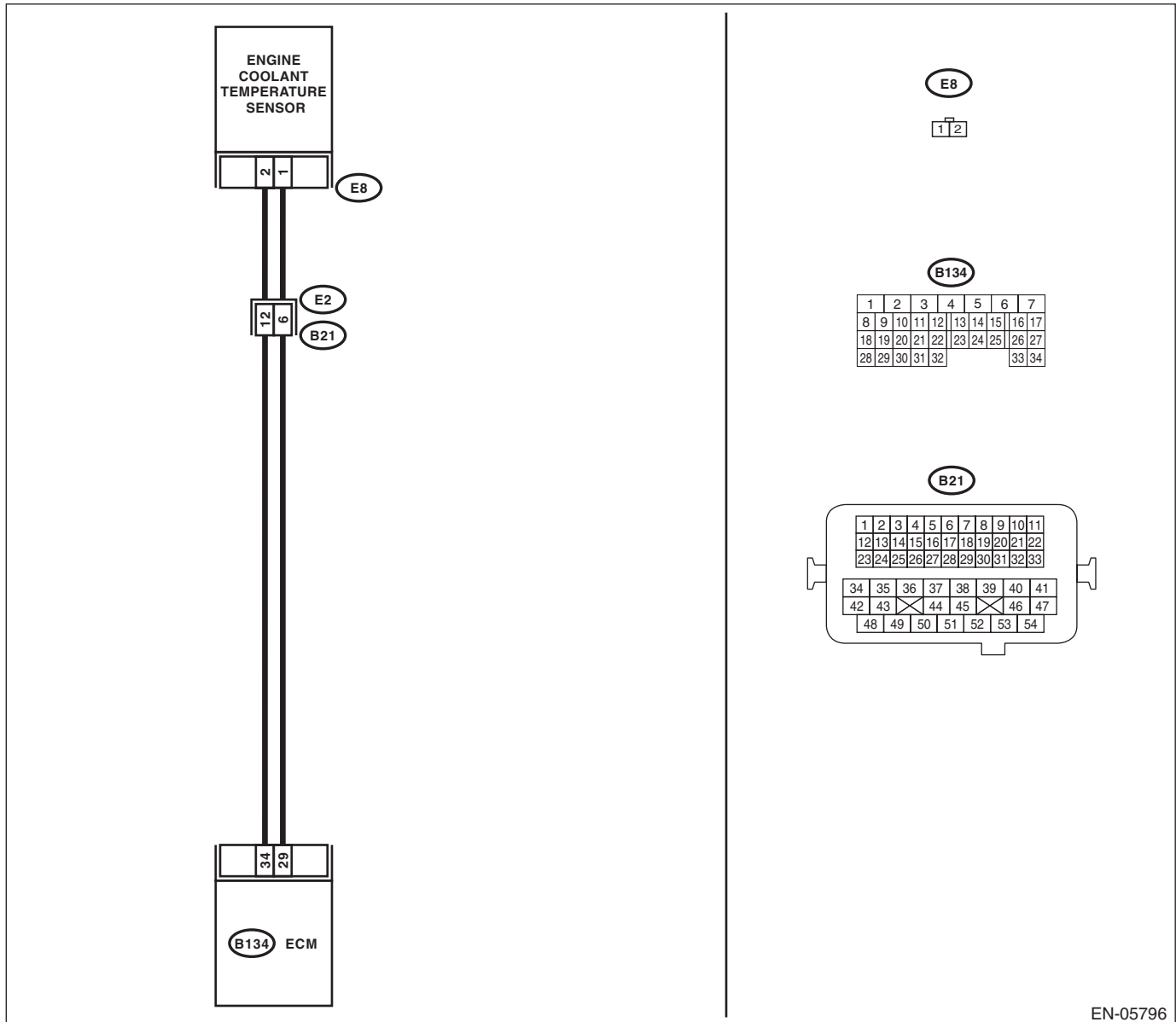
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05796

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the engine coolant temperature less than $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) ?	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Repair any poor contact between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or engine coolant temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 34 — (E8) No. 2:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E8) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than $1\ \Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.
4	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 34 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AD:DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT LOW**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-53, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

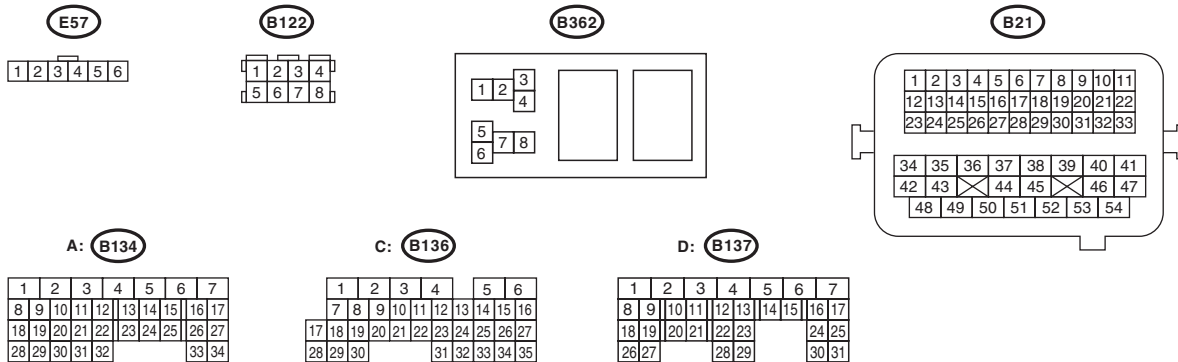
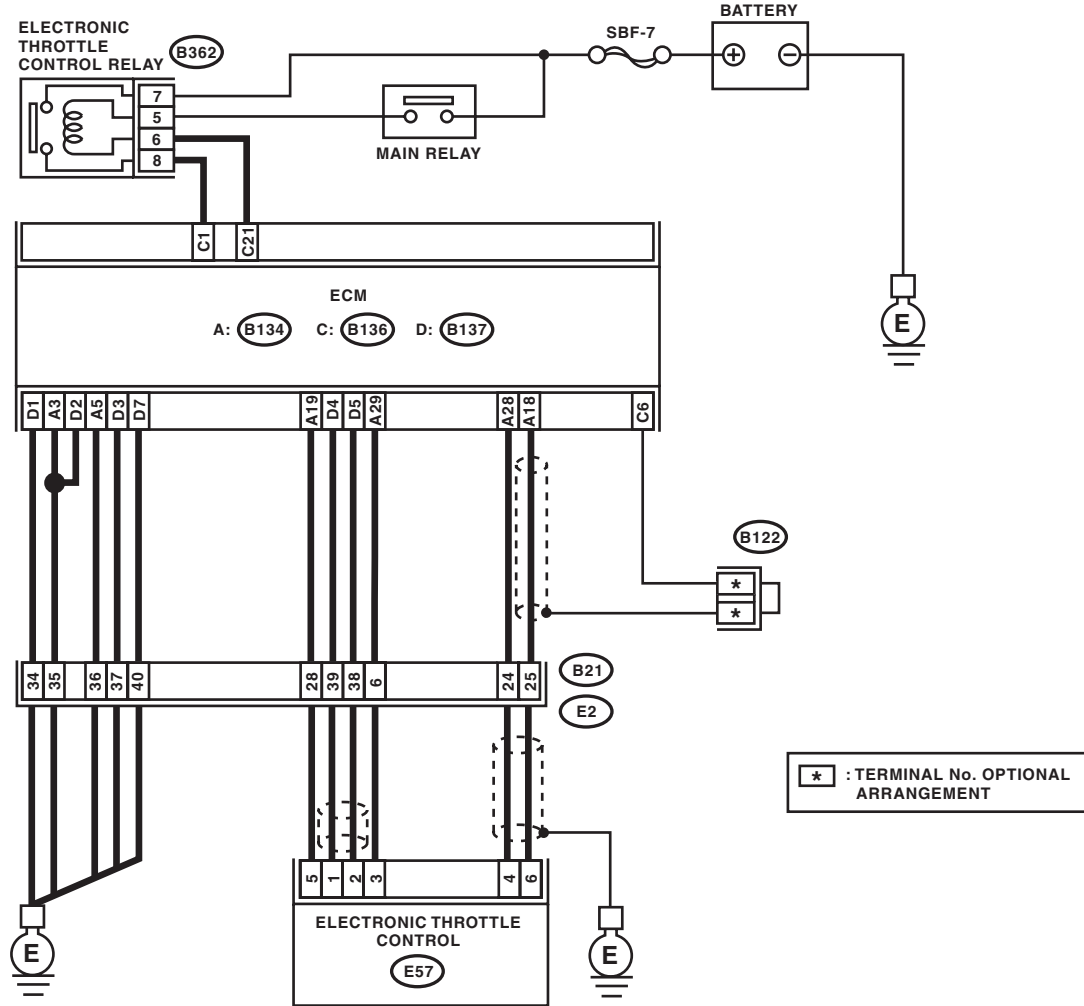
#### **CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM.                      2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the electronic throttle control. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p>

## **AE:DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT HIGH**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-55, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### **CAUTION:**

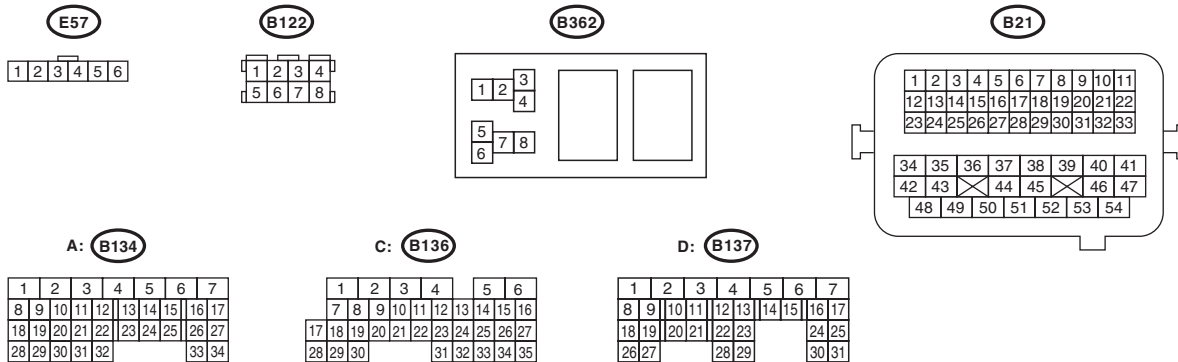
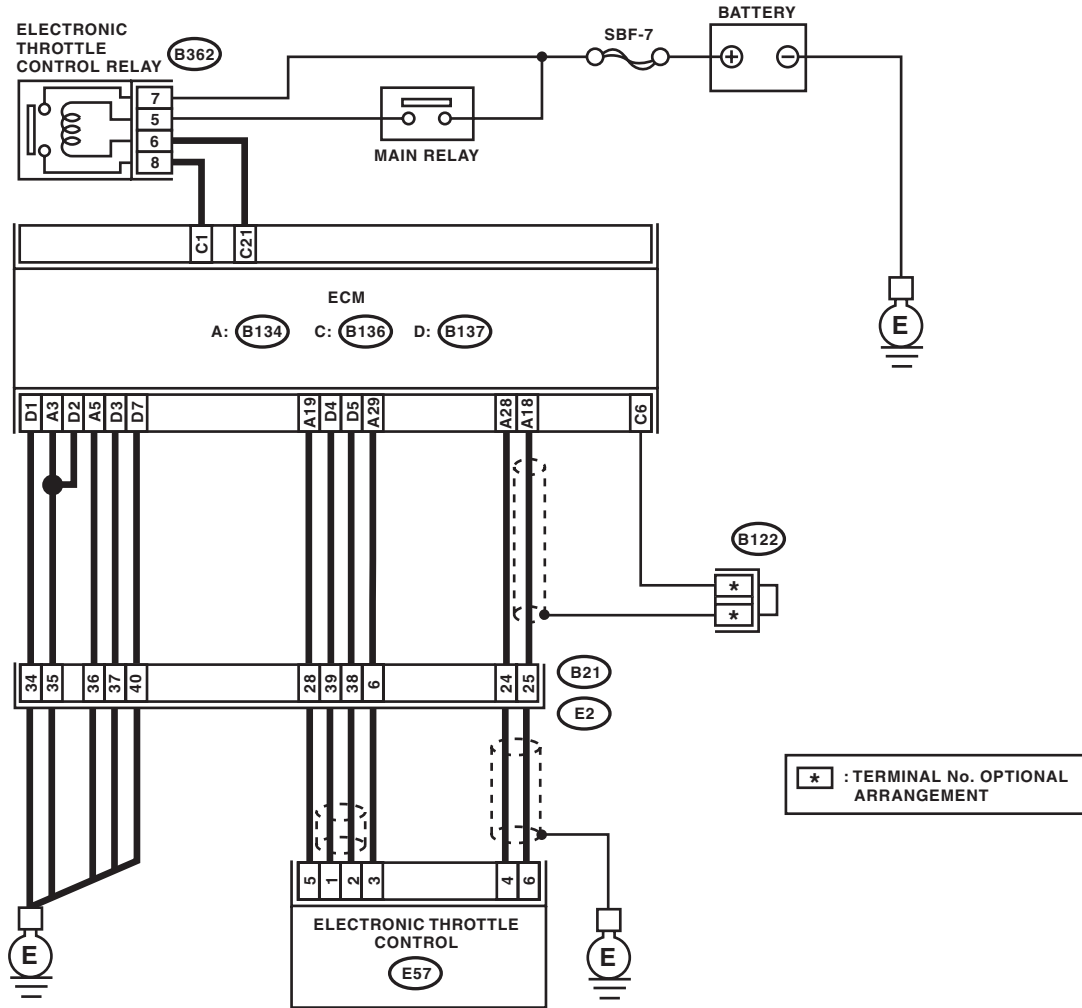
After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</b> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 4.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AF:DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-57, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine does not return to idle.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK TIRE SIZE.</b>	Is the tire size as specified? and the same size as other three wheels?	Go to step 2.	Replace the tire.
2	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT.</b> Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Amount of engine coolant</li><li>• Engine coolant freeze</li><li>• Contamination of engine coolant</li></ul>	Is the engine coolant normal?	Go to step 3.	Fill or replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-12, INSPECTION, Engine Coolant.>
3	<b>CHECK THERMOSTAT.</b>	Does the thermostat remain opened?	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-15, Thermostat.>	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AG:DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-59, DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

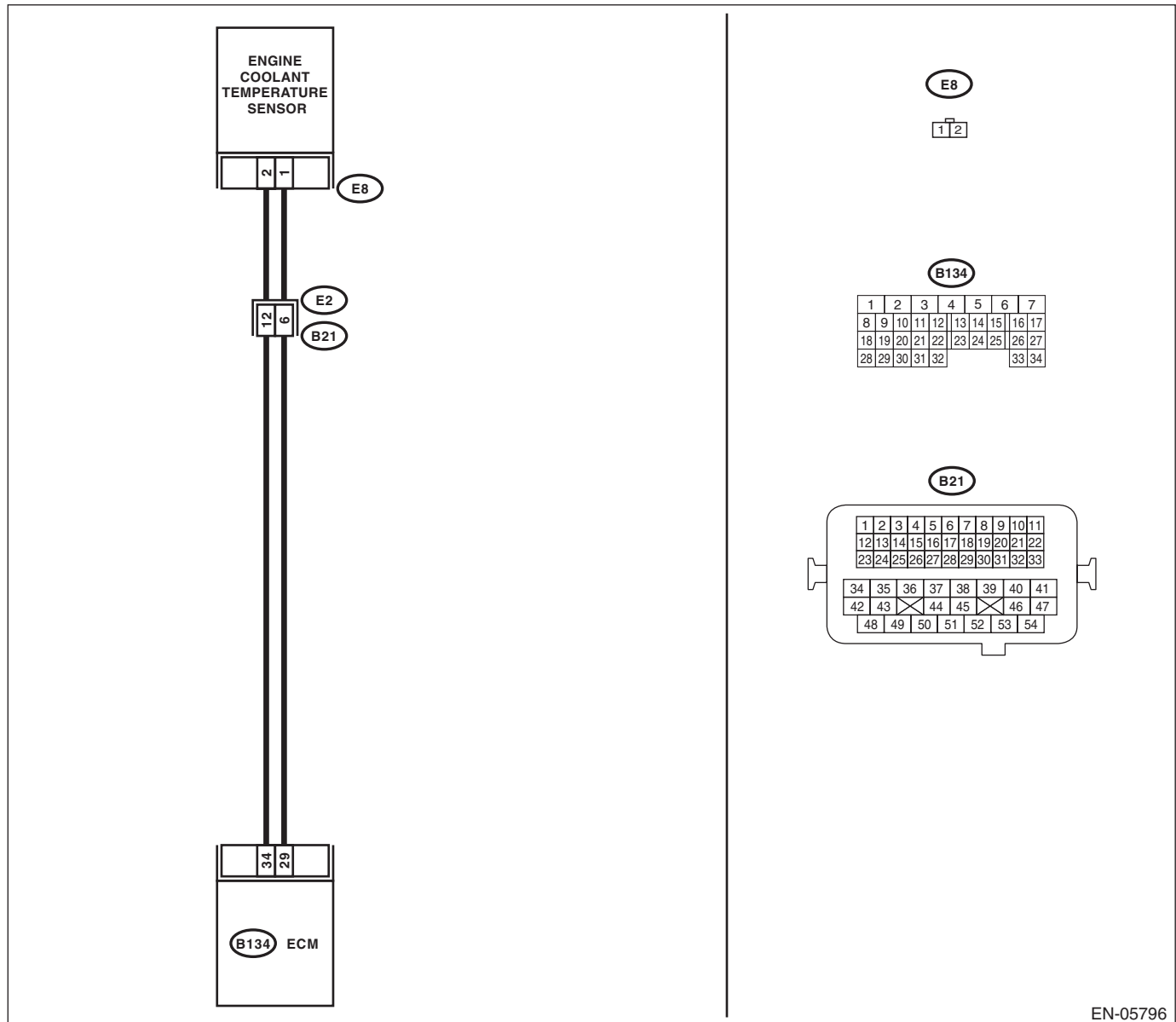
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05796

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b> Measure the resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals when the engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance of engine coolant temperature sensor different between when engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

### AH:DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-61, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Thermostat remains open.

#### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT.</b>	Are the coolant level and mixture ratio of engine coolant to anti-freeze solution correct?	Go to step 2.	Replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-11, REPLACEMENT, Engine Coolant.>
<b>2 CHECK RADIATOR FAN.</b> 1) Start the engine. 2) Check the radiator fan operation.	Does the radiator fan continuously rotate for 3 minutes or more during idling?	Repair radiator fan circuit. <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-22, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.>and <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-26, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.>	Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H6DO)-15, Thermostat.>

## **AI: DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-63, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

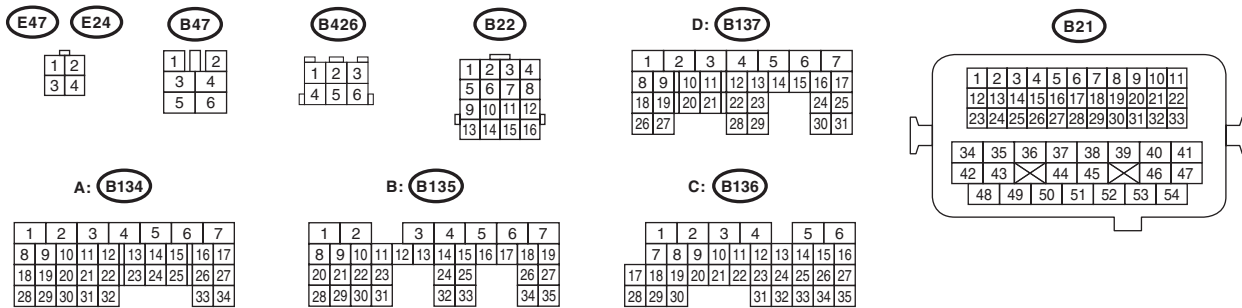
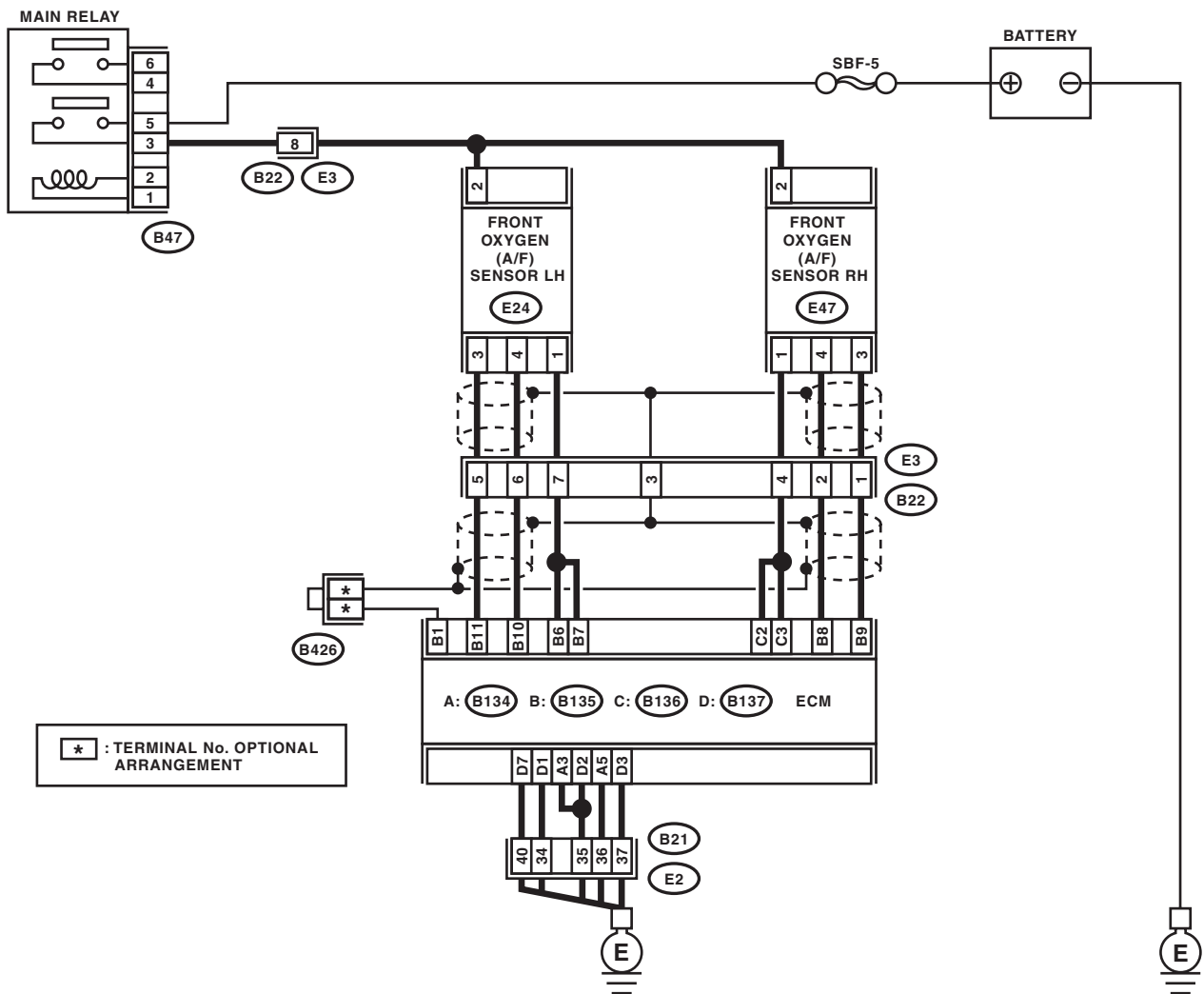
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</b></i> <i><b>(B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b></i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AJ:DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-65, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

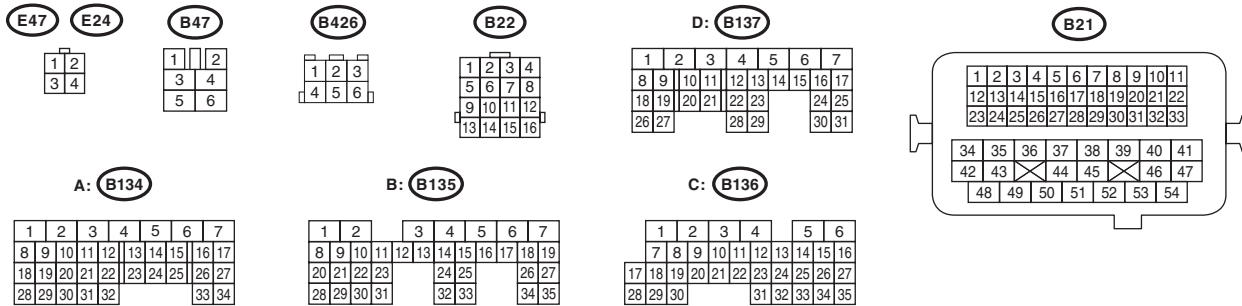
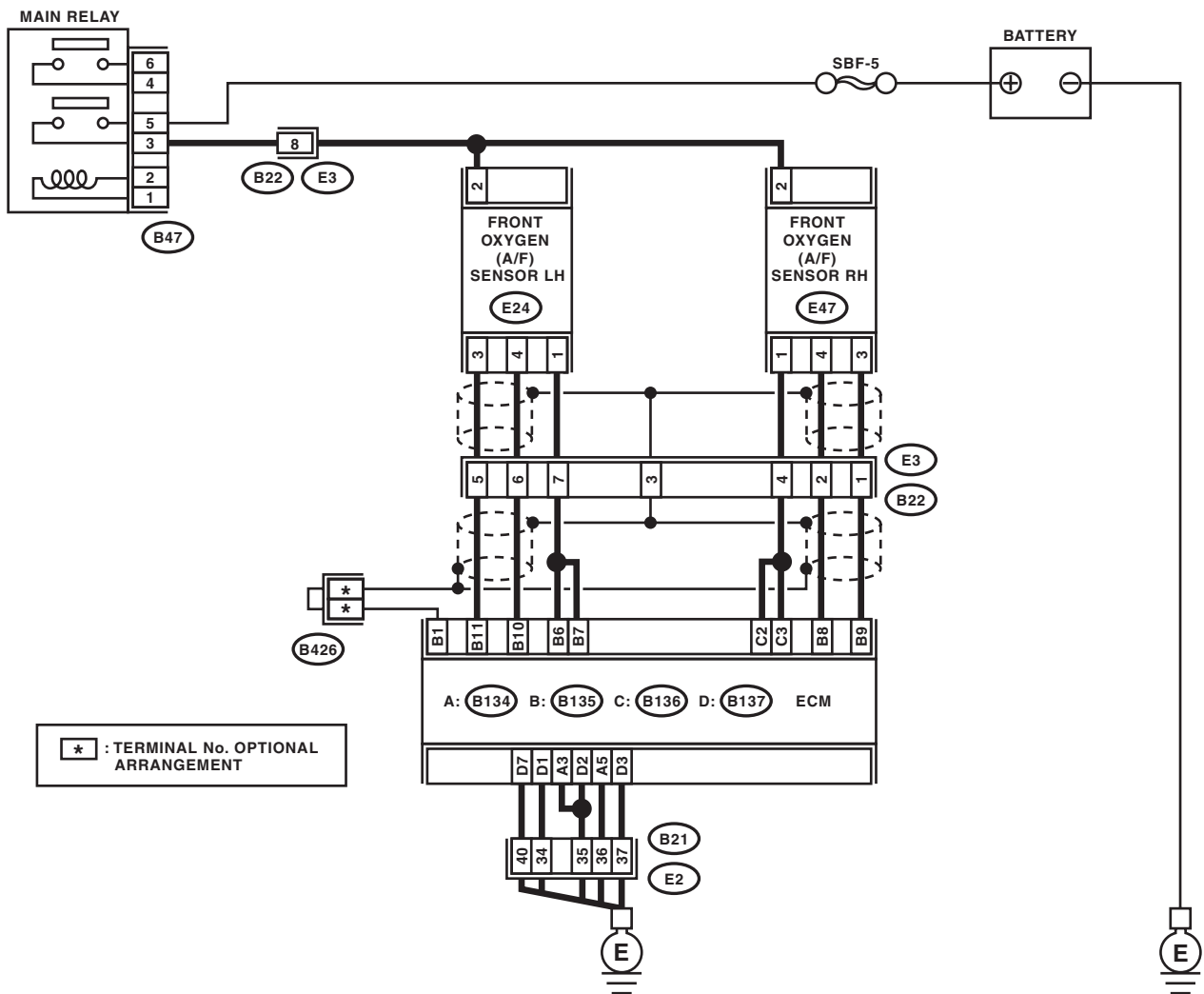
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

## **AK:DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-67, DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

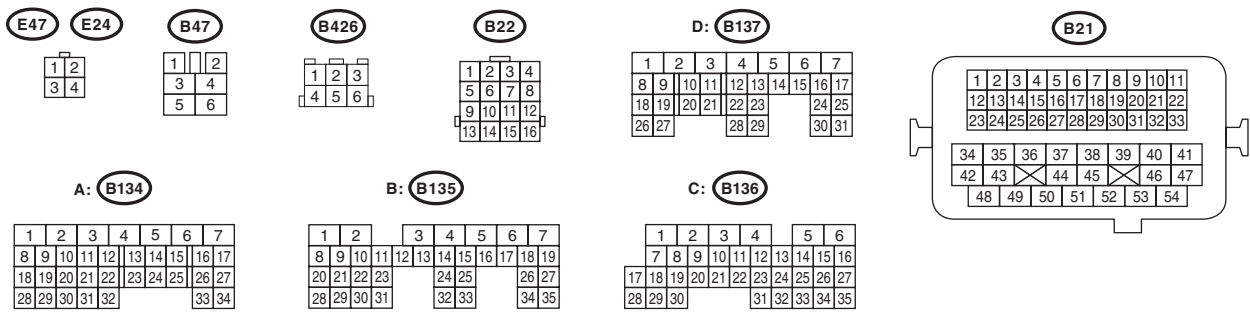
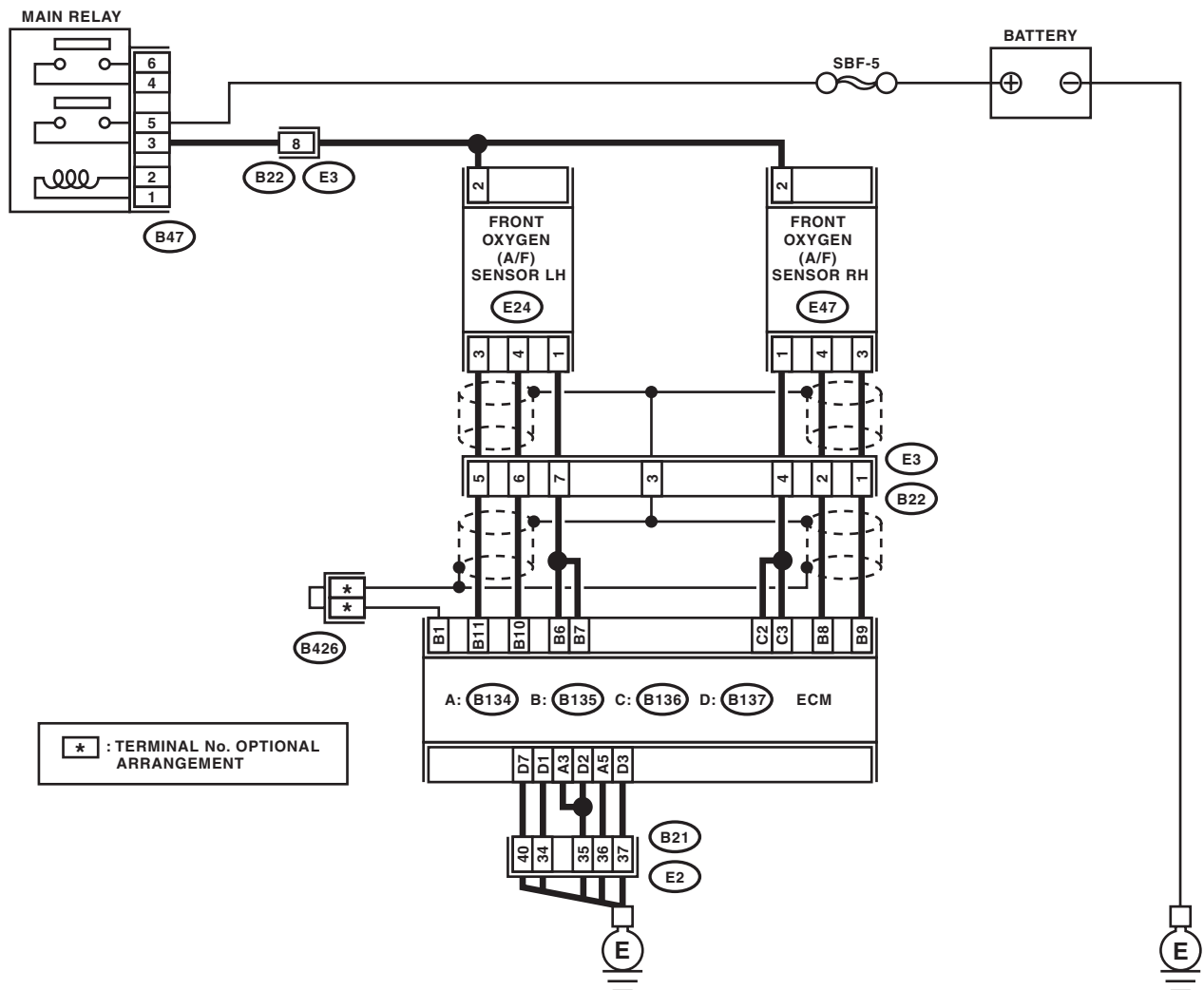
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose installation of front portion of exhaust pipe onto cylinder heads</li><li>• Loose connection between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter</li><li>• Damage of exhaust pipe resulting in a hole</li></ul>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AL:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-70, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

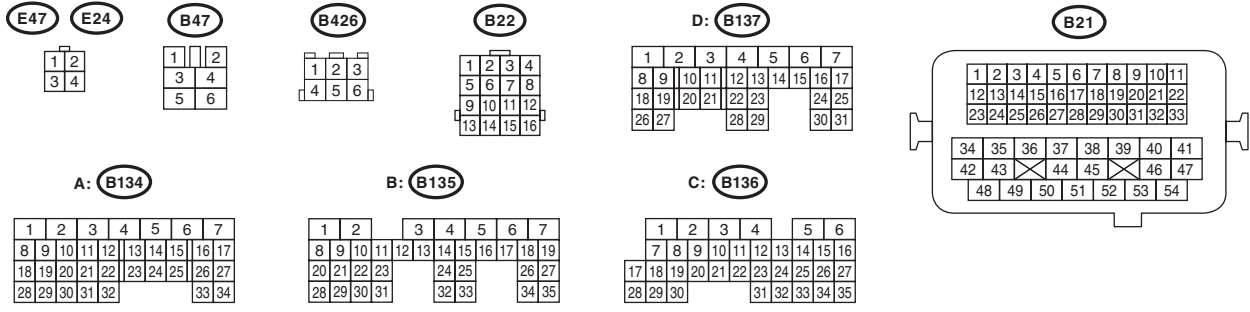
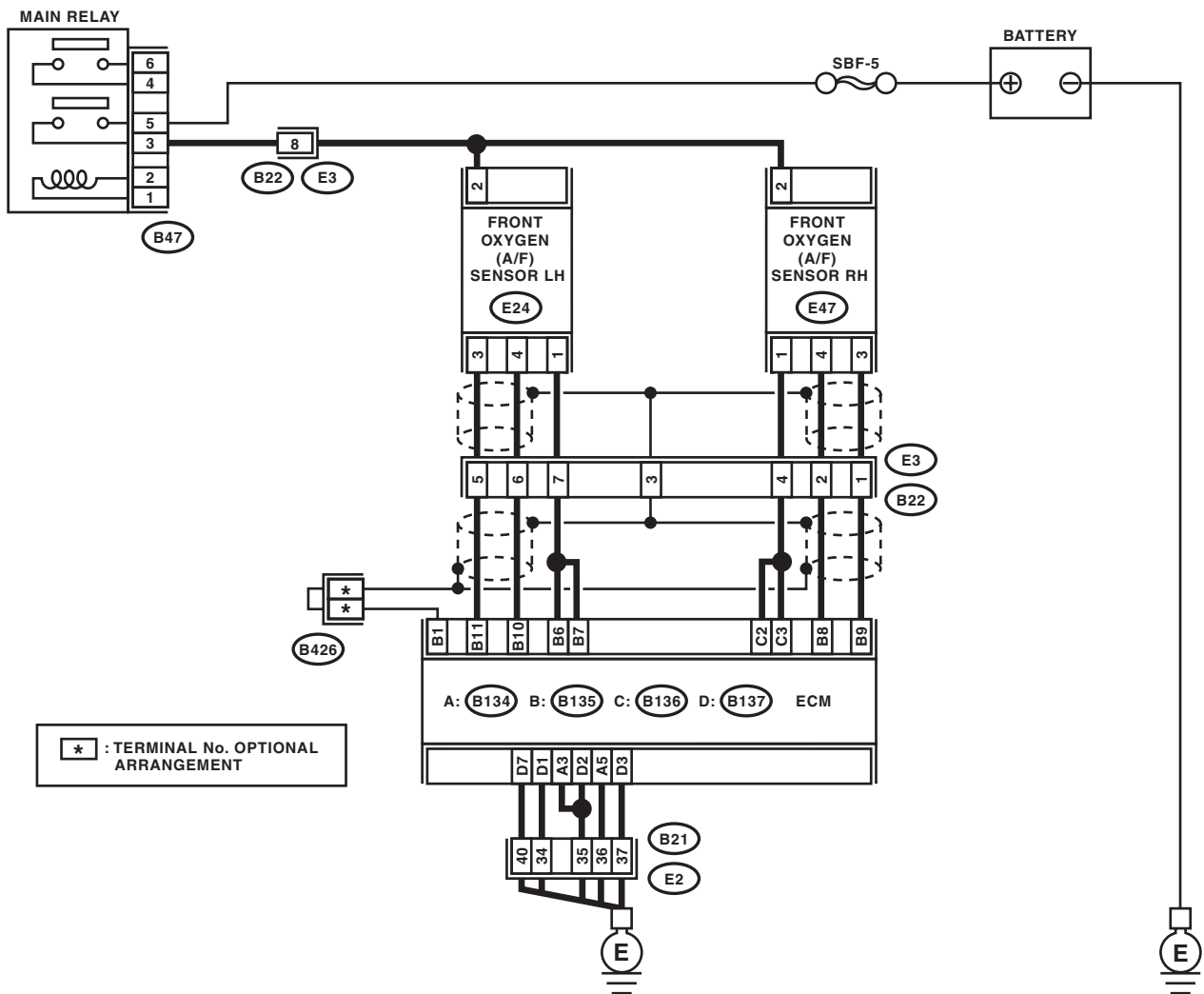
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 9 — (E47) No. 3:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 8 — (E47) No. 4:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:            In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b>            Check poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p>

## **AM:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-72, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

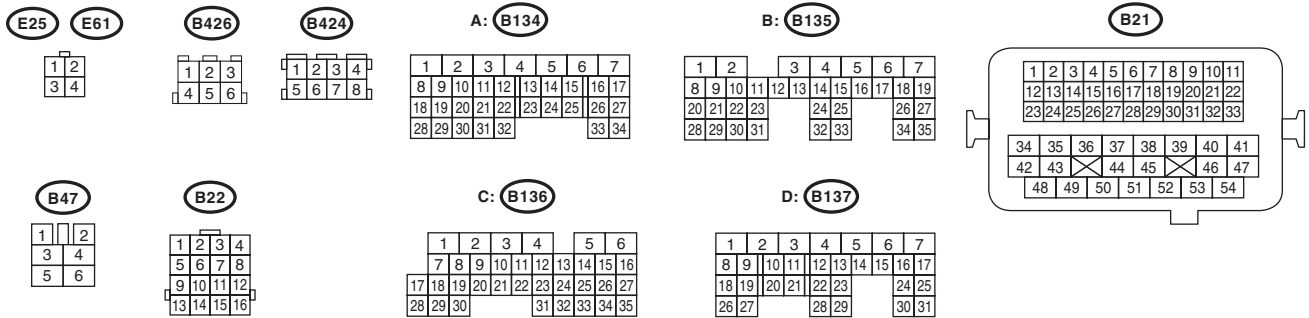
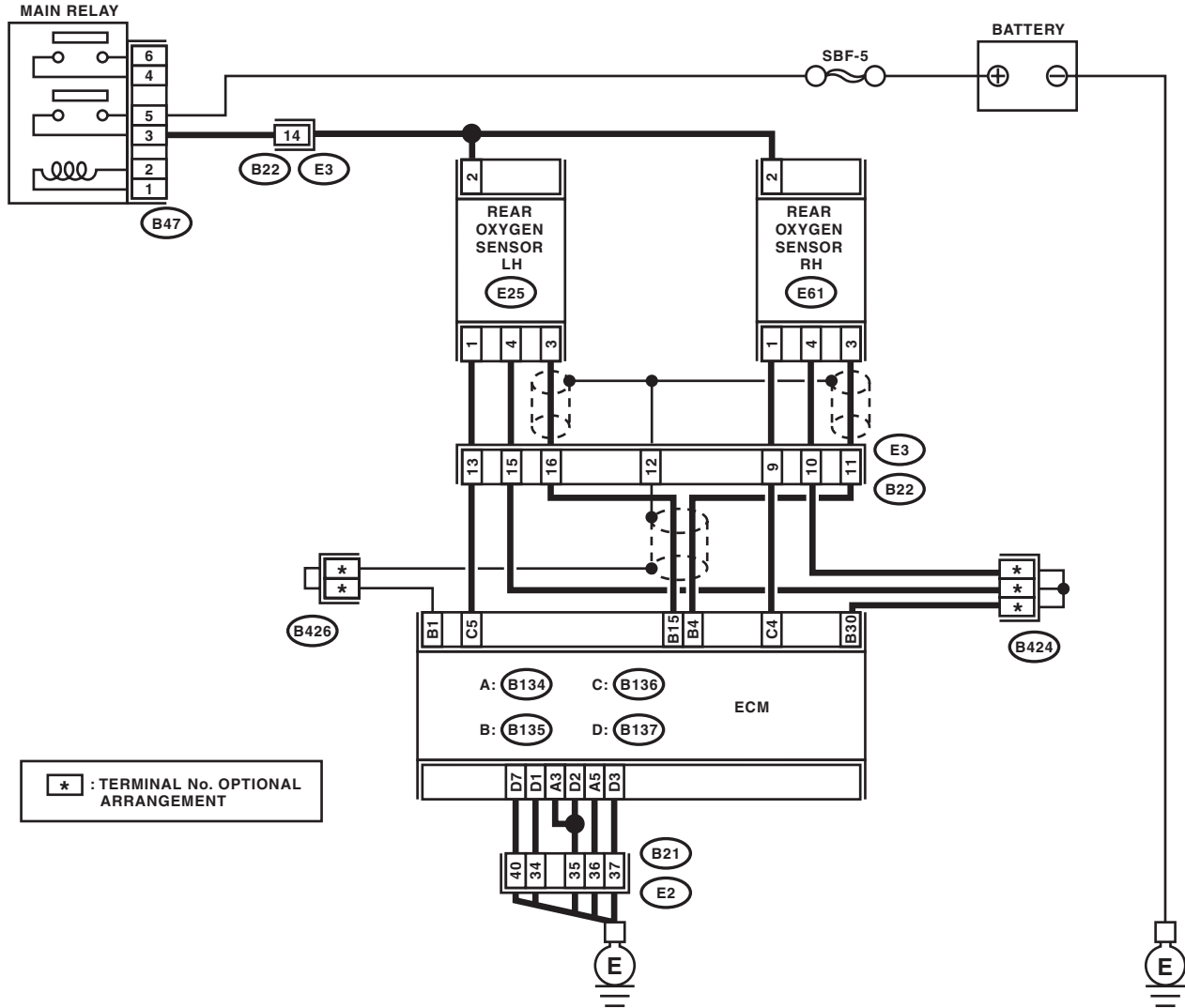
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b> 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum) 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:</i> <i>(B135) No. 30 — (E61) No. 4:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(E61) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
<b>5 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system • Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts • Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AN:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-75, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

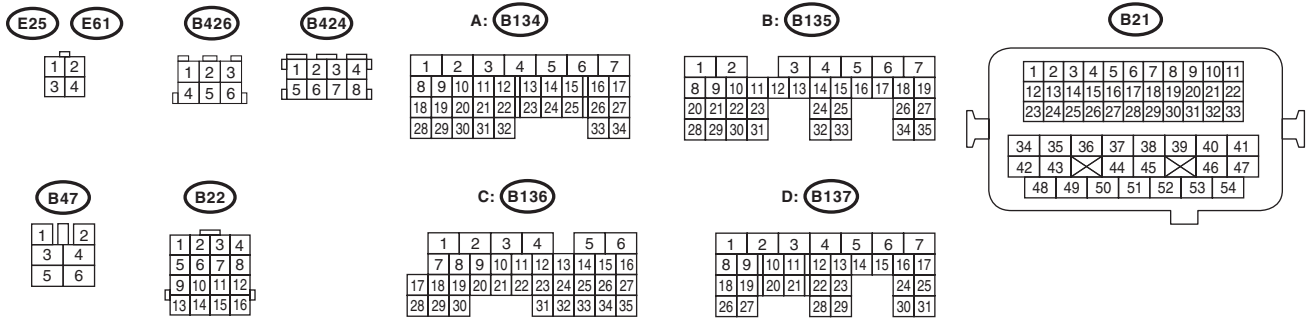
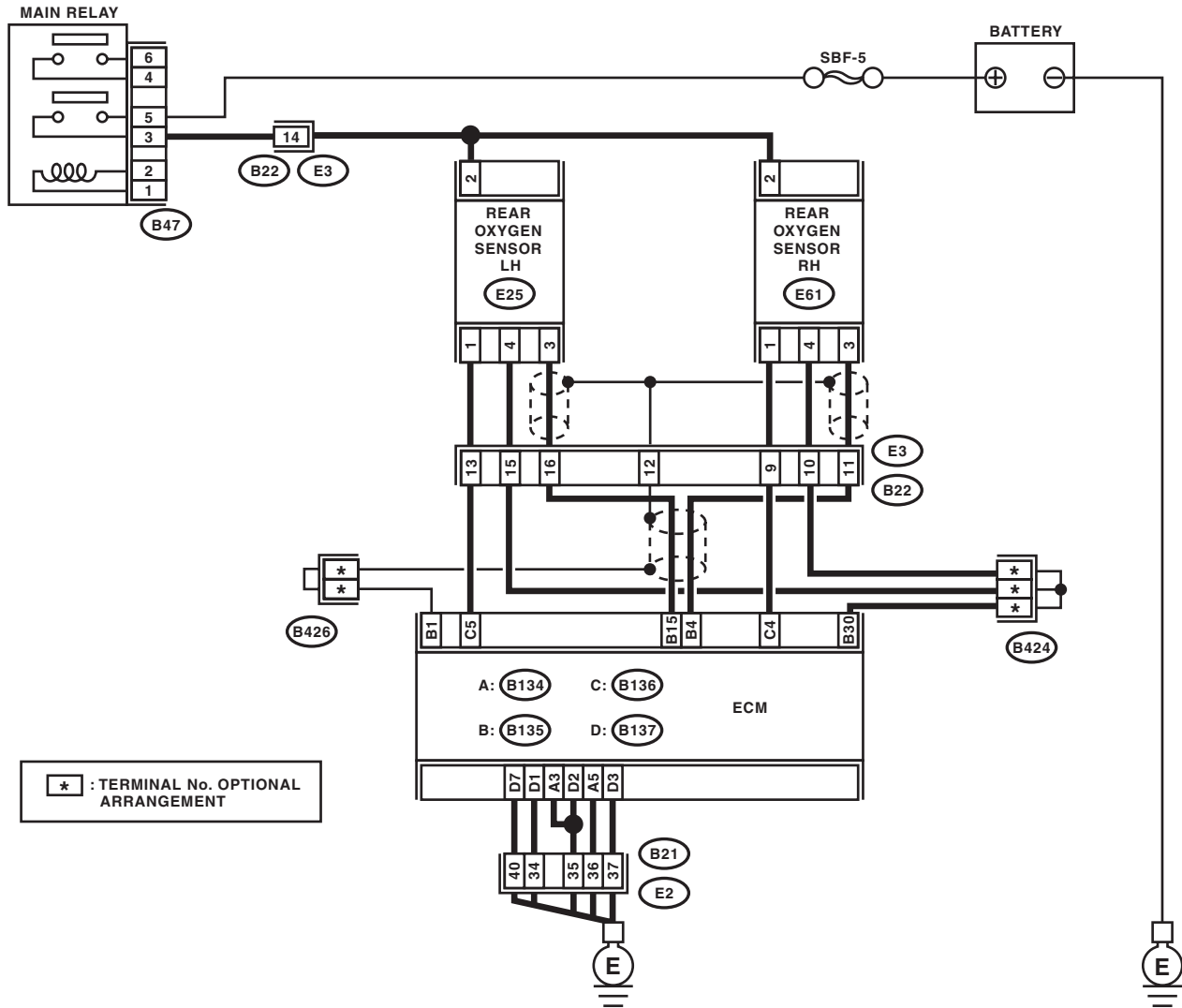
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 2.
2	<p><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 30 — (E61) No. 4:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
4	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(E61) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
5	<p><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b></p> <p>Check exhaust system parts.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system</li> <li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li> <li>• Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li> </ul>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

## **AO:DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-76, DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **CAUTION:**

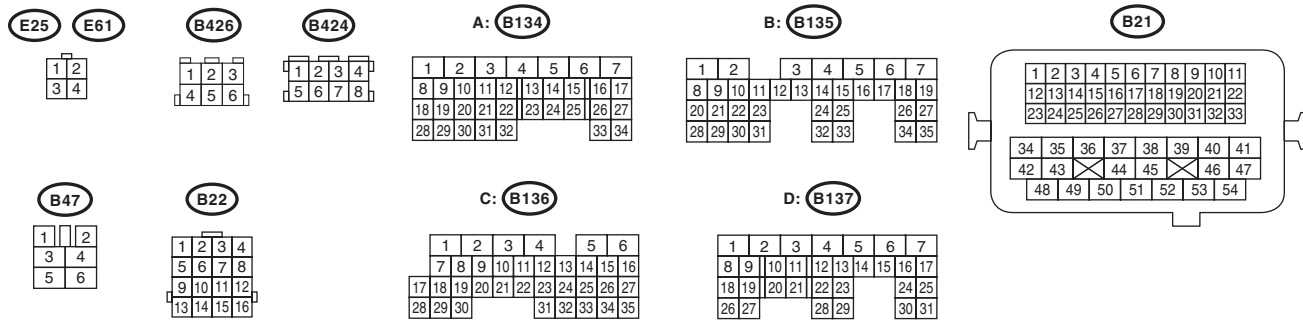
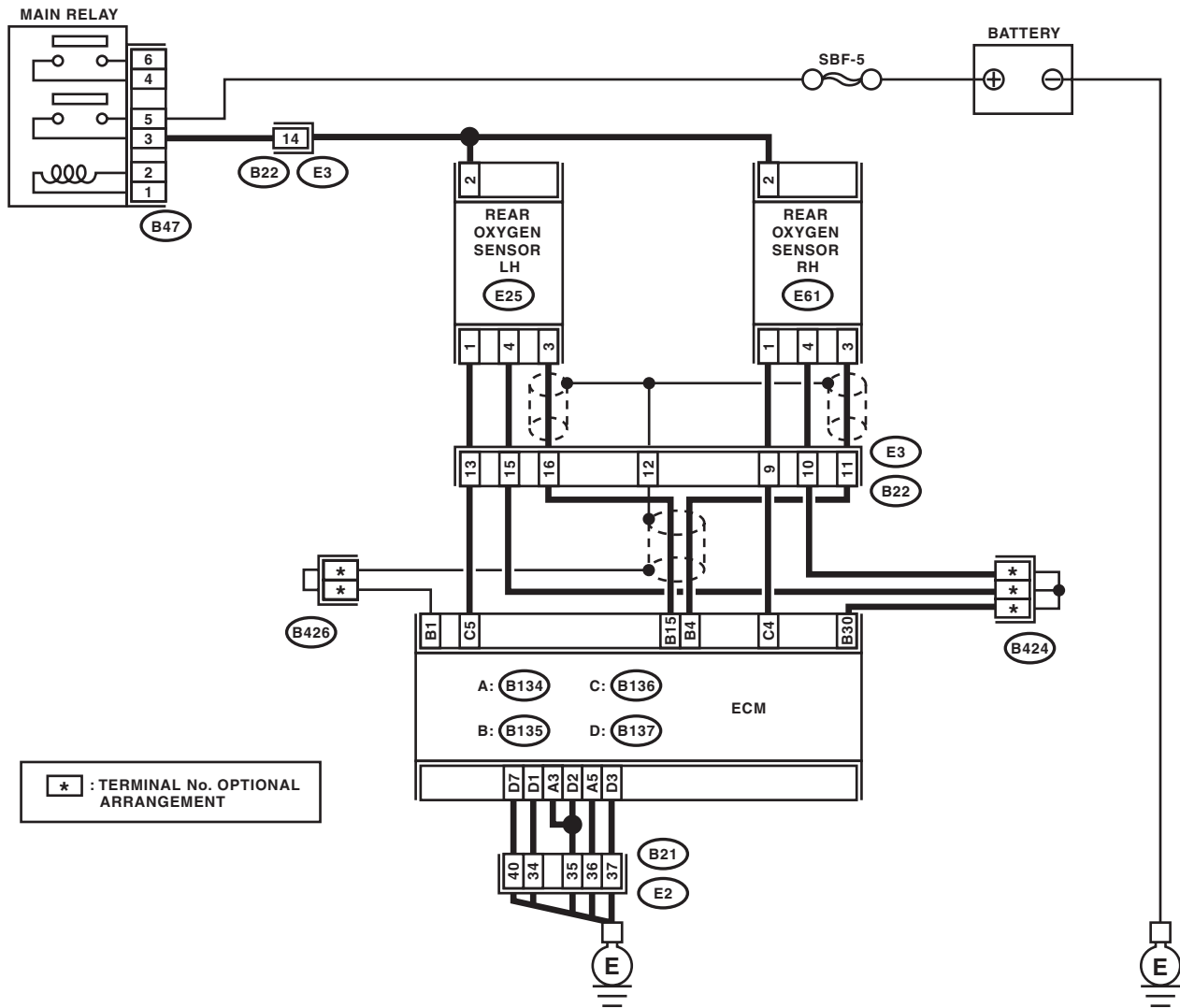
**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E61) No. 3 — Chassis ground</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b>            Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 3 — No. 4</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor.            &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.            NOTE:            In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AP:DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-83, DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

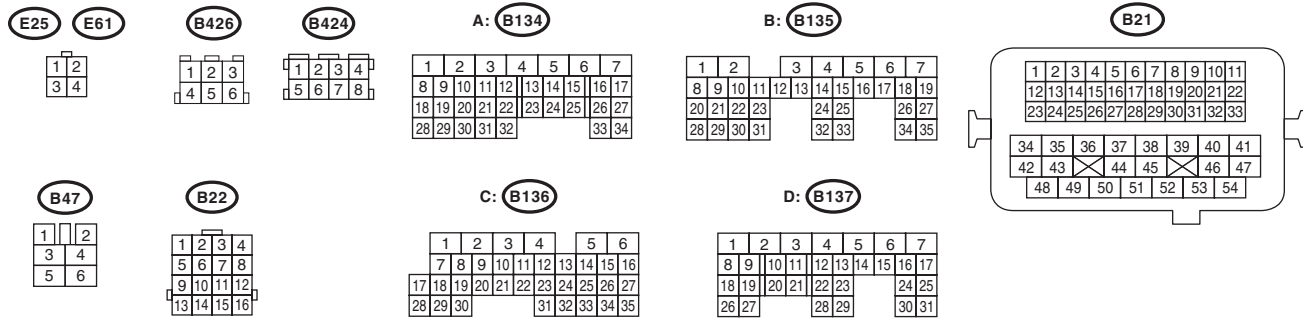
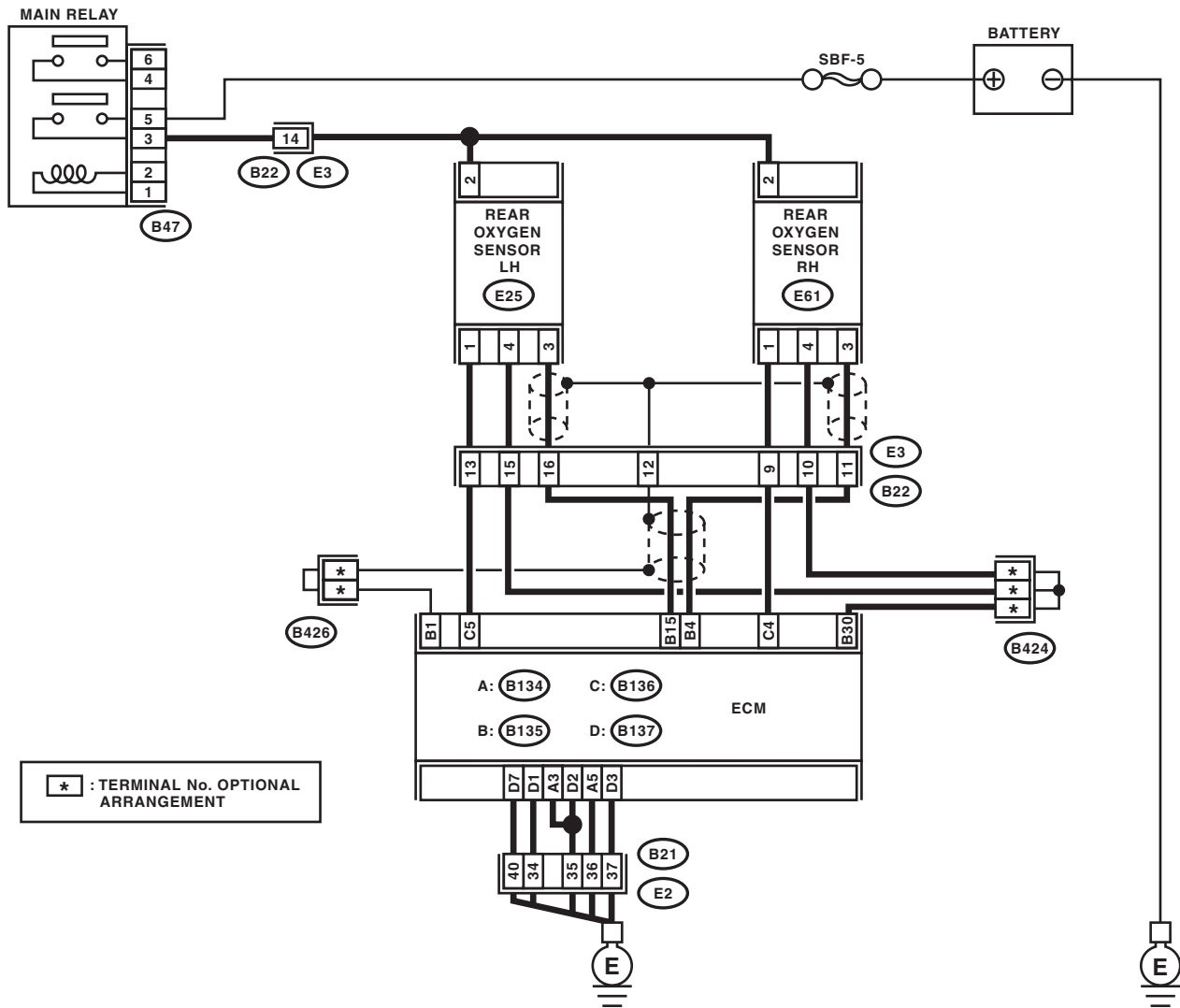
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 2.
<p><b>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 3.
<p><b>3 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 4.
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>                      (B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:                      (B135) No. 30 — (E61) No. 4:</p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<p><b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>                      (E61) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system</li><li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li><li>• Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li></ul>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AQ:DTC P0151 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0151 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

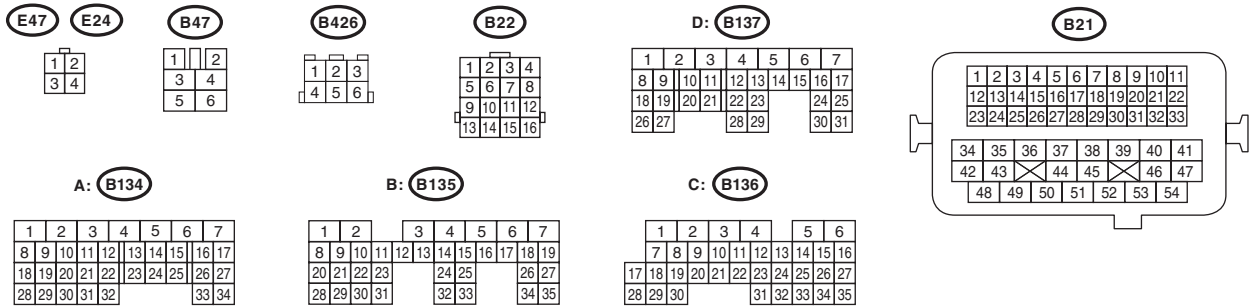
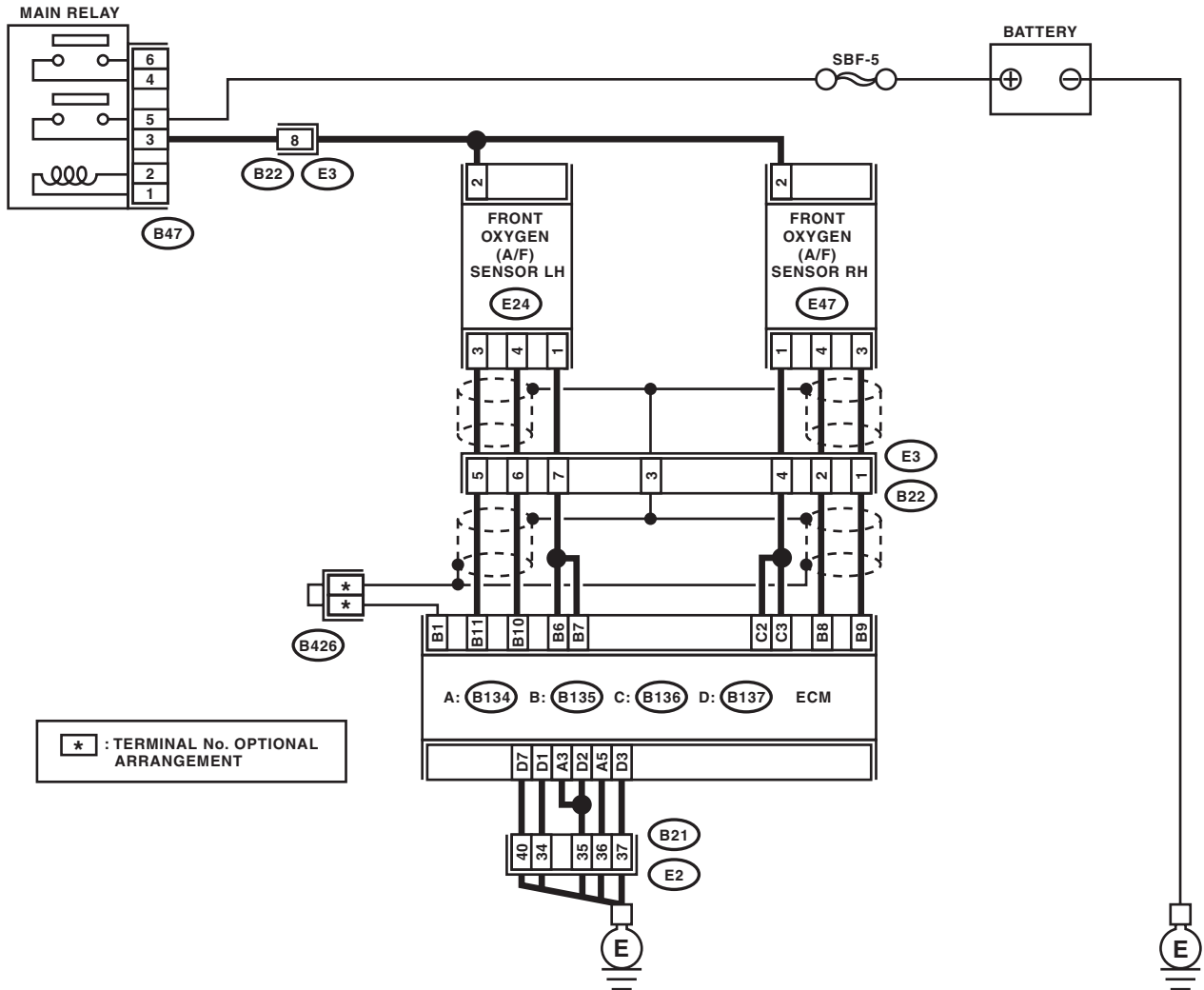
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## **AR:DTC P0152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

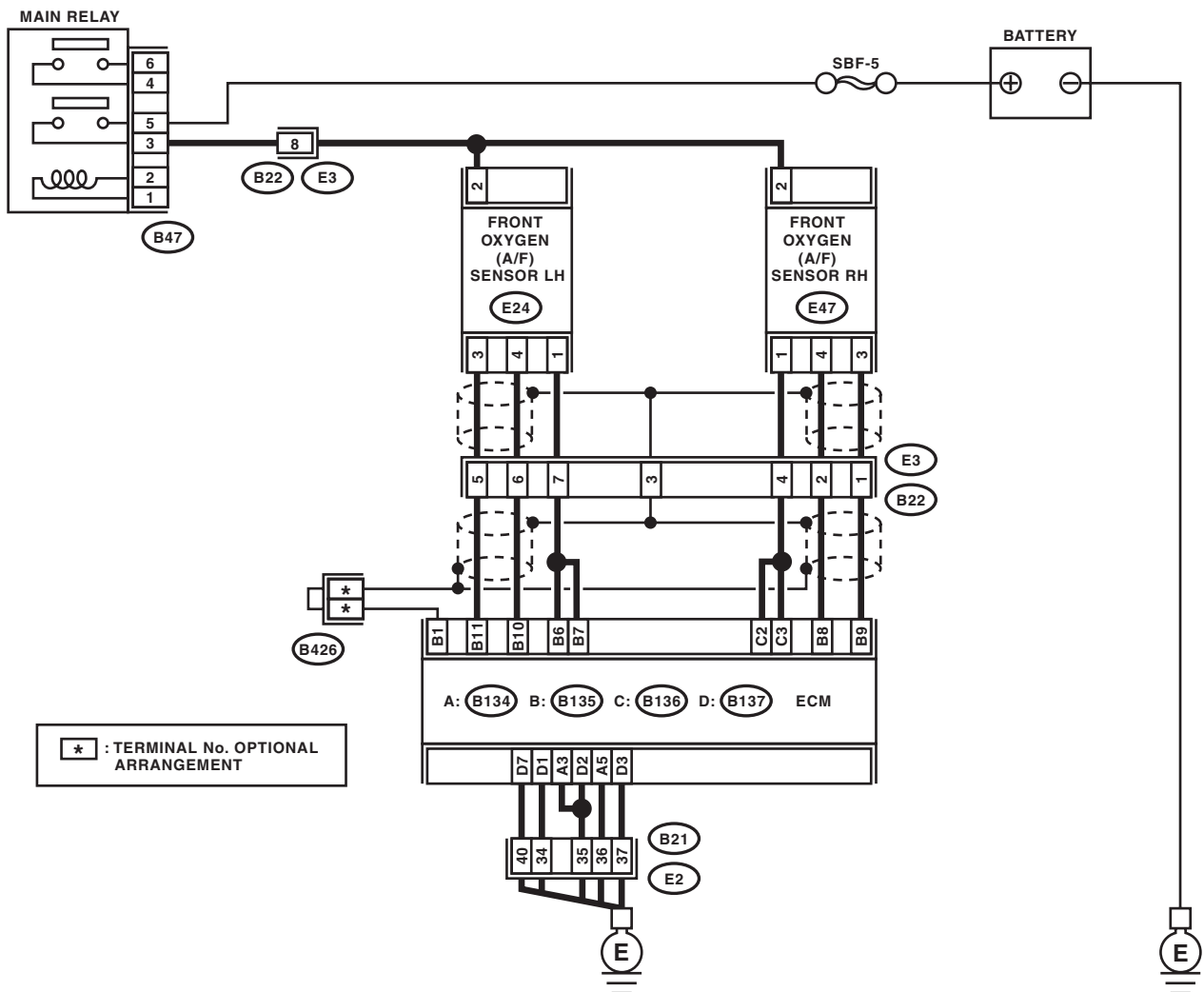
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

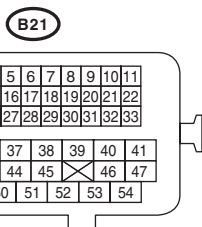
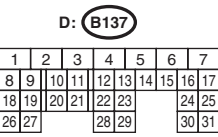
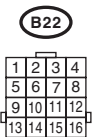
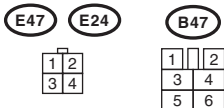
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

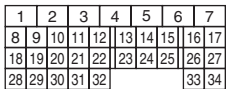
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



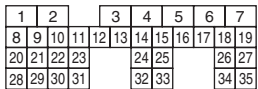
\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



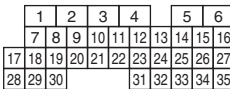
A: B134



B: B135



C: B136



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AS:DTC P0153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

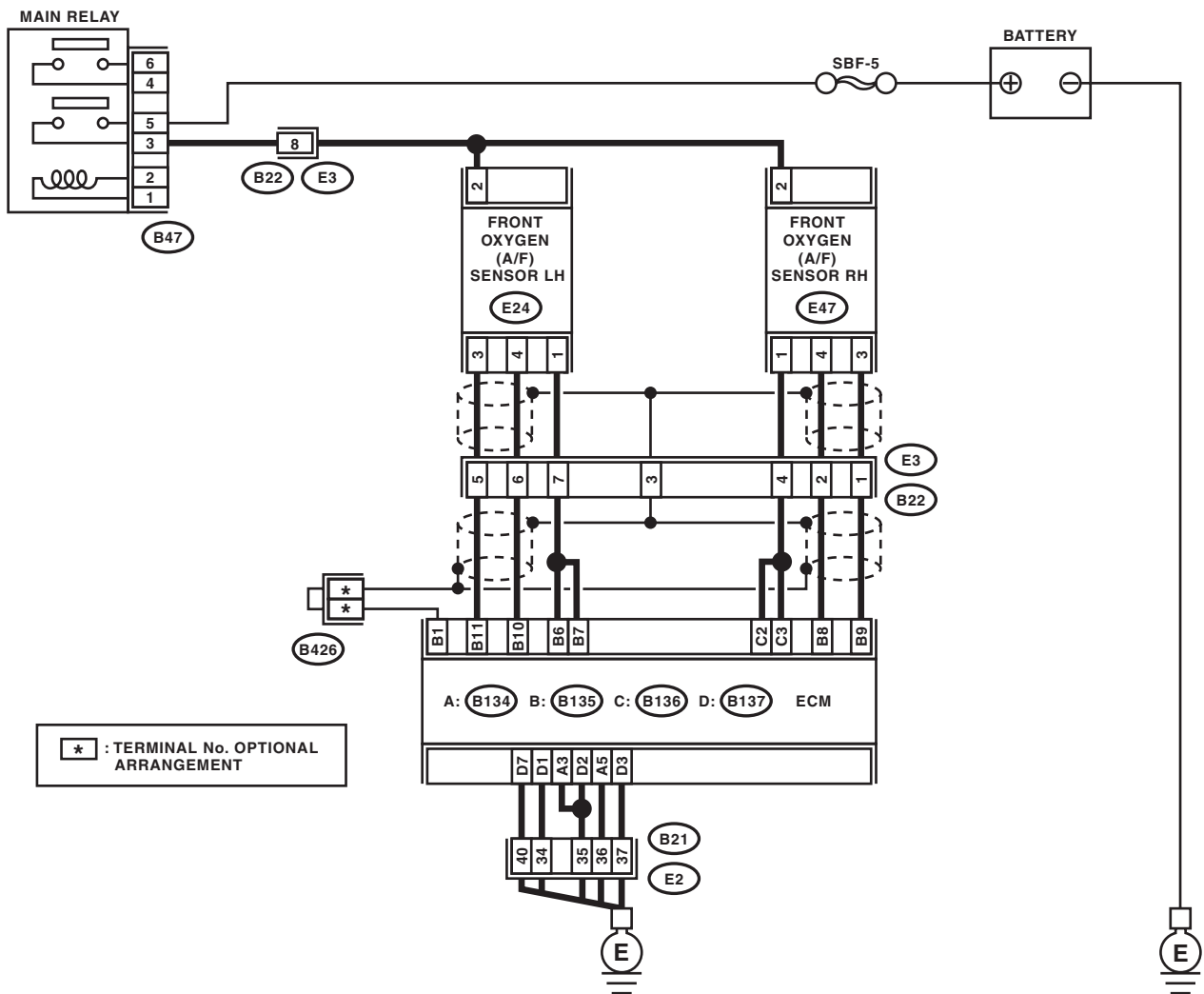
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

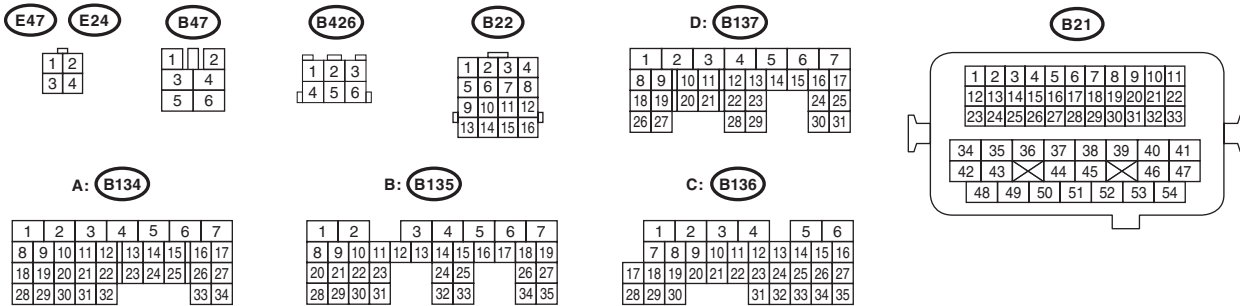
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose installation of front portion of exhaust pipe onto cylinder heads</li><li>• Loose connection between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter</li><li>• Damage of exhaust pipe resulting in a hole</li></ul>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## **AT:DTC P0154 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0154 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **CAUTION:**

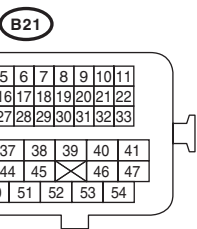
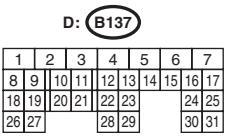
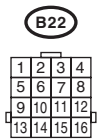
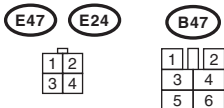
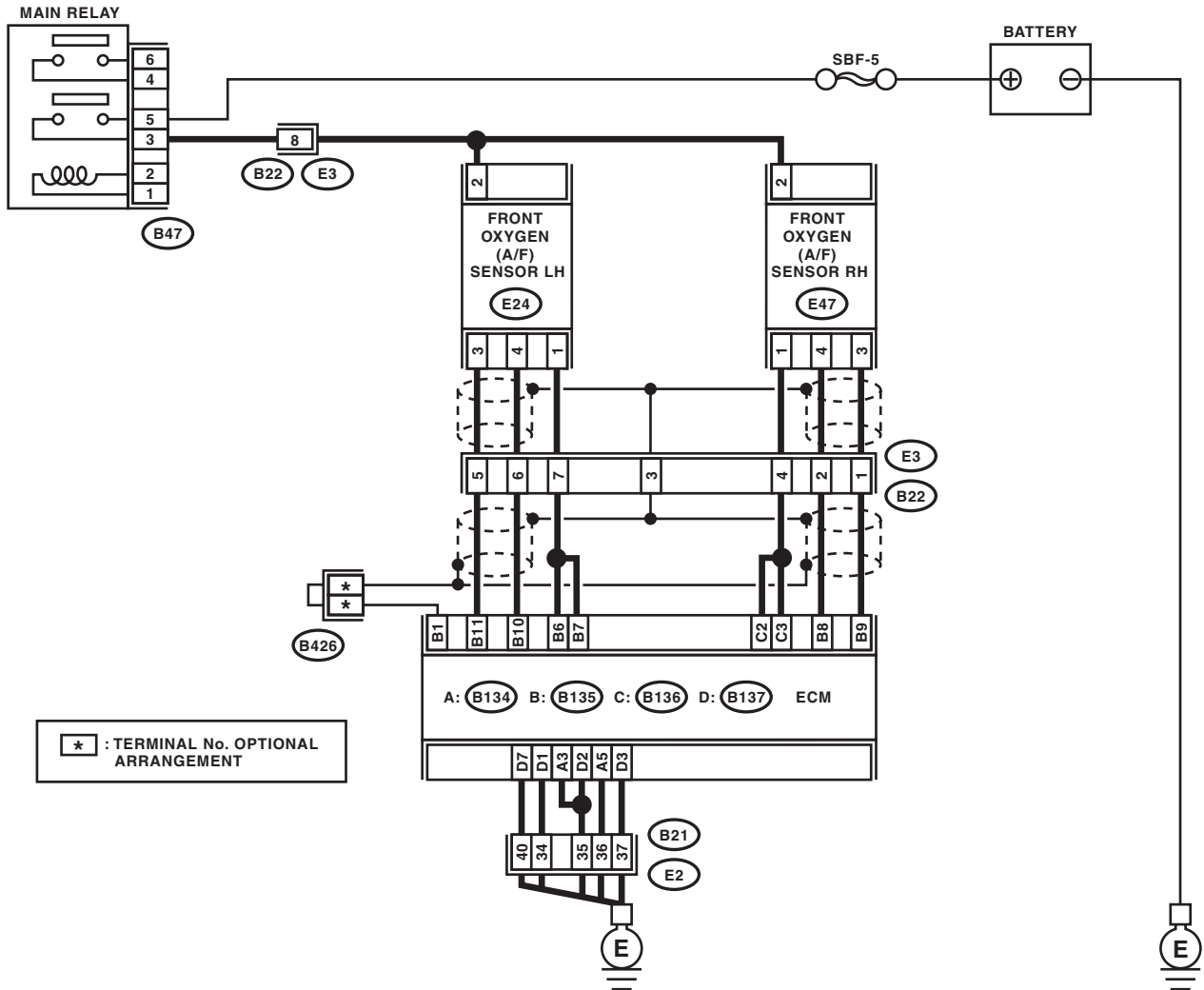
**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



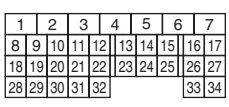
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

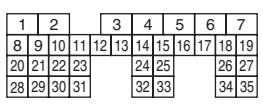
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



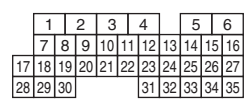
A: B134



B: B135



C: B136



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                  2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.                  3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 11 — (E24) No. 3:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 10 — (E24) No. 4:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:                  In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b>                  Check poor contact of ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AU:DTC P0157 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0157 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

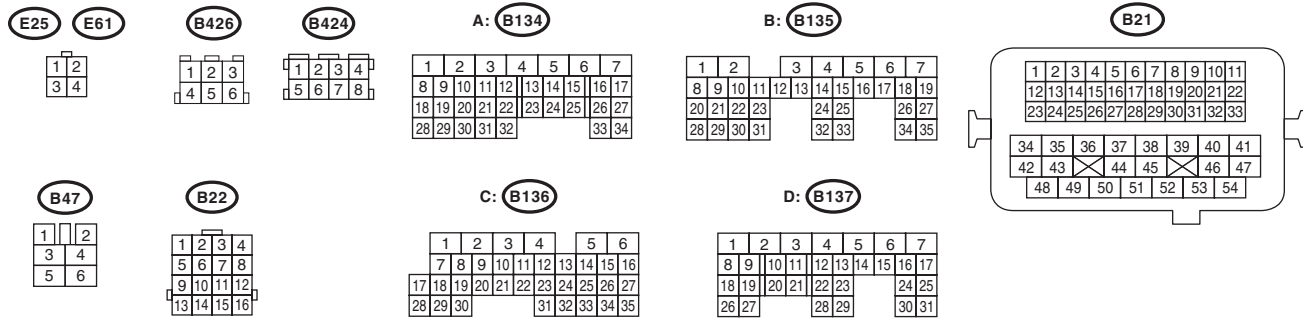
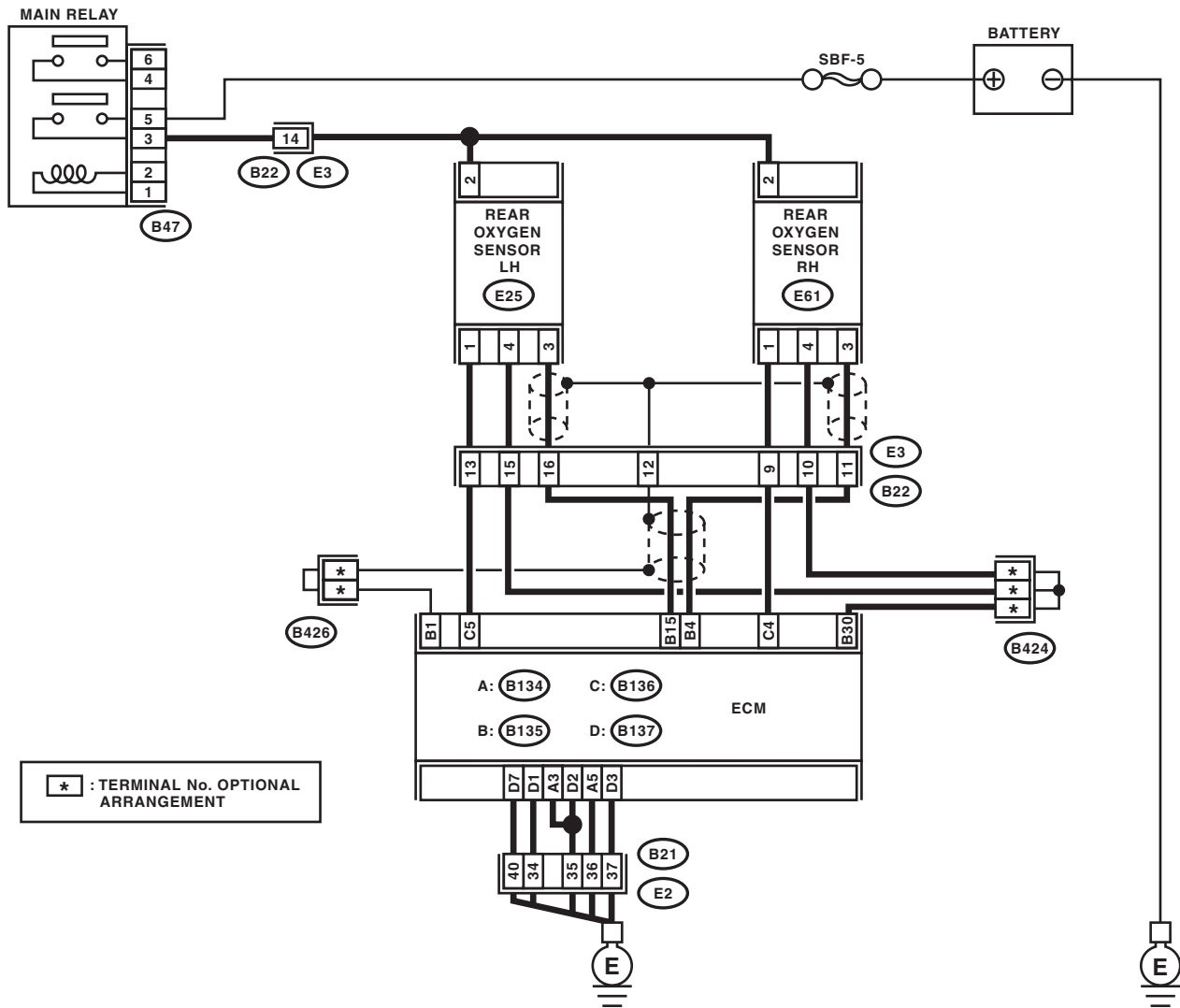
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.                      NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 2.
<p><b>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.  <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i>  <i>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</i>  <i>(B135) No. 30 — (E25) No. 4:</i></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor.                      3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.  <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i>  <i>(E25) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i></p>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
<p><b>5 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>                      Check exhaust system parts.                      NOTE:                      Check the following items.                      • Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system                      • Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts                      • Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</p>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

## **AV:DTC P0158 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0158 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b> 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 30 — (E25) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E25) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector
<b>5 CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system • Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts • Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AW:DTC P0159 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0159 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

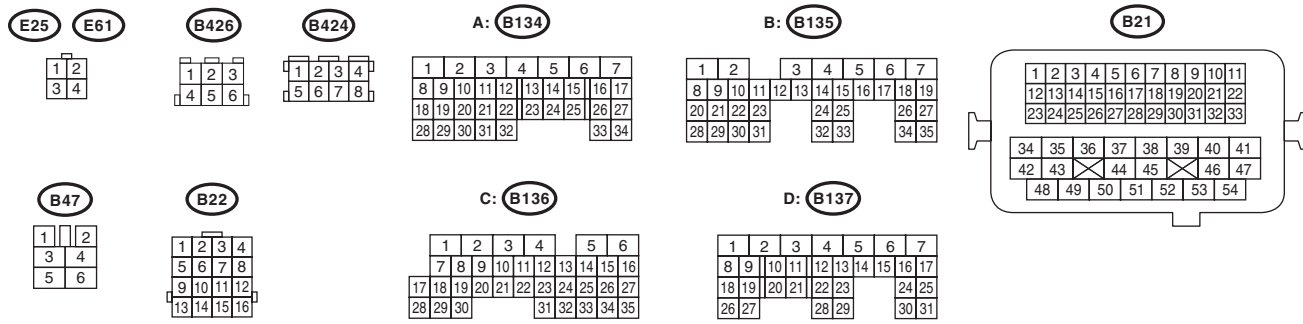
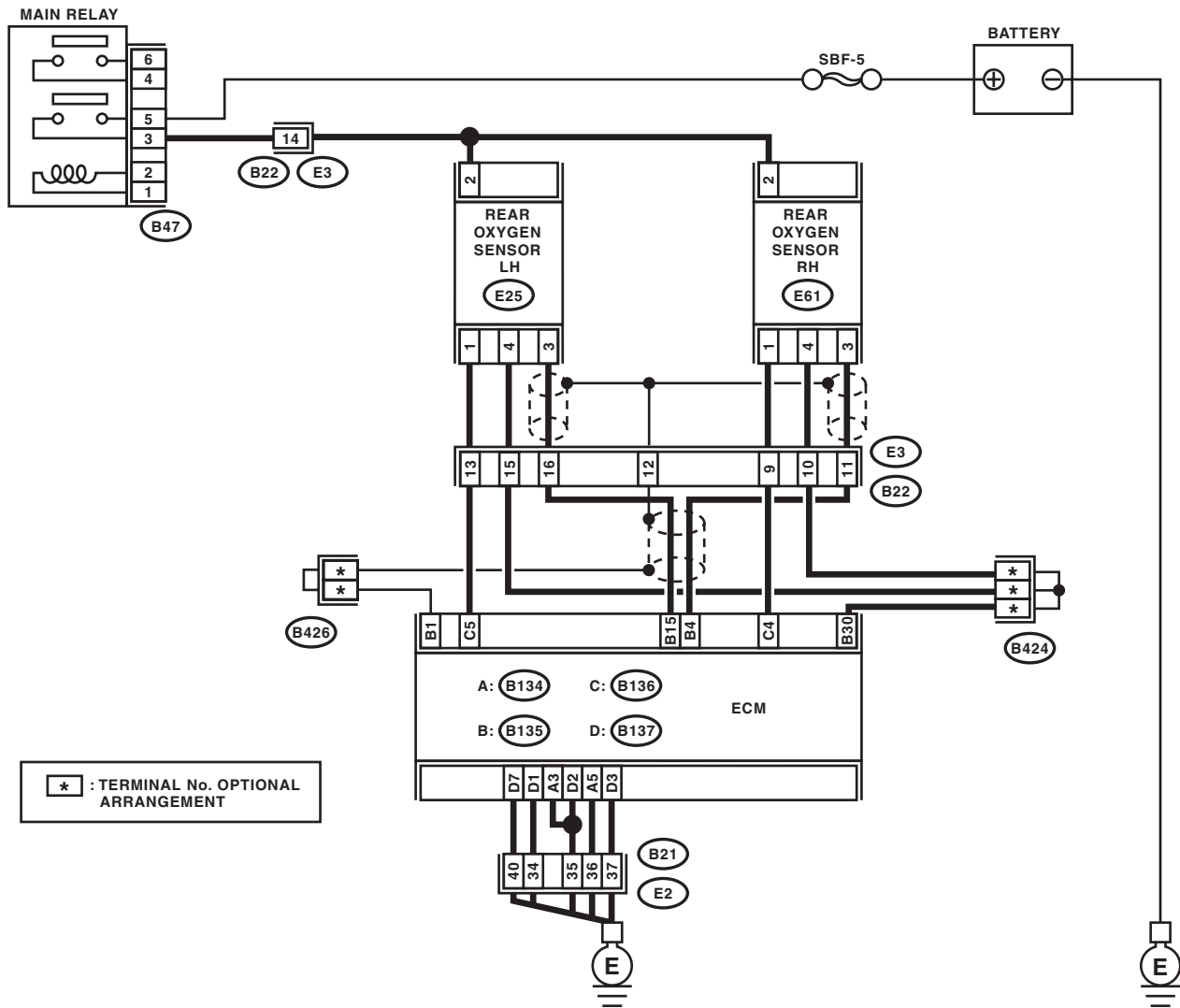
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B25) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b>            Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 3 — No. 4</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor.            &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>

## **AX:DTC P0160 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 2 SENSOR 2)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-85, DTC P0160 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 2 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

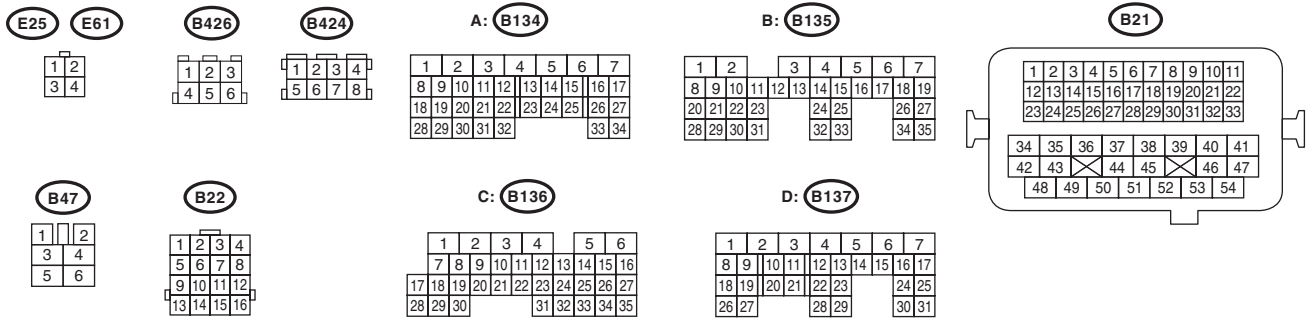
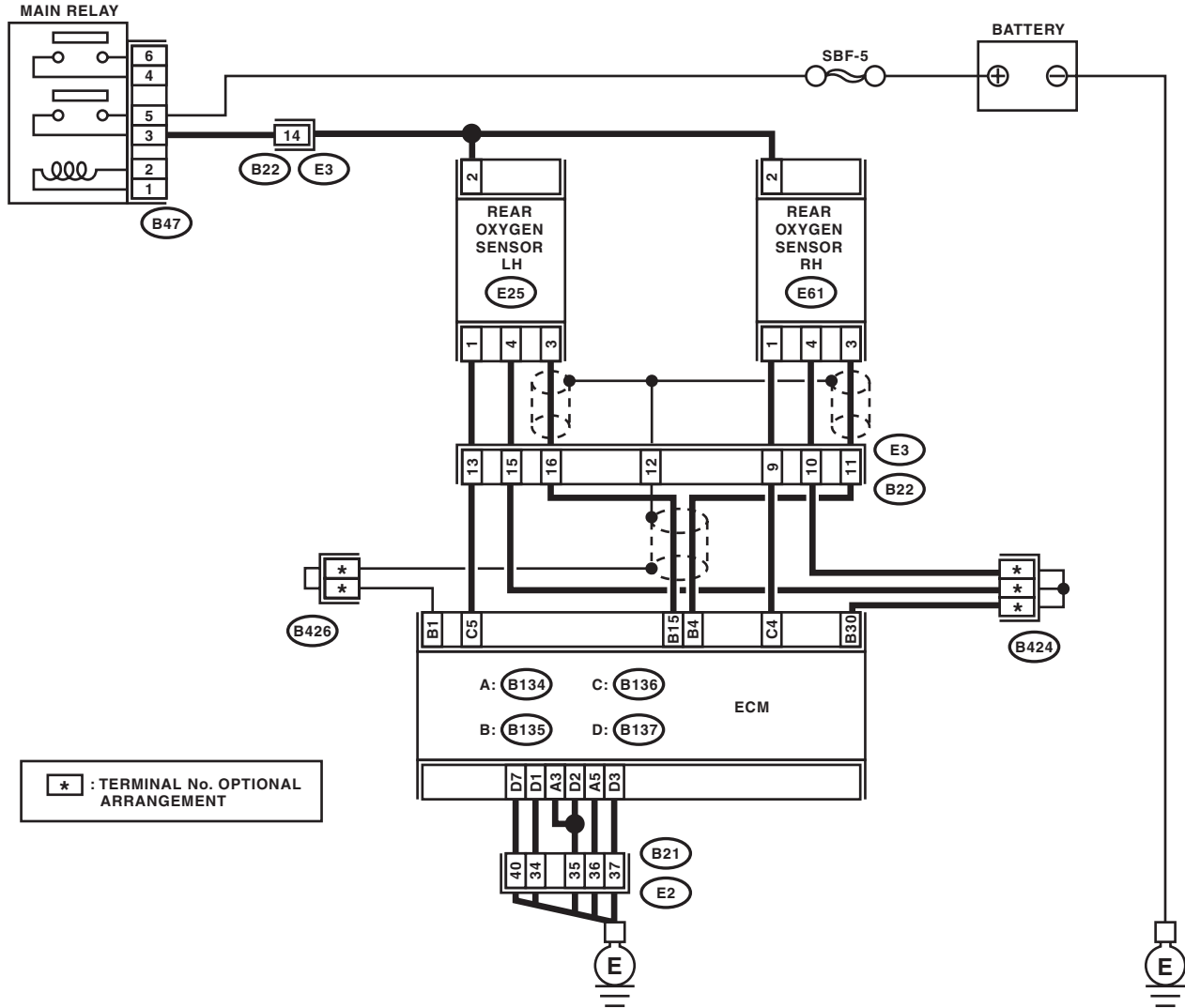
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b> 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum) 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b> 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 4.
<b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 30 — (E25) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 5.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the rear oxygen sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E25) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the rear oxygen sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> Check exhaust system parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose part and incomplete installation of exhaust system</li><li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li><li>• Loose part and improper installation between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li></ul>	Is there any fault in exhaust system?	Repair or replace faulty parts.	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>

### **AY:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)**

Refer to DTC P0175 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-211, DTC P0175 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### **AZ:DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)**

NOTE:

Refer to DTC P0175 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-211, DTC P0175 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### **BA:DTC P0174 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 2)**

NOTE:

Refer to DTC P0175 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-211, DTC P0175 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BB:DTC P0175 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-89, DTC P0175 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system. Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system. Go to step 3.
3	<b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b> <b>WARNING:</b> Place "NO OPEN FLAMES" signs near the working area. <b>CAUTION:</b> Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-30, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> <b>CAUTION:</b> Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 338 — 348 kPa (3.4 — 3.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 49 — 50.5 psi)?	Go to step 4.  Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel line
4	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b> 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <b>NOTE:</b> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Go to step 5.  Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 6.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>

## BC:DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

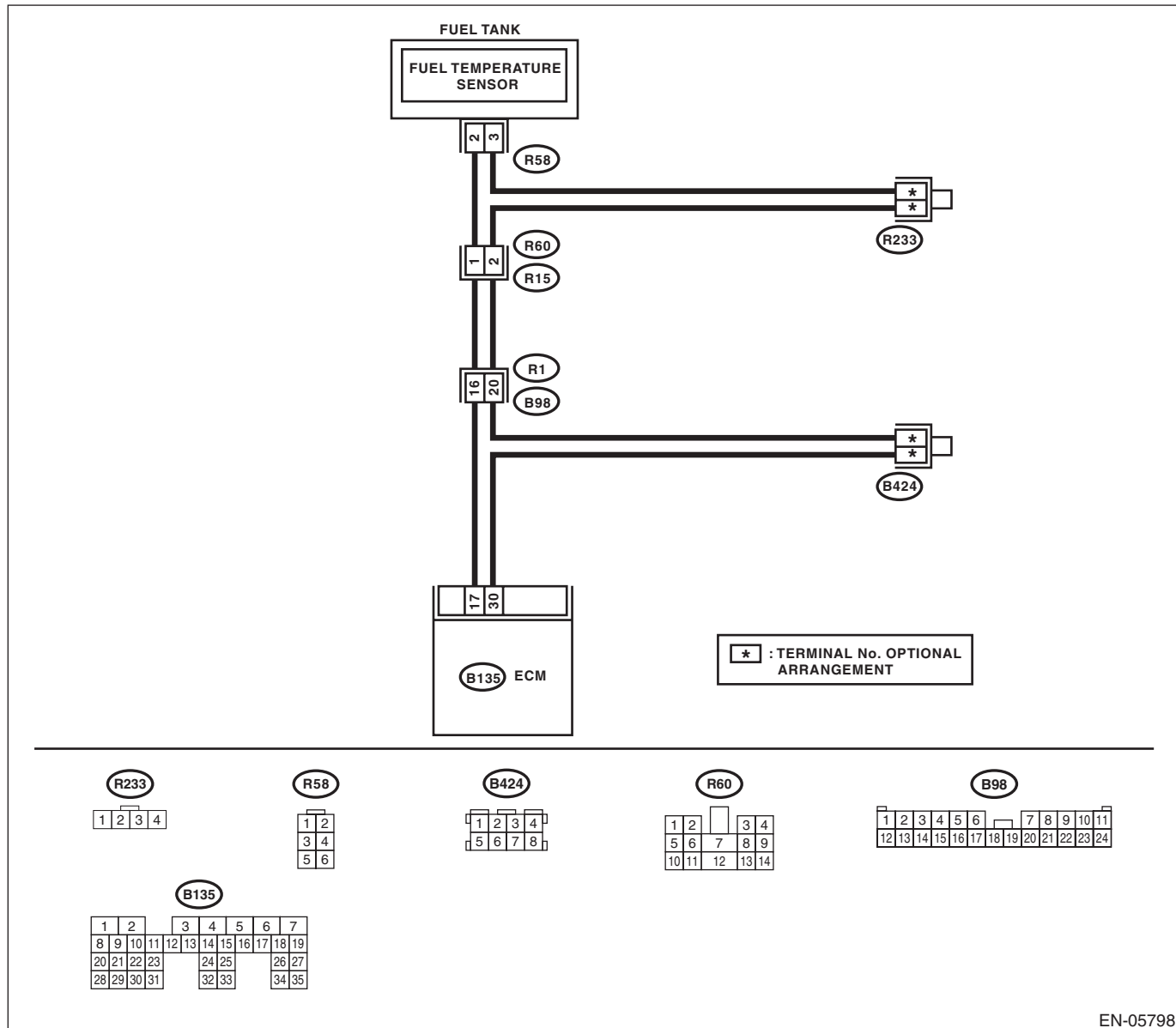
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-90, DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-8, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>

## BD:DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

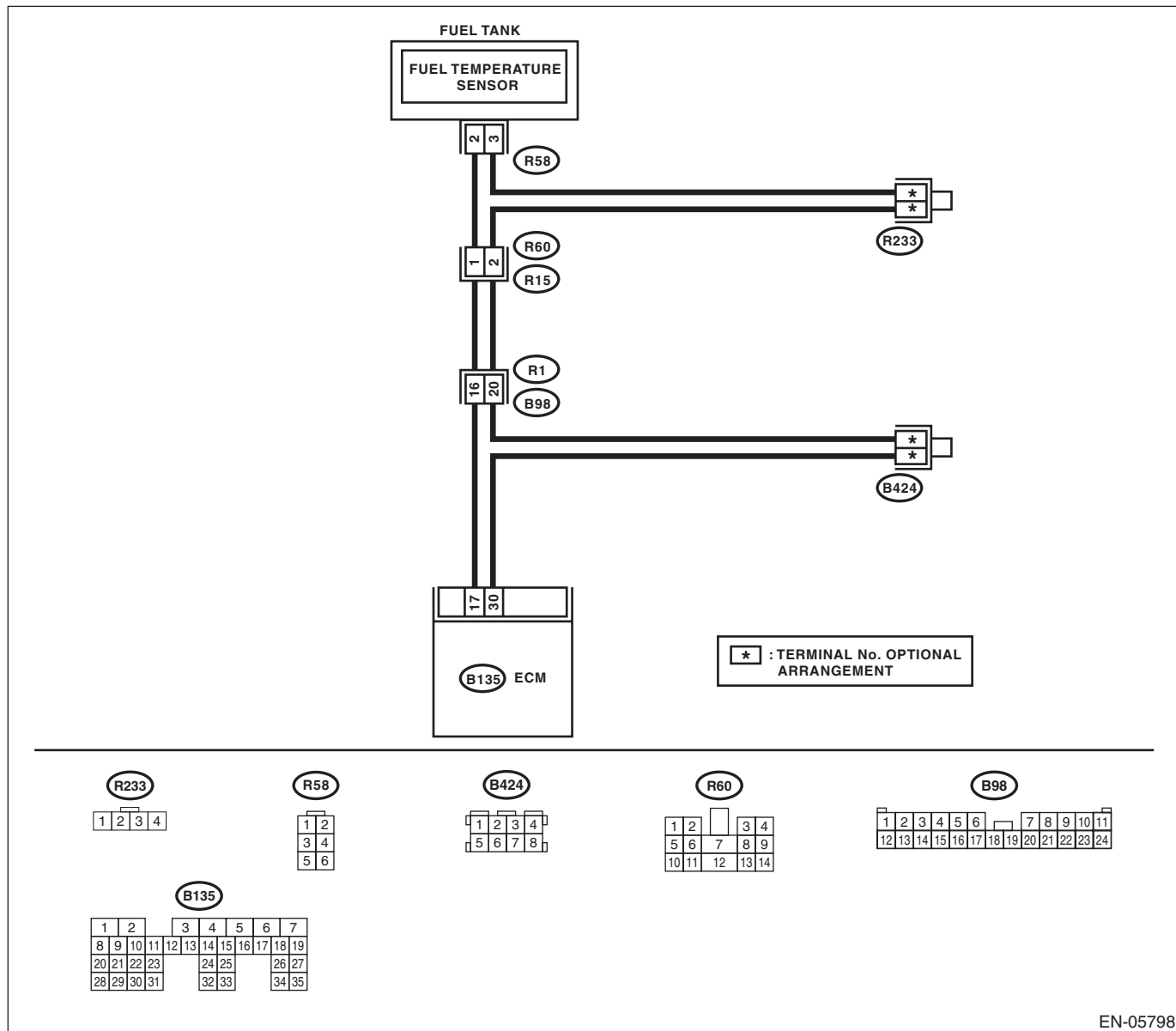
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-93, DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05798

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>	<p>Is the temperature 120°C (248°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and fuel temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 17 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the fuel temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to EC(H6DO)-8, Fuel Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BE:DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

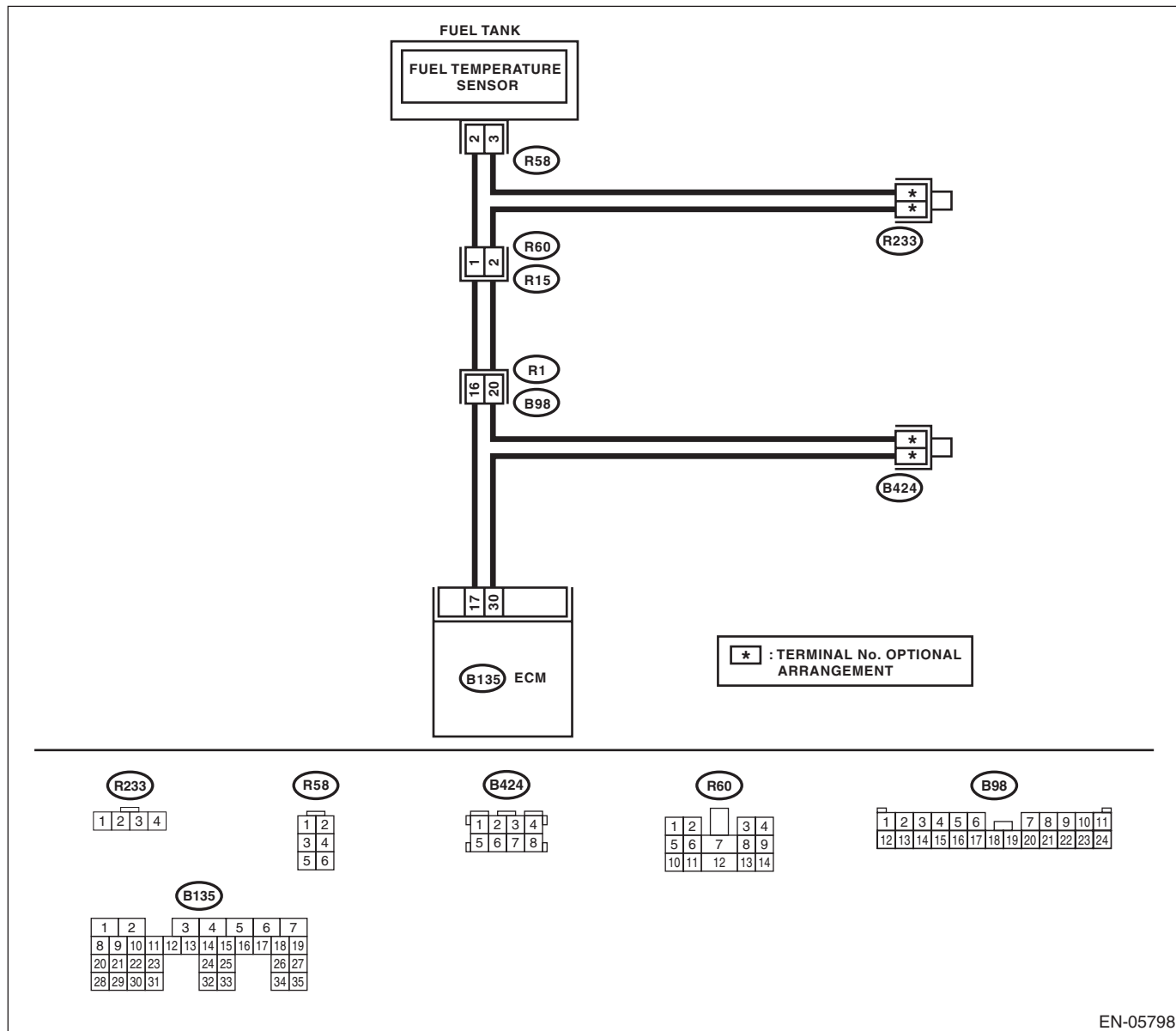
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-95, DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05798

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>	Is the temperature less than $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ )?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.  NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.
2	<p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Repair any poor contact between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connectors.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or fuel temperature sensor connectors?	Repair any poor contact between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connectors.	Go to step 3.
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and fuel temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 17 — (R58) No. 2:</b> <b>(B135) No. 30 — (R58) No. 3:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than $1\ \Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.
4	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel temperature sensor connector.	Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-8, Fuel Temperature Sensor.>

## BF:DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-97, DTC P0196 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

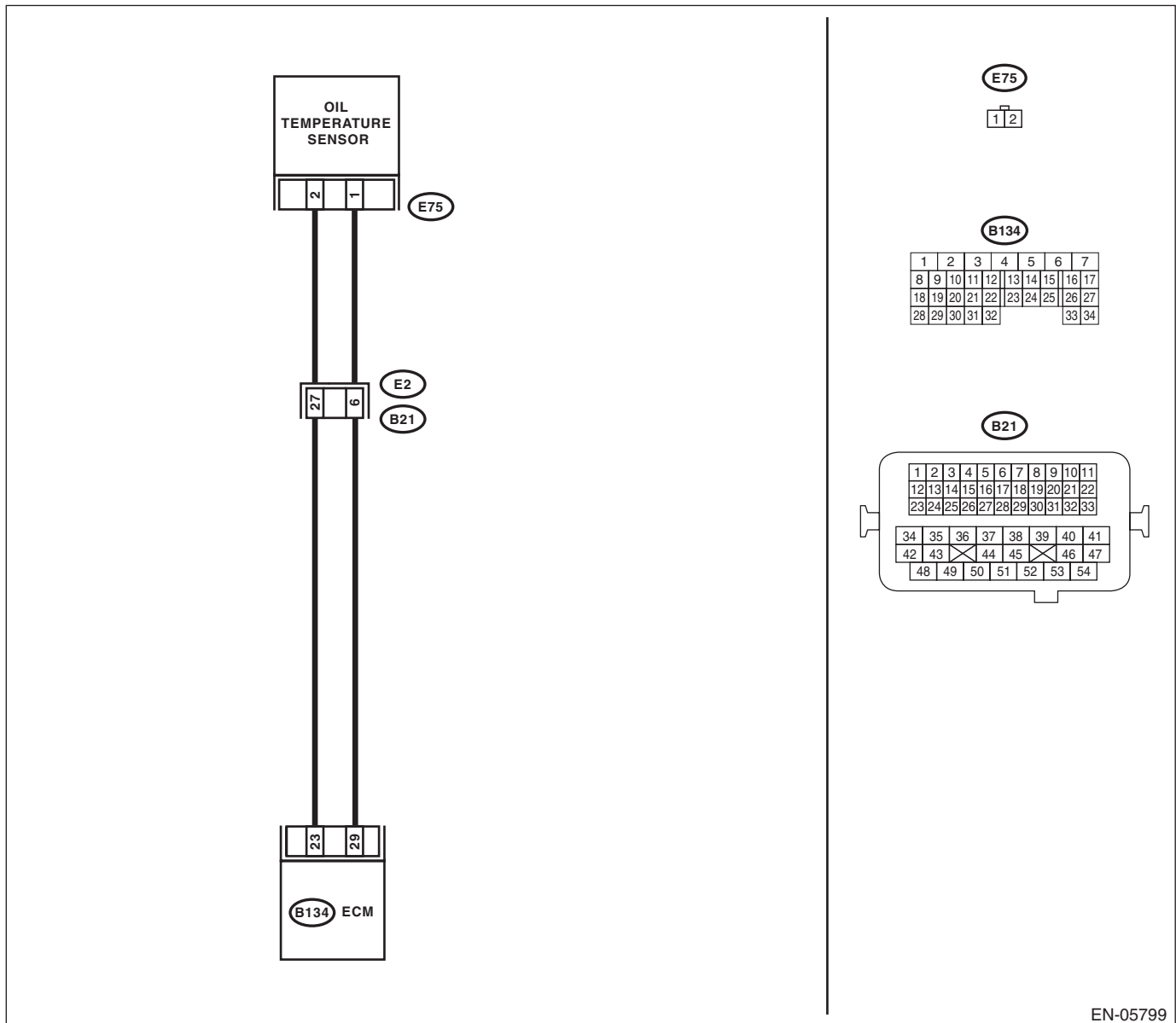
**TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



EN-05799



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the oil temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-32, Oil Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BG:DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-99, DTC P0197 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

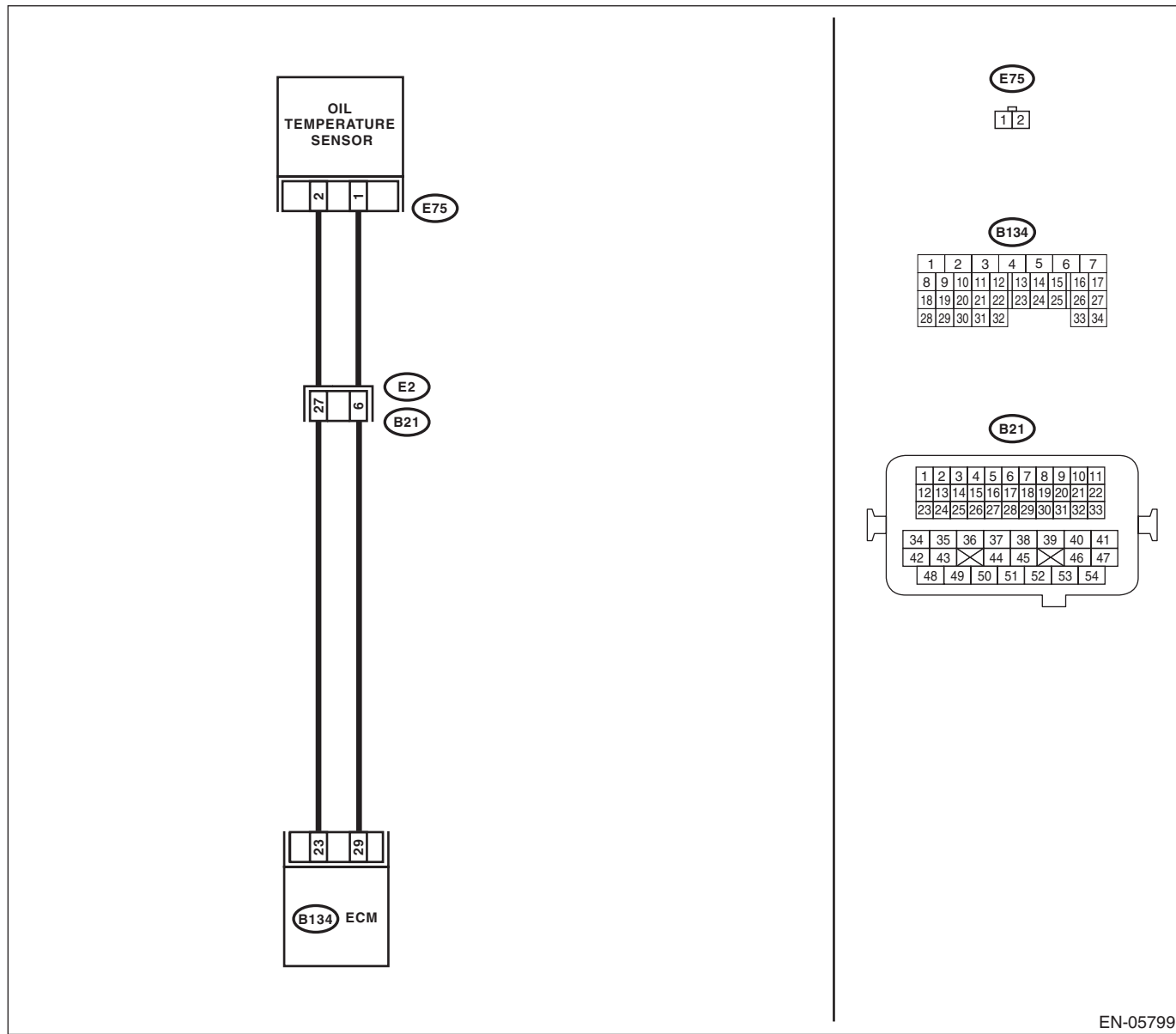
TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05799

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>      <b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b>            1) Start the engine.            2) Read the data of the oil temperature sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:            • Subaru Select Monitor            For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;            • General scan tool            For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the oil temperature 215°C (419°F) or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:            In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
<p><b>2</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and oil temperature sensor.            3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 23 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the oil temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-32, Oil Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and oil temperature sensor.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BH:DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-100, DTC P0198 ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

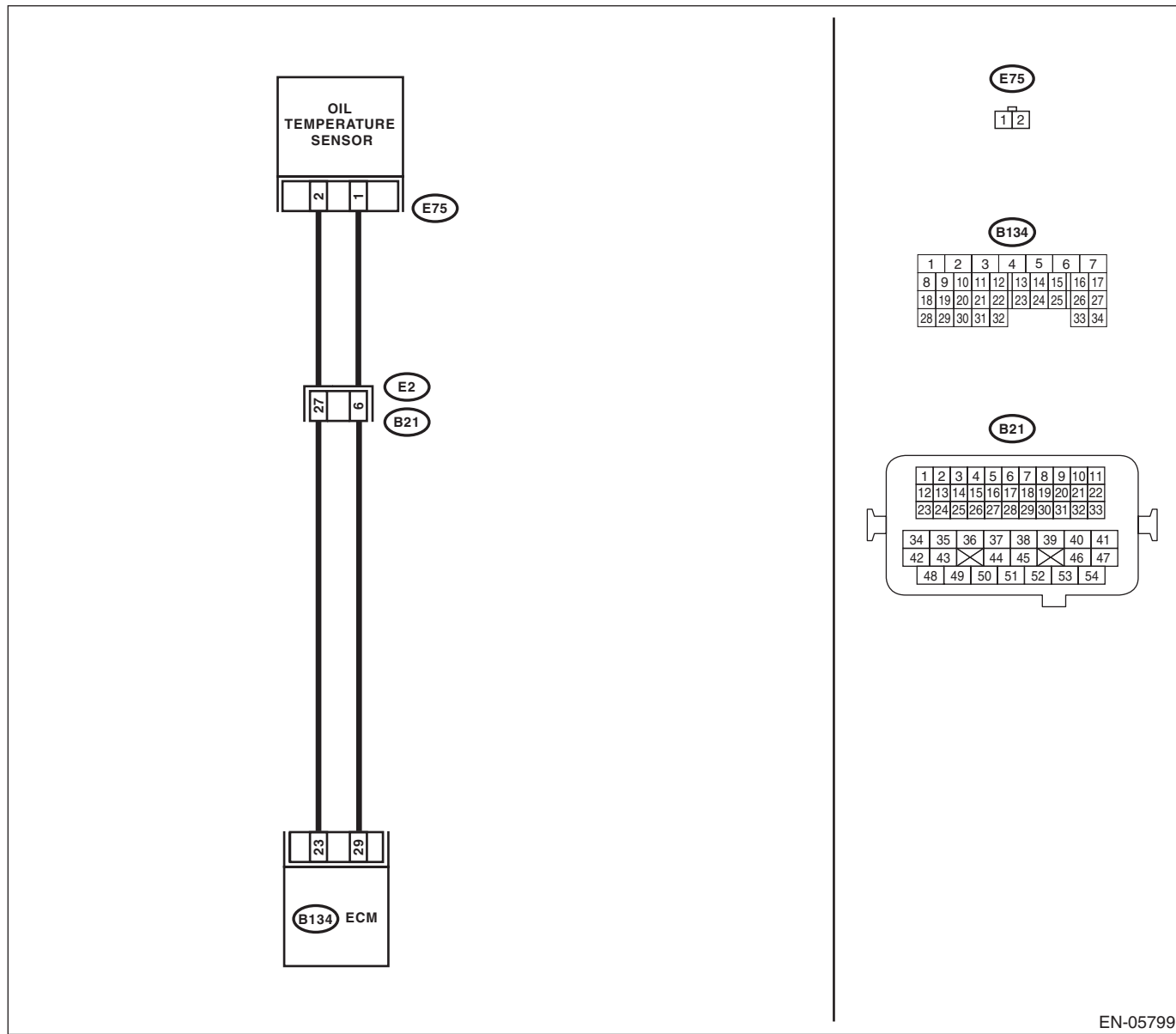
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05799

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of the oil temperature sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the oil temperature less than $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ )?	Go to step 2.	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.
2	<p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for poor contact of the ECM and oil temperature sensor connector.</p>	Is there poor contact in the ECM or oil temperature sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact in the ECM or the oil temperature sensor connector.	Go to step 3.
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and oil temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and oil temperature sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 23 — (E75) No. 2:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E75) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than $1\ \Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and oil temperature sensor connector.
4	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect all connectors.</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power supply in the harness between the ECM and oil temperature sensor connector.	Replace the oil temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-32, Oil Temperature Sensor.>

## **BI: DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT LOW**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-101, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

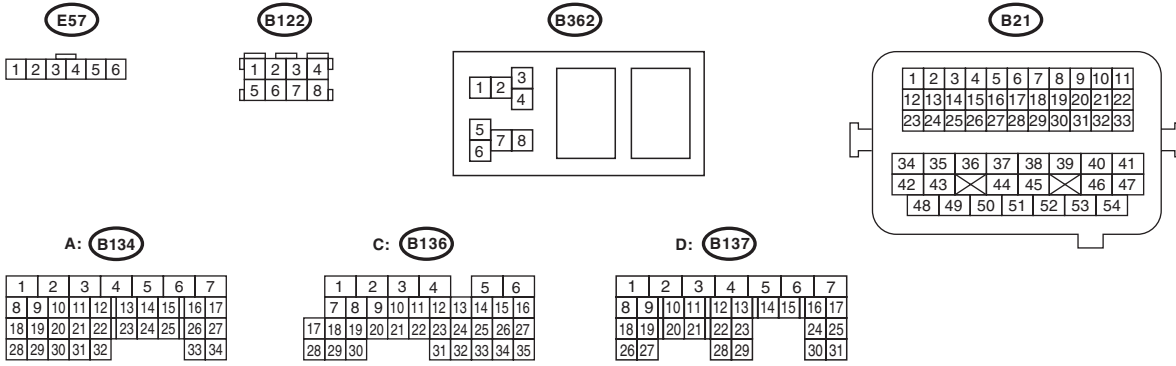
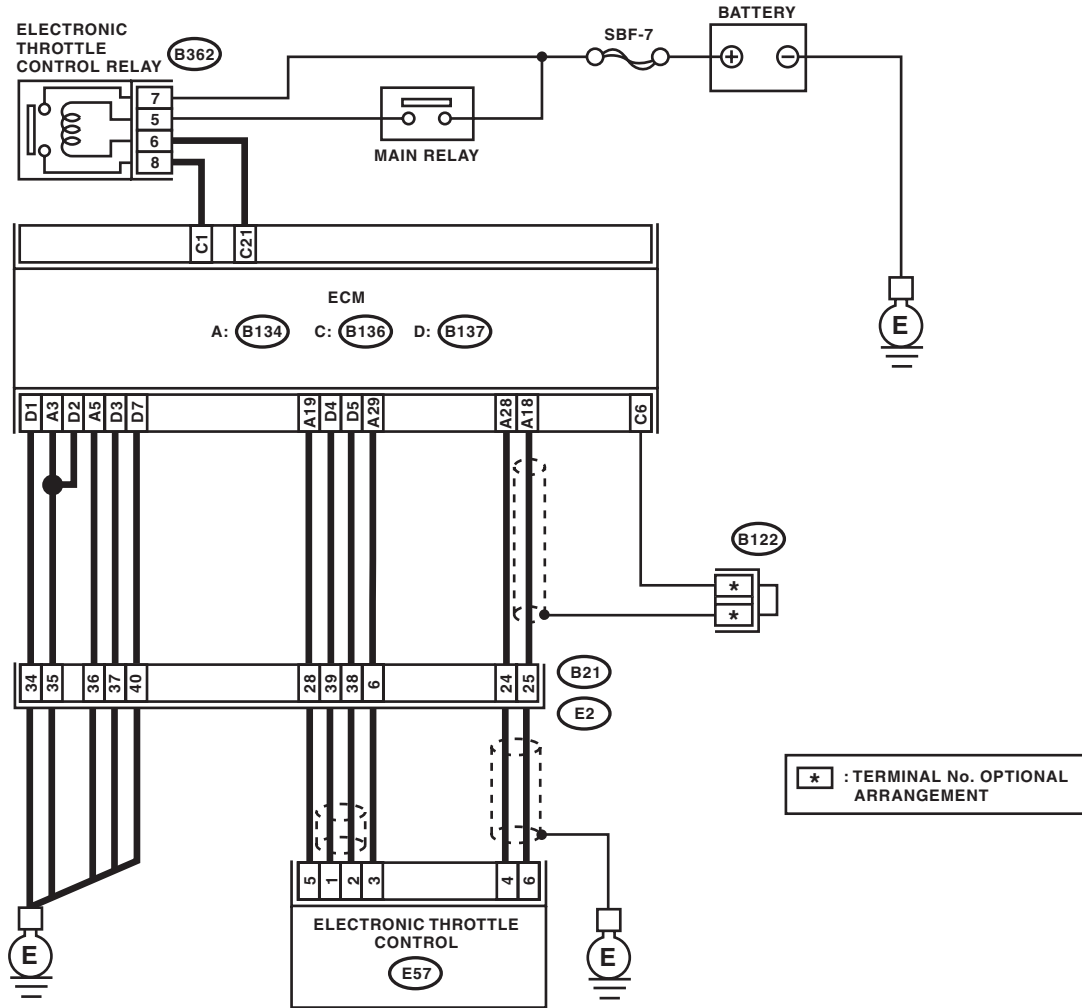
### **CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
2	<b>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **BJ:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-103, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

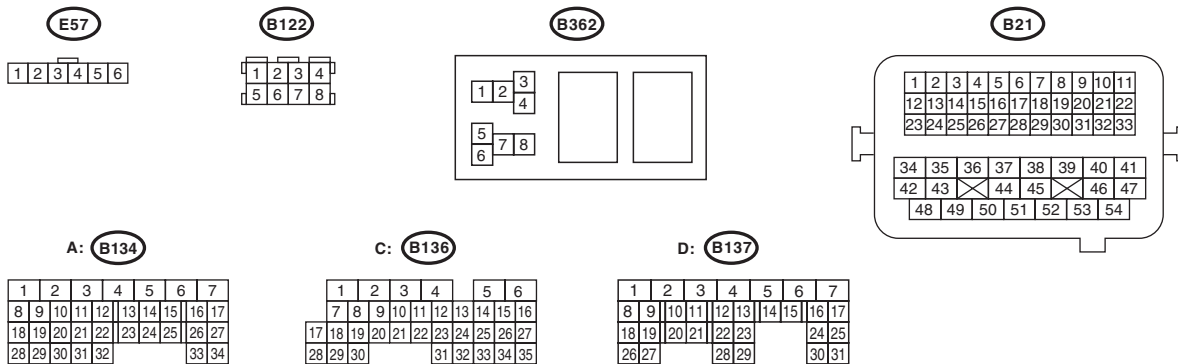
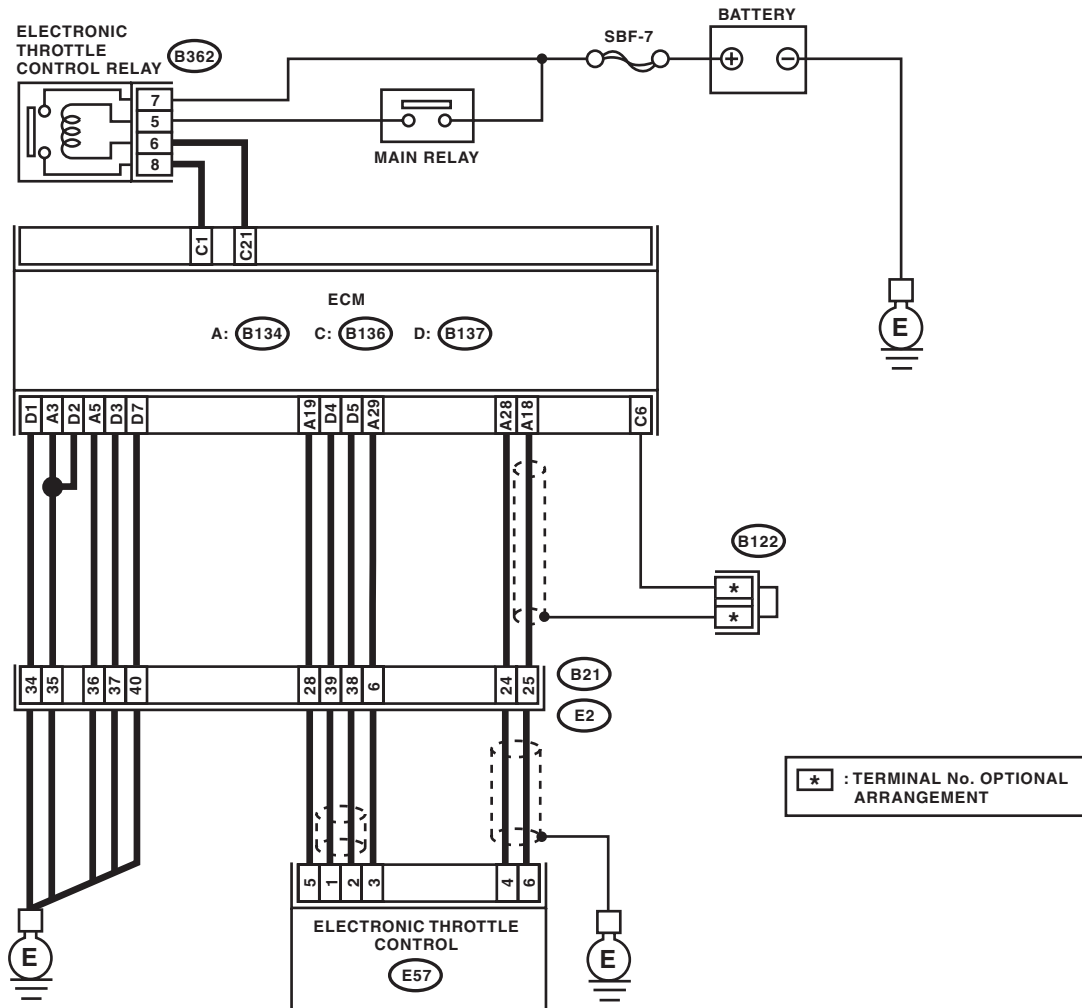
#### **CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</b> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 4.
<b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BK:DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT

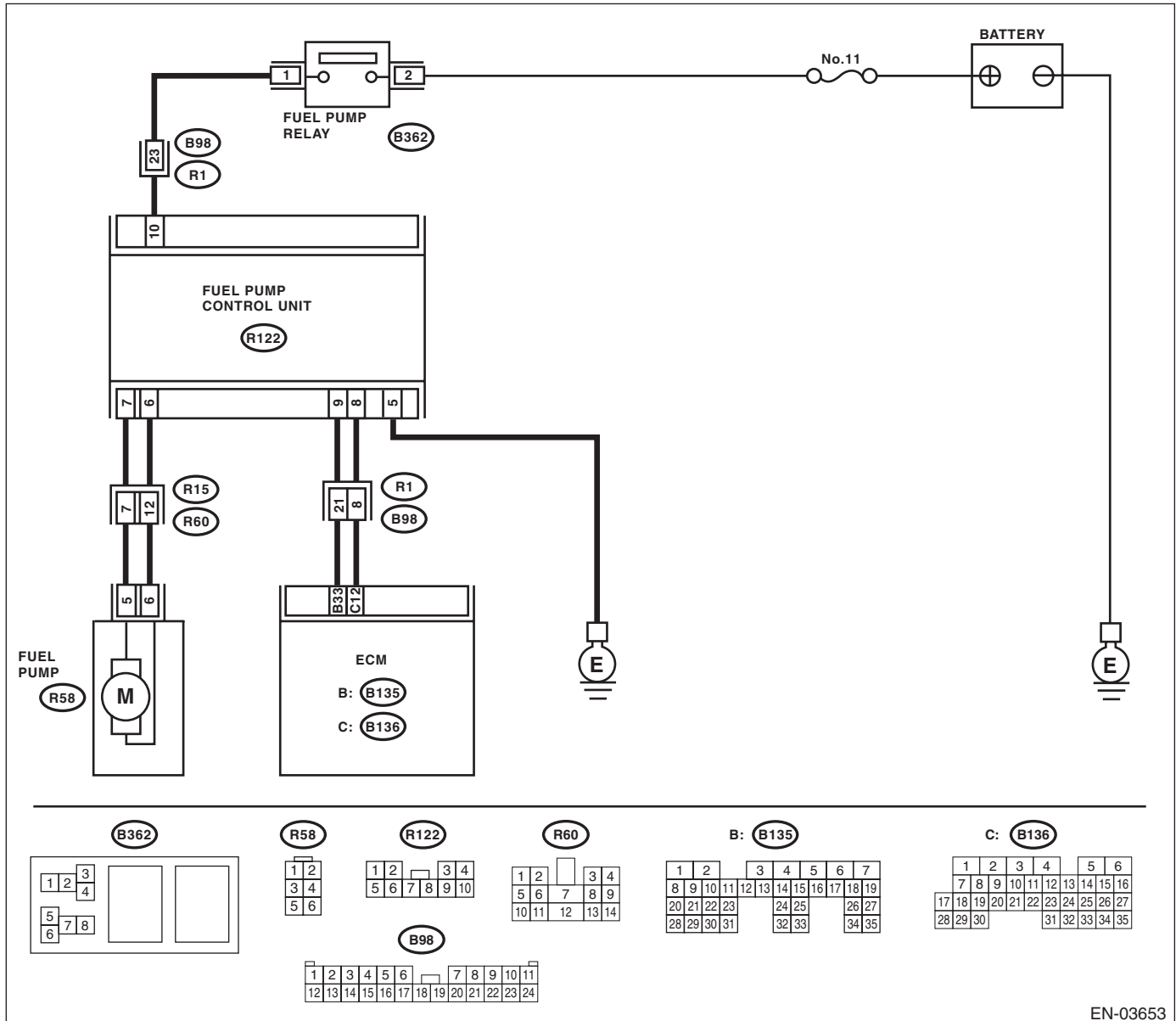
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-105, DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03653

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT TO FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump control unit. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R122) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	<p>Repair the power supply circuit.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or ground short circuit of harness between fuel pump relay and fuel pump control unit</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel pump control unit connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel pump relay connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R122) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel pump control unit connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R122) No. 7 — (R58) No. 5:</b> <b>(R122) No. 6 — (R58) No. 6:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.
<p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R122) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(R122) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.
<p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of the harness between the ECM and fuel pump control unit.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 33 — (R122) No. 9:</b> <b>(B136) No. 12 — (R122) No. 8:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 6.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit between the ECM and fuel pump control unit</li> <li>• Poor contact between ECM and fuel pump control unit</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b> Measure the resistance between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R122) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(R122) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel pump control unit.
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector.	Is there poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and fuel pump control unit connector.	Go to step 8.
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK EXPERIENCE OF RUNNING OUT OF FUEL.</b>	Has the vehicle experienced running out of fuel?	Finish the diagnosis. NOTE: DTC may be recorded as a result of fuel pump idling while running out of fuel.	Replace the fuel pump control unit. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-41, Fuel Pump Control Unit.>

## **BL:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0306. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-234, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **BM:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0306. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-234, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **BN:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0306. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-234, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **BO:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0306. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-234, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **BP:DTC P0305 CYLINDER 5 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0306. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-234, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BQ:DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- Immediately at fault recognition (A misfire which could damage catalyst occurs.)
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-112, DTC P0306 CYLINDER 6 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

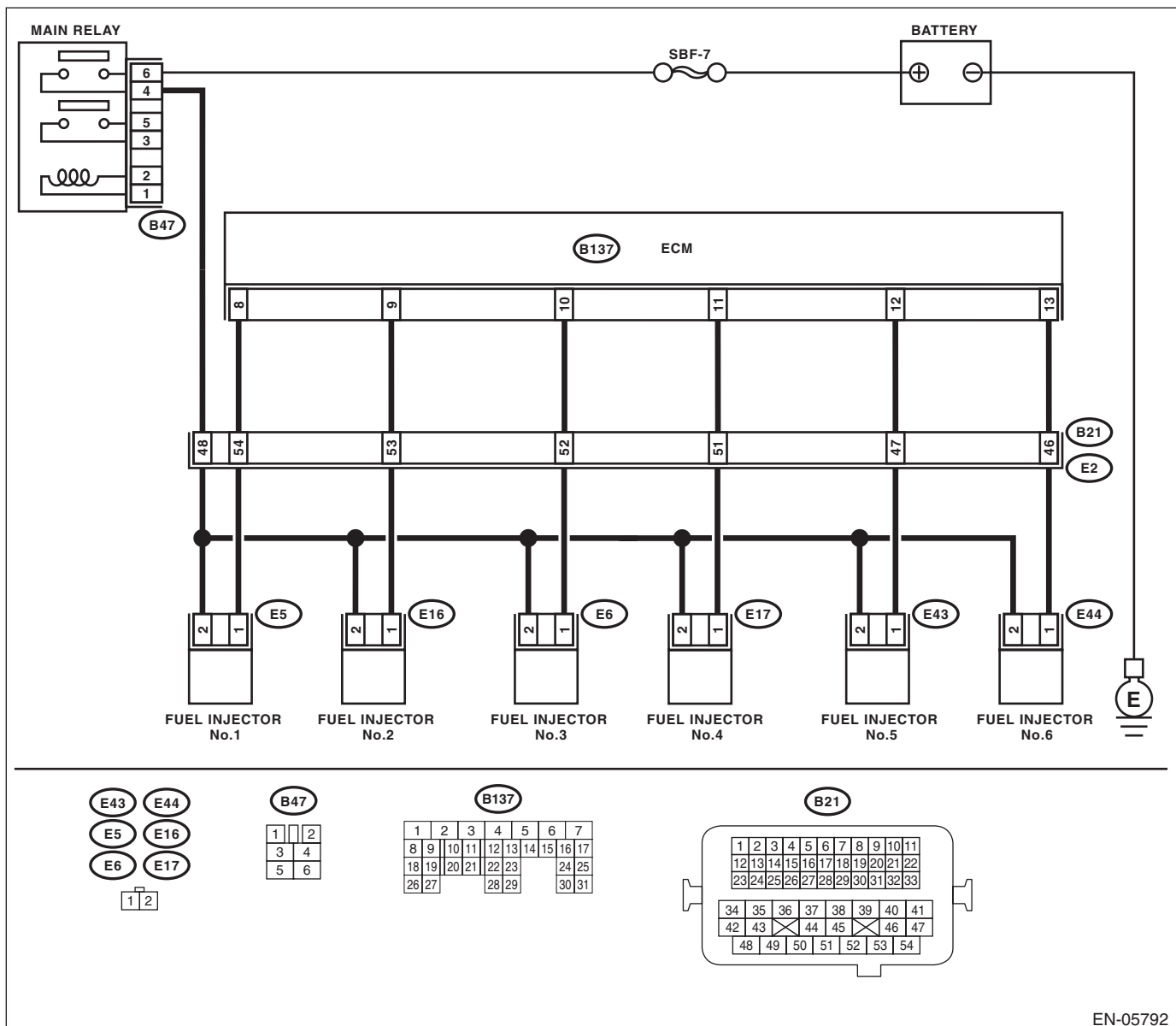
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Improper idling
- Rough driving

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05792

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#5 (B137) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#6 (B137) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 6.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Measure the resistance between the fuel injector connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#5 (E43) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i> <i>#6 (E44) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel injector on faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1:</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1:</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1:</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:</i> <i>#5 (B137) No. 12 — (E43) No. 1:</i> <i>#6 (B137) No. 13 — (E44) No. 1:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>4 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. <b>Terminals</b> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance between 5 — 20 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-29, Fuel Injector.>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>#1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#5 (E43) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>#6 (E44) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and fuel injector on faulty cylinders</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> </ul>
<b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#5 (B137) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> <i>#6 (B137) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel injector.	Go to step 7.
<b>7 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. <b>Terminals</b> <i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-29, Fuel Injector.>	Go to step 8.
<b>8 CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 9.
<b>9 CHECK CRANK PLATE.</b>	Is the crank sprocket rusted or the teeth of crank plate broken?	Replace the crank plate. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-95, Cylinder Block.>	Go to step 10.
<b>10 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING CHAIN.</b> Turn the crankshaft using ST, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block. ST 18252AA000      CRANKSHAFT SOCKET	Is the timing chain dislocated from its proper position?	Correct the installation condition of timing chain. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-53, Timing Chain Assembly.>	Go to step 11.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
<b>11</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL LEVEL.</b>	Is the fuel meter indication lower than the "Lower" level?	Replenish fuel so that fuel meter indication is higher than the "Lower" level. After replenishing fuel, Go to step <b>13</b> .	Go to step <b>12</b> .
<b>12</b>	<b>CHECK STATUS OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT.</b> 1) Clear the memory using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, Clear Memory Mode.> 2) Start the engine, and drive the vehicle 10 minutes or more.	Does the malfunction indicator light illuminate or blink?	Go to step <b>14</b> .	Go to step <b>13</b> .
<b>13</b>	<b>CHECK CAUSE OF MISFIRE.</b>	Has the cause of misfire been detected while running the engine?	Finish diagnostics operation, if the engine has no abnormality.	Repair the poor contact of connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact of ignition coil connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>14</b>	<b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair the air intake system. <b>NOTE:</b> Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are there air leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts?</li> <li>• Are there cracks or any disconnection of hoses?</li> </ul>	Go to step <b>15</b> .
<b>15</b>	<b>CHECK MISFIRE SYMPTOM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Read the DTC. <b>NOTE:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is only one DTC displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool?	Go to step <b>21</b> .	Go to step <b>16</b> .
<b>16</b>	<b>CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Are DTCs P0301 and P0302 displayed?	Go to step <b>22</b> .	Go to step <b>17</b> .
<b>17</b>	<b>CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Are DTCs P0303 and P0304 displayed?	Go to step <b>23</b> .	Go to step <b>18</b> .

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No	
<b>18</b>	<b>CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Are DTC P0305 and P0306 displayed?	Go to step <b>24</b> .	Go to step <b>19</b> .
<b>19</b>	<b>CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Are DTC P0301, P0303 and P0305 displayed?	Go to step <b>25</b> .	Go to step <b>20</b> .
<b>20</b>	<b>CHECK DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Are DTC P0302, P0304 and P0306 displayed?	Go to step <b>26</b> .	Go to step <b>27</b> .
<b>21</b>	<b>ONLY ONE CYLINDER.</b>	Is there any fault in the cylinder?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spark plug</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Compression ratio</li> </ul>	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
<b>22</b>	<b>GROUP OF #1 AND #2 CYLINDERS.</b>	Are there any faults in #1 and #2 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spark plug</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Ignition coil</li> <li>• Compression ratio</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If any fault are not found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #1 and #2 cylinders side. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-78, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.&gt;</li> </ul>	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
<b>23</b>	<b>GROUP OF #3 AND #4 CYLINDERS.</b>	Are there any faults in #3 and #4 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spark plug</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Ignition coil</li> <li>• Compression ratio</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If any fault are not found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #3 and #4 cylinders side. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-78, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.&gt;</li> </ul>	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>24</b> <b>GROUP OF #5 AND #6 CYLINDERS.</b>	Are there any faults in #5 and #6 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: • Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Ignition coil • Compression ratio • If any fault are not found, check the "IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM" of #5 and #6 cylinders side. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-78, IGNITION CONTROL SYSTEM, Diagnostics for Engine Starting Failure.>	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
<b>25</b> <b>GROUP OF #1, #3 AND #5 CYLINDERS.</b>	Is there any fault in #1, #3 and #5 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio • Skipping timing chain teeth	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
<b>26</b> <b>GROUP OF #2, #4 AND #6 CYLINDERS.</b>	Is there any fault in #2, #4 and #6 cylinders?	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio • Skipping timing chain teeth	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>
<b>27</b> <b>CYLINDER AT RANDOM.</b>	Is the engine idle rough?	Check DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Repair or replace faulty parts. NOTE: Check the following items. • Spark plug • Fuel injector • Compression ratio

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BR:DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-113, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

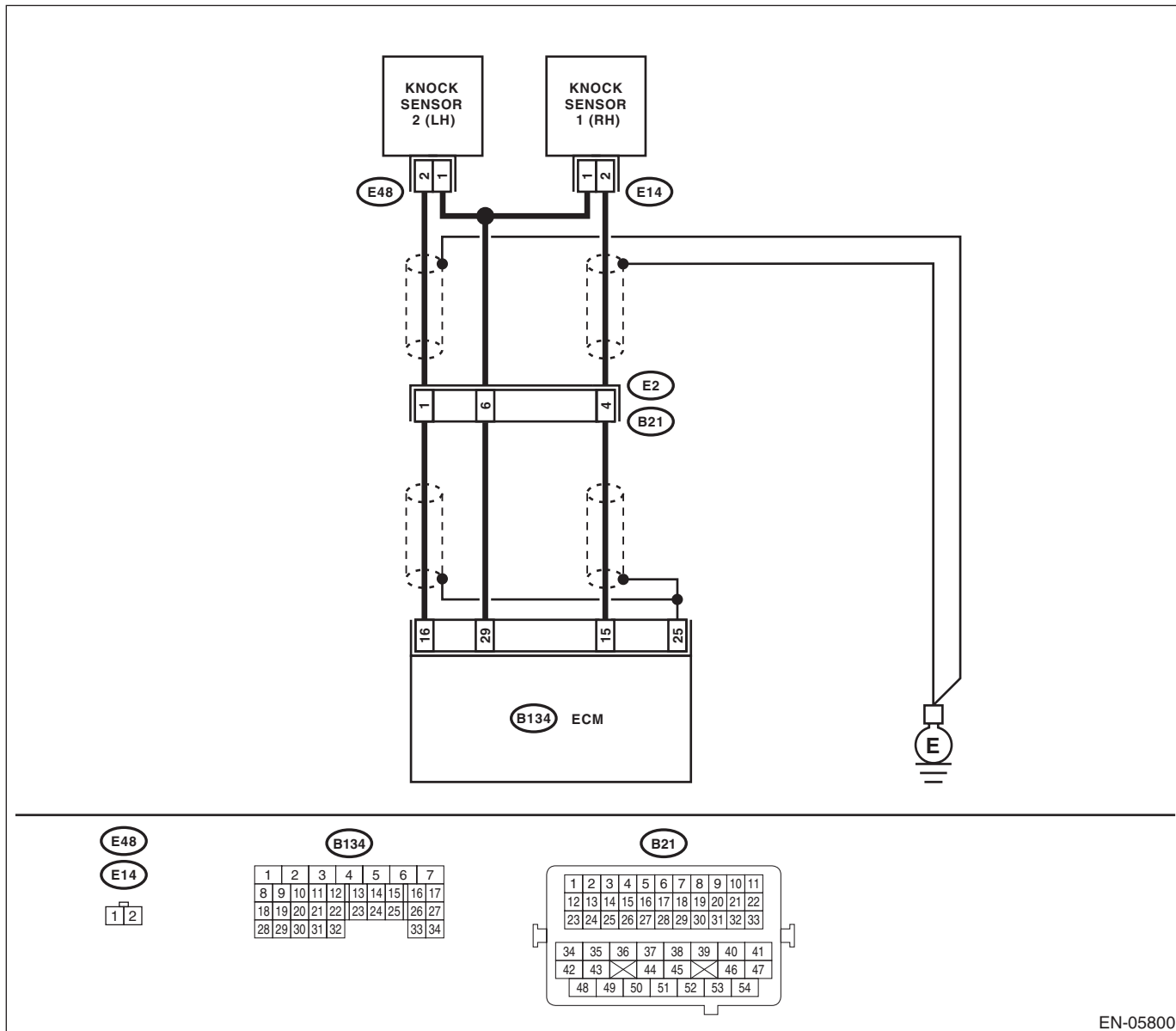
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05800

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 15 — (B134) No. 29:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor.            2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-24, Knock Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of harness between ECM and knock sensor            • Poor contact of the knock sensor connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BS:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-115, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

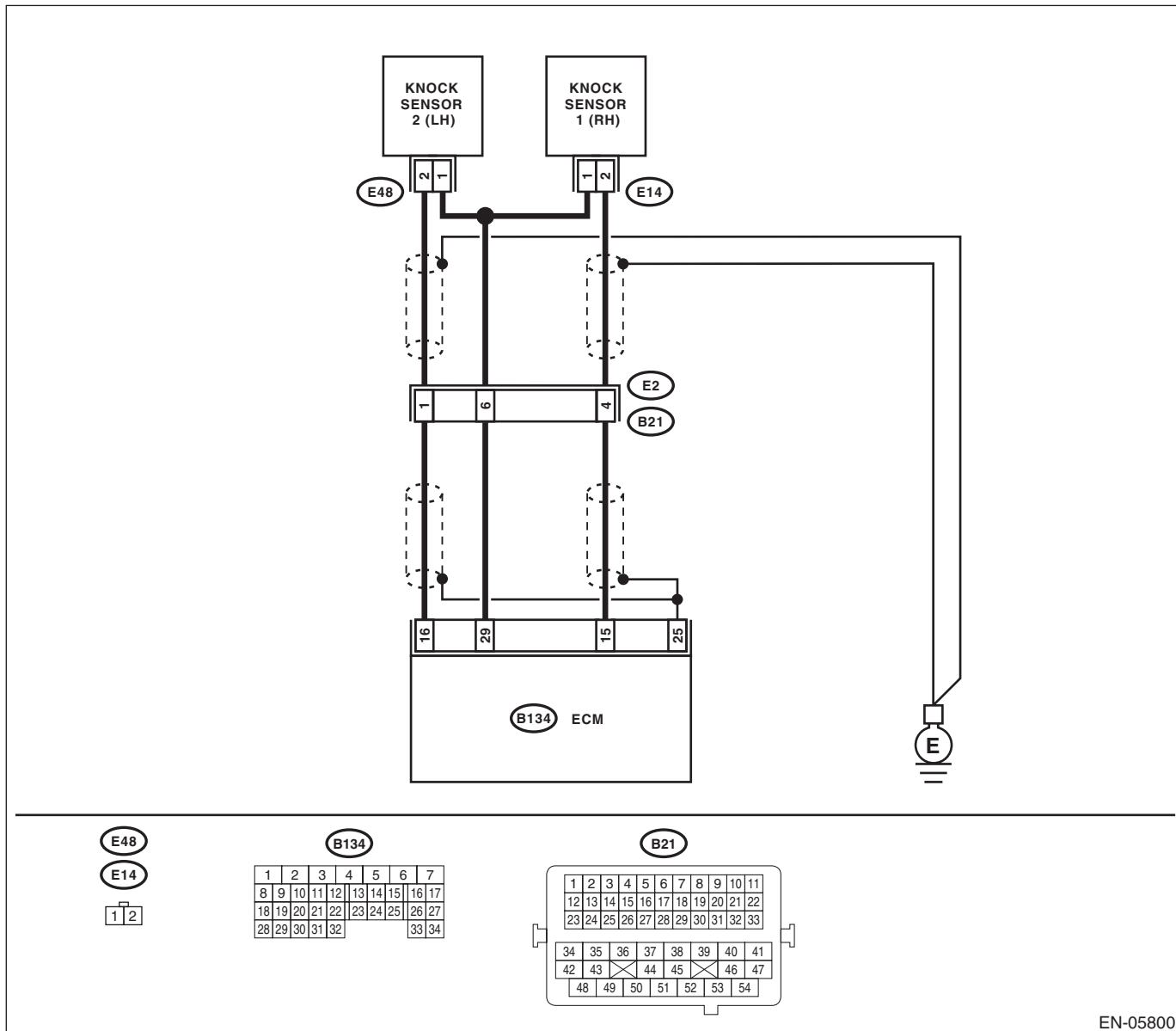
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05800

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 15 — (B134) No. 29:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 k<math>\Omega</math>?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p><b>2 CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor. 2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connectors.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 k<math>\Omega</math>?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-24, Knock Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and knock sensor connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The harness between both connectors are shielded. Remove the shield and repair the short circuit of the harness circuit.</p>
<p><b>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 15 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 2 V or more?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BT:DTC P0332 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-116, DTC P0332 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

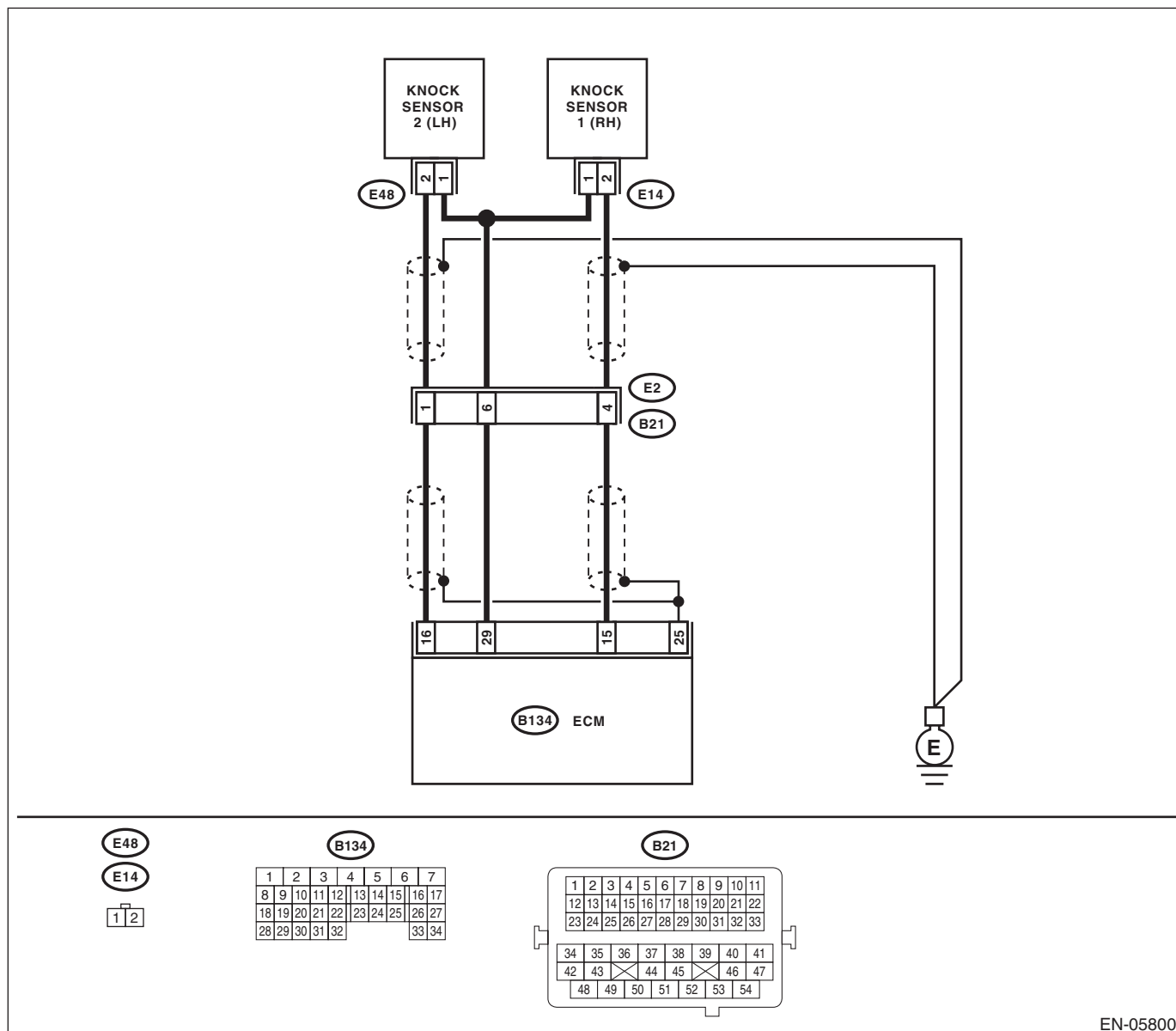
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Driving performance problem
- Knocking is occurred.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05800

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 16 — (B134) No. 29:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor.            2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 600 kΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-24, Knock Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of harness between ECM and knock sensor            • Poor contact of the knock sensor connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BU:DTC P0333 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-116, DTC P0333 KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

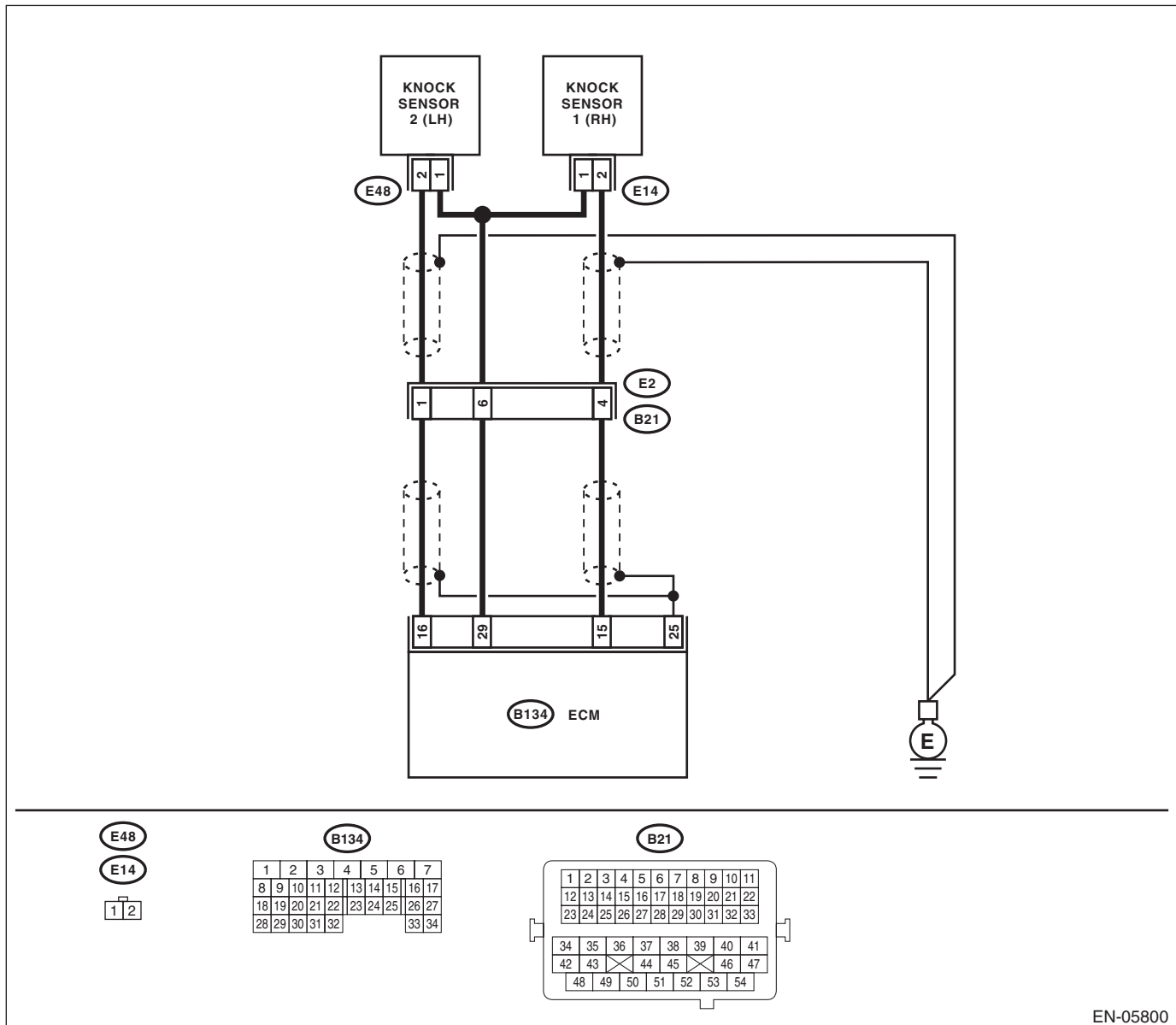
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Driving performance problem
- Knocking occurs.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05800

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 16 — (B134) No. 29:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 kΩ?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b>            1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor.            2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connectors.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 500 kΩ?</p>	<p>Replace the knock sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-24, Knock Sensor.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and knock sensor connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b>            The harness between both connectors are shielded. Remove the shield and repair the short circuit of the harness circuit.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b>            1) Connect the ECM.            2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.            3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 2 V or more?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>	<p>Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BV:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-117, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

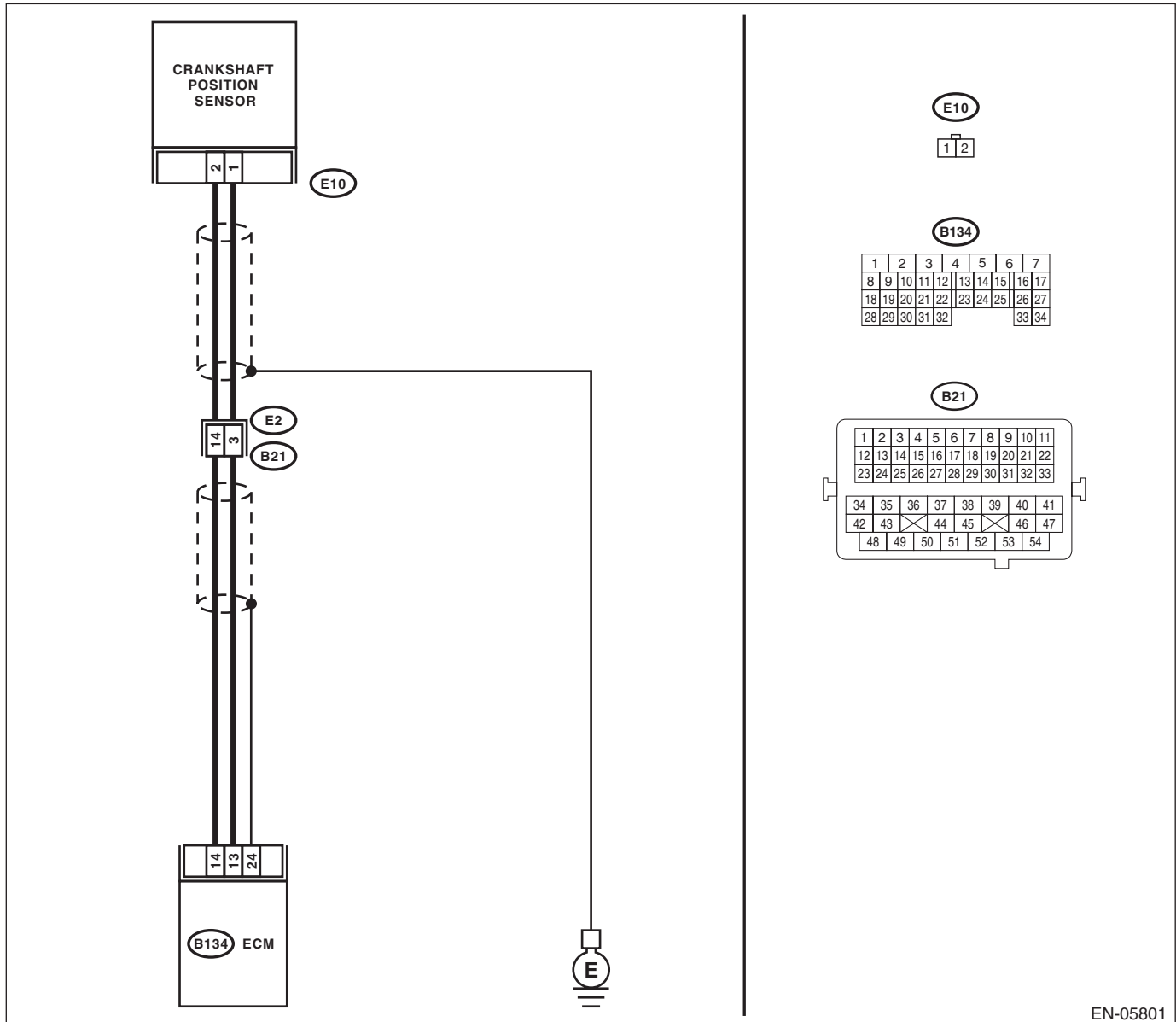
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05801

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the crankshaft position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of crankshaft position sensor. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance between 1 — 4 k $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 3.	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-22, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CRANK SHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 13 — (E10) No. 1:</b> <b>(B134) No. 14 — (E10) No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and crankshaft position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BW:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-119, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

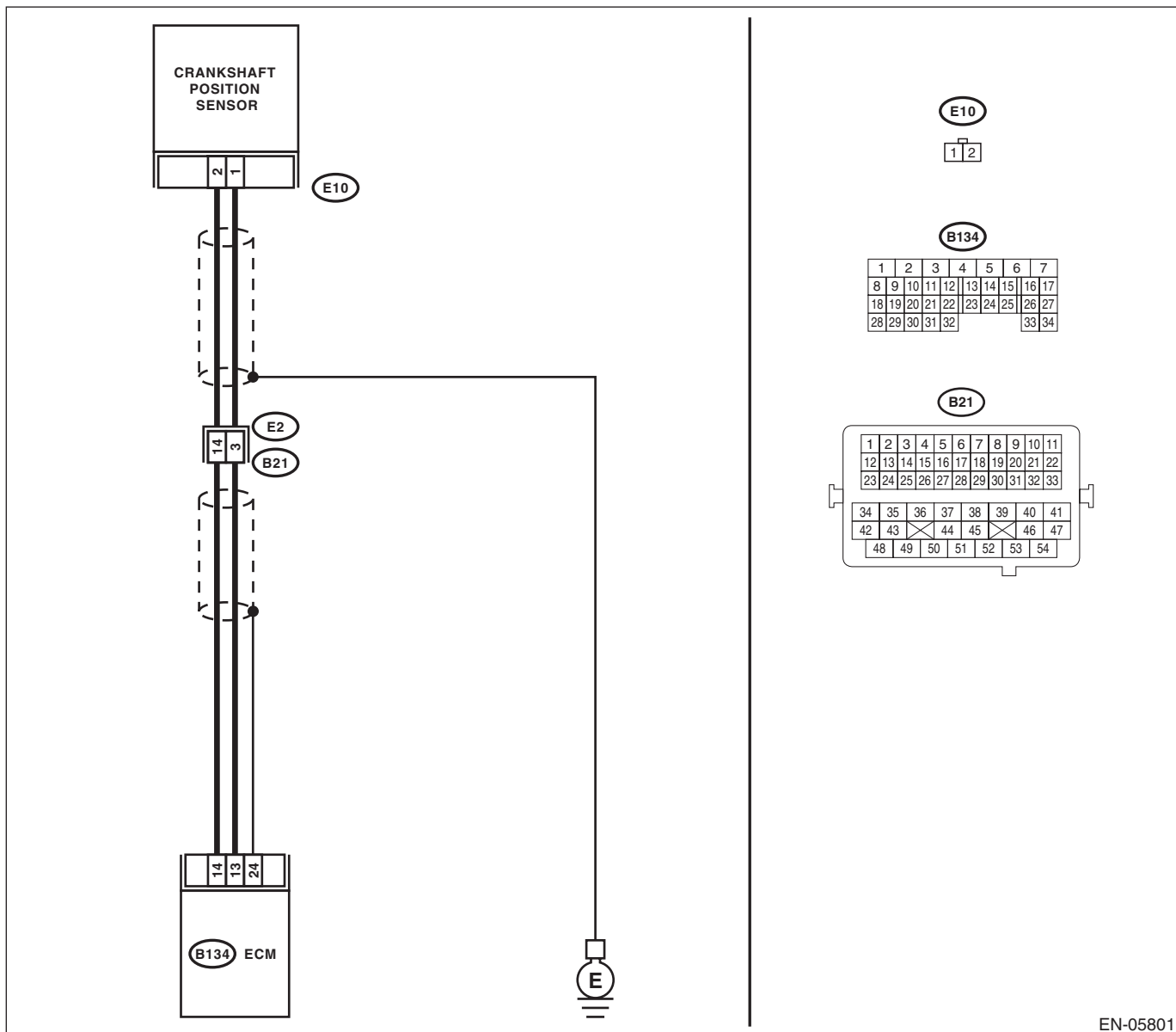
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05801

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	<b>Step</b>	<b>Check</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> Turn the ignition switch to OFF.	Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK CRANKSHAFT PLATE.</b>	Are the crankshaft plate teeth cracked or damaged?	Replace the crankshaft plate.	Go to step 3.
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING CHAIN.</b> Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.	Is the timing chain dislocated from its proper position?	Correct the installation condition of timing chain. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-53, Timing Chain Assembly.>	Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-22, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BX:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-121, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

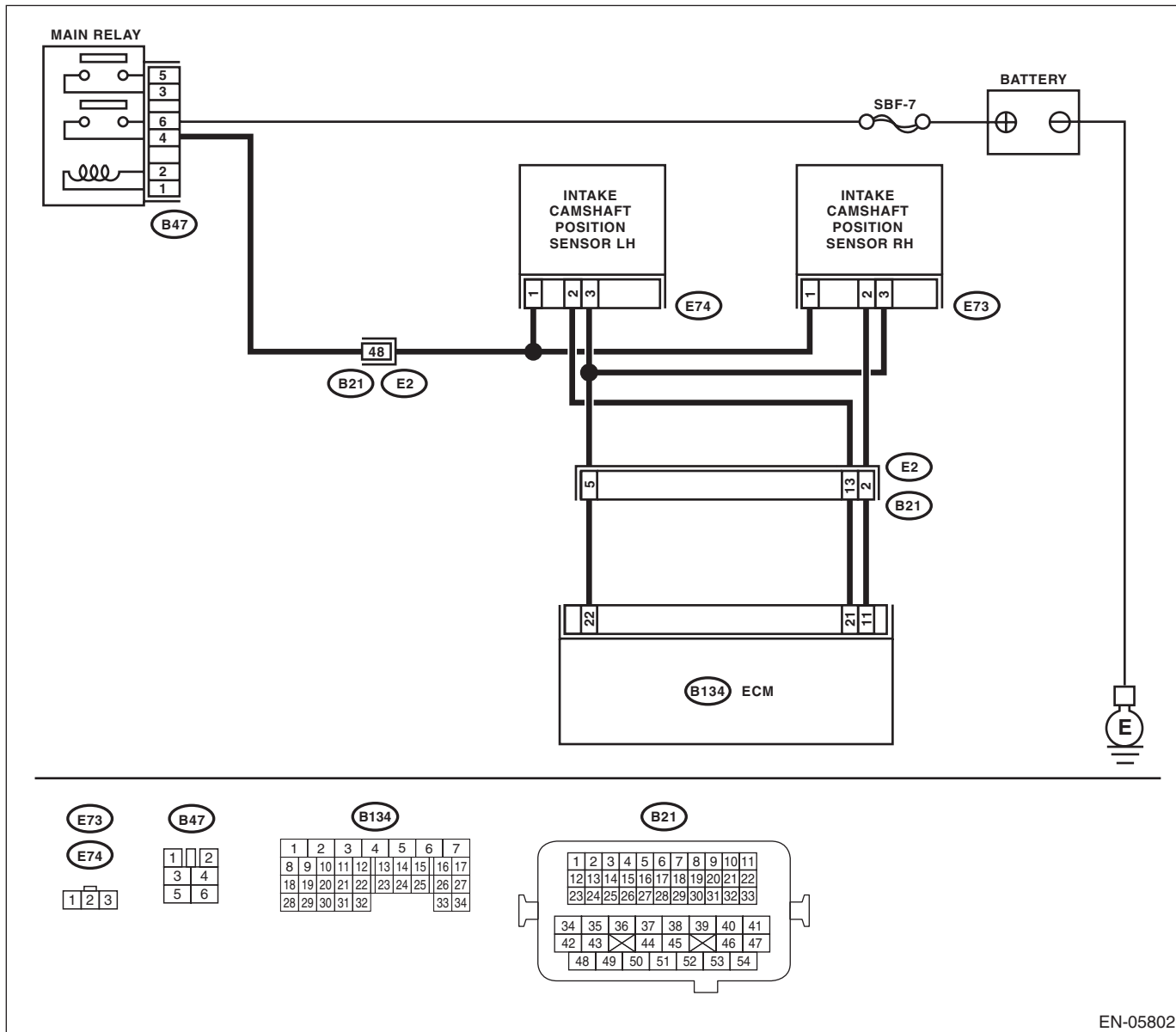
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05802

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E73) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 11 — (E73) No. 2:</b> <b>(B134) No. 22 — (E73) No. 3:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E73) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E73) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-16, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-23, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of camshaft position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BY:DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-123, DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

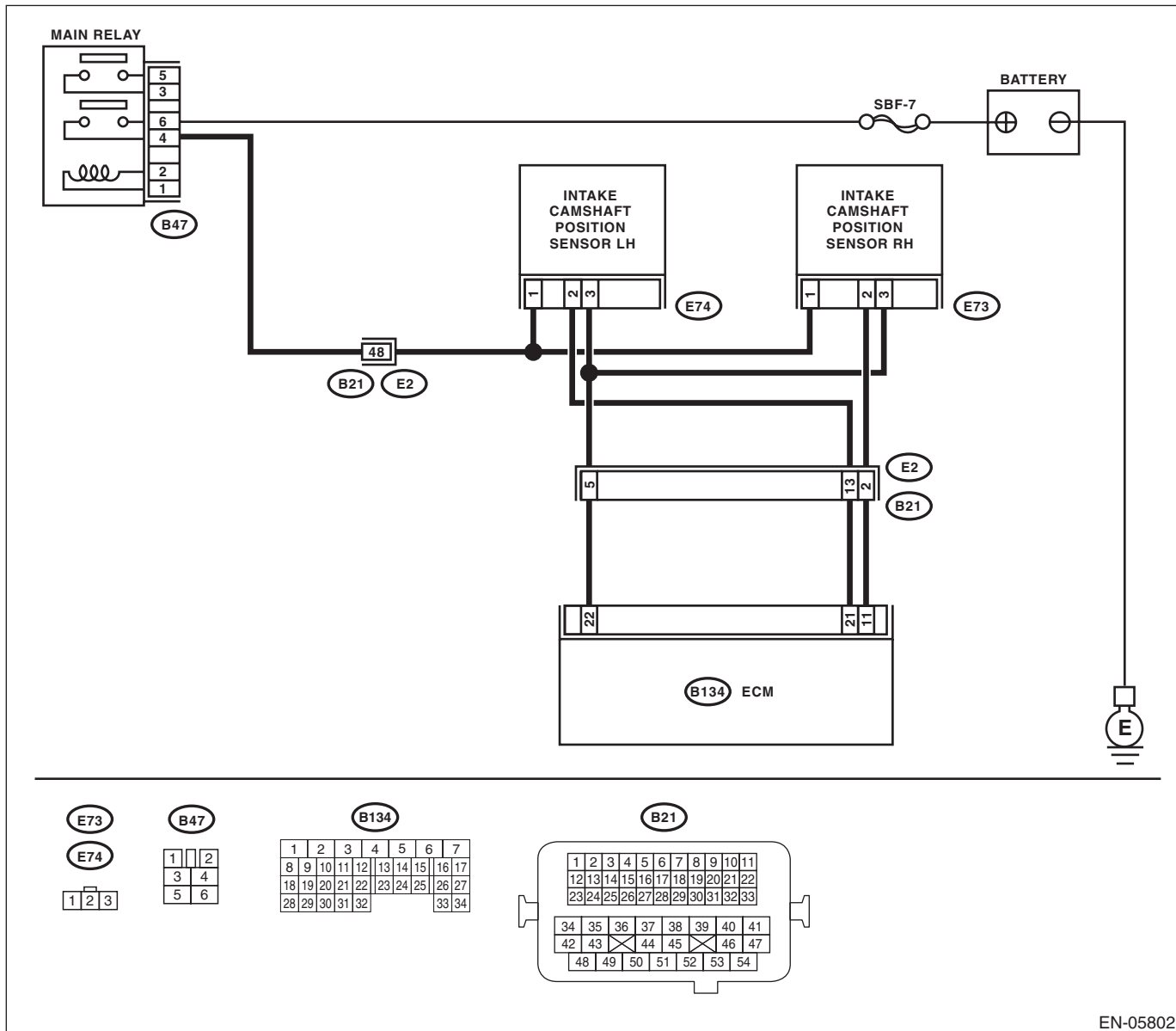
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05802

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E74) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 21 — (E74) No. 2:</b> <b>(B134) No. 22 — (E74) No. 3:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E74) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground of harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E74) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-16, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-23, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of camshaft position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BZ:DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "B" CIRCUIT (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

Immediately at fault recognition

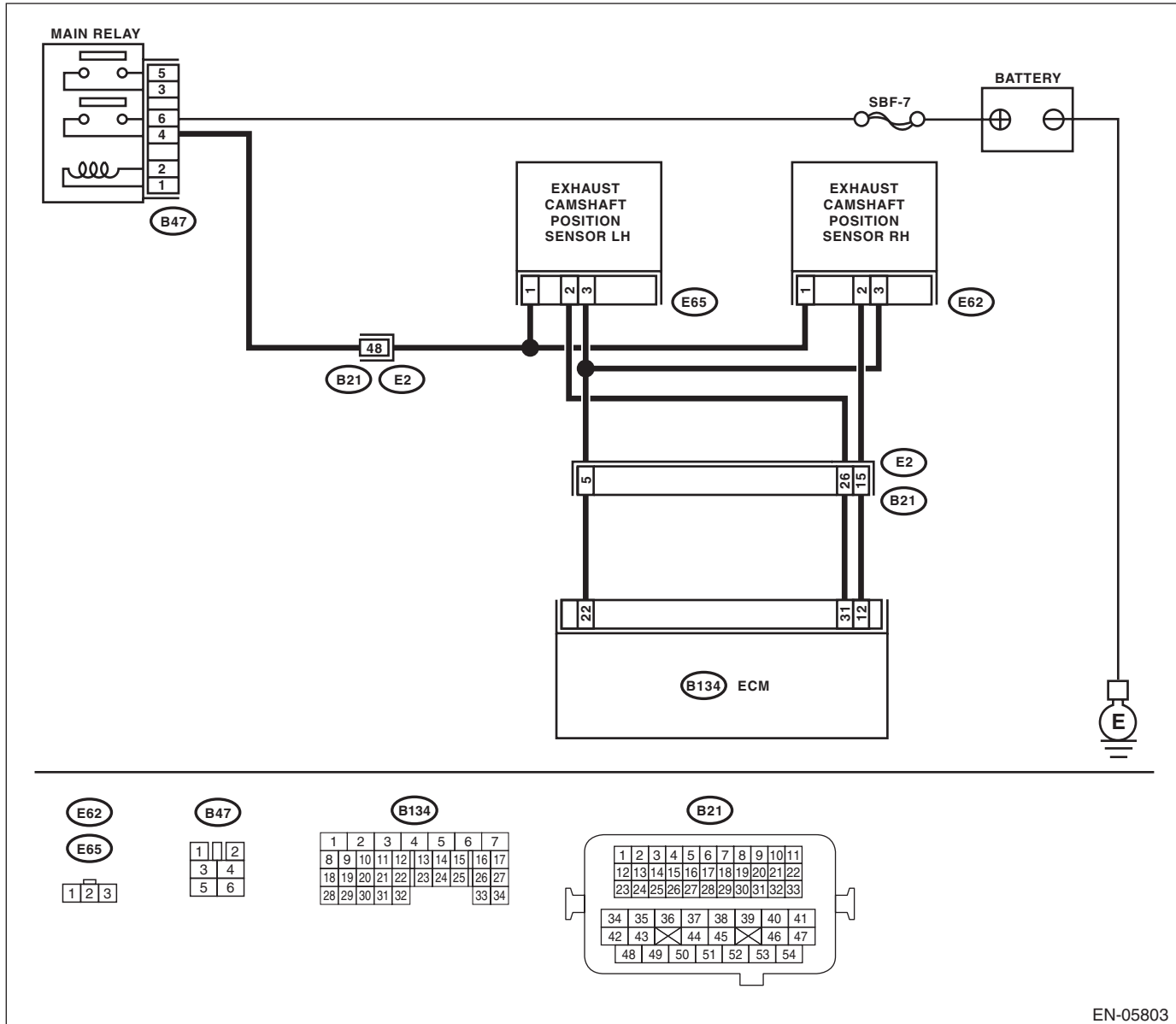
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05803

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E62) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit in harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 12 — (E62) No. 2:</b> <b>(B134) No. 22 — (E62) No. 3:</b>	Is resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit in harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E62) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E62) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in harness between ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-16, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-23, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of camshaft position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CA:DTC P0390 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "B" CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

Immediately at fault recognition

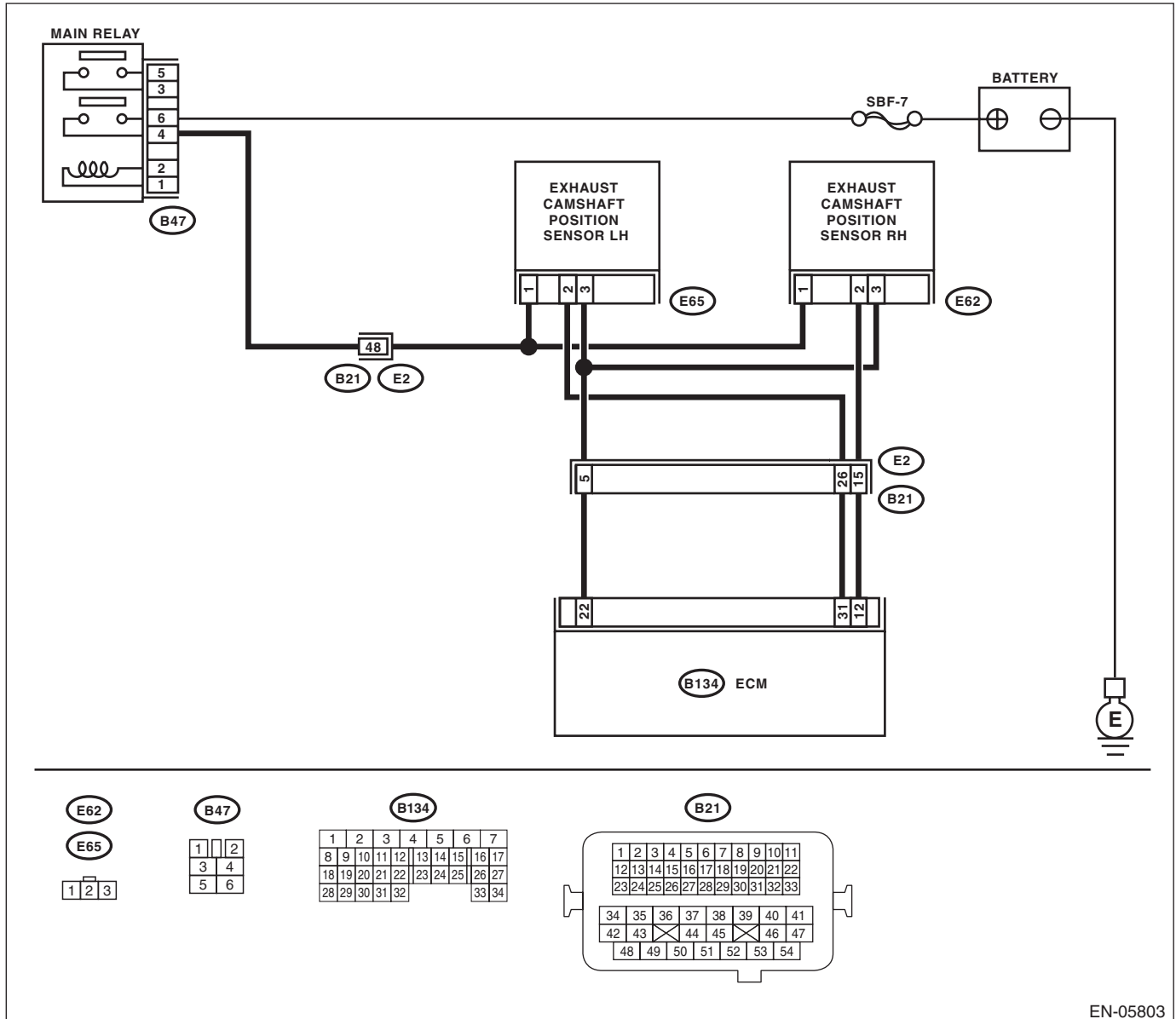
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05803

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the camshaft position sensor. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E65) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit in harness between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between the ECM and camshaft position sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 31 — (E65) No. 2:</b> <b>(B134) No. 22 — (E65) No. 3:</b>	Is resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open circuit in harness between the ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E65) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and camshaft position sensor.
<b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E65) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in harness between ECM and camshaft position sensor.	Go to step 5.
<b>5 CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely?	Go to step 6.	Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.
<b>6 CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b> Check the waveform of the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-16, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>	Is there any abnormality in waveform?	Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-23, Camshaft Position Sensor.>	Repair the following item. • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of camshaft position sensor connector • Poor contact of coupling connector



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CB:DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-126, DTC P0400 EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION FLOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

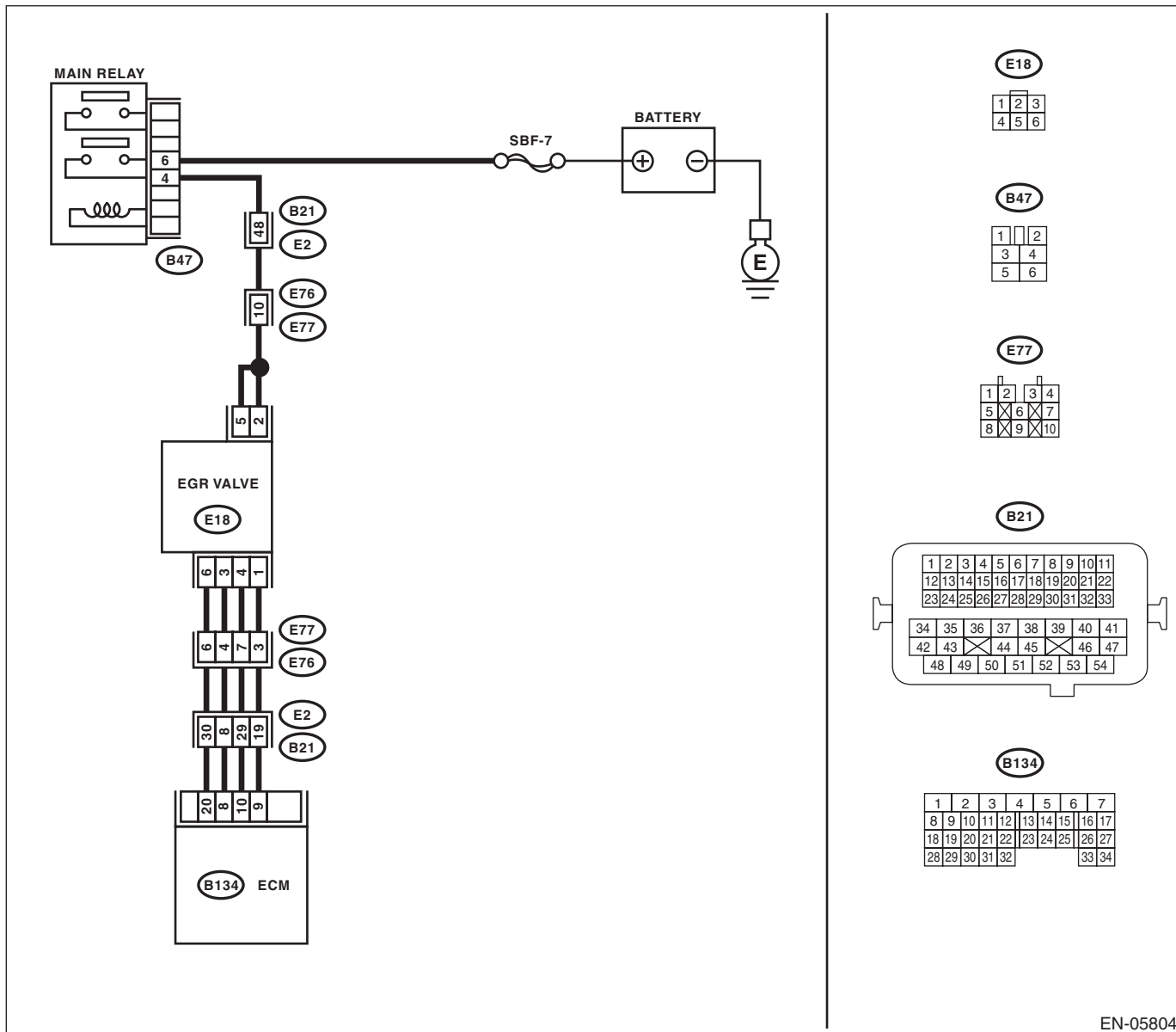
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Movement performance problem when engine is low speed.
- Erroneous idling
- Movement performance problem

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05804

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b> 1) Start the engine. 2) Read data of intake manifold absolute pressure signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. NOTE: • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General Scan Tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the measured value 53.3 kPa (400 mmHg, 15.75 inHg) or more?	Make sure that the EGR valve, manifold absolute pressure sensor and throttle body are installed securely.	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK EGR VALVE.</b> Remove the EGR valve.	Are there holes, plugged piping or foreign objects caught in the EGR system?	Repair the EGR system.	Replace the EGR valve. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-28, EGR Valve.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **CC:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-130, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Engine stalls.
- Idle mixture is out of specifications.

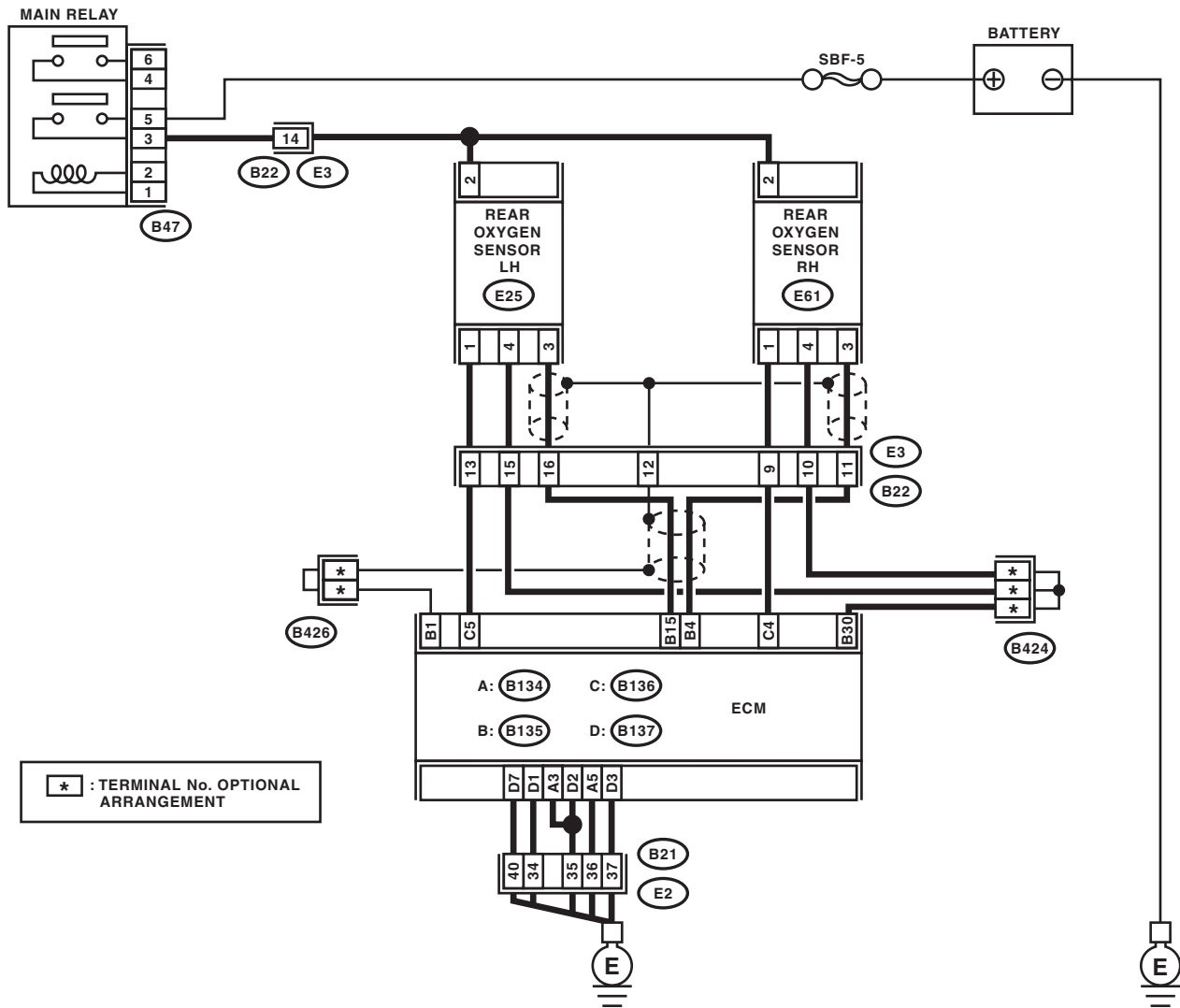
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

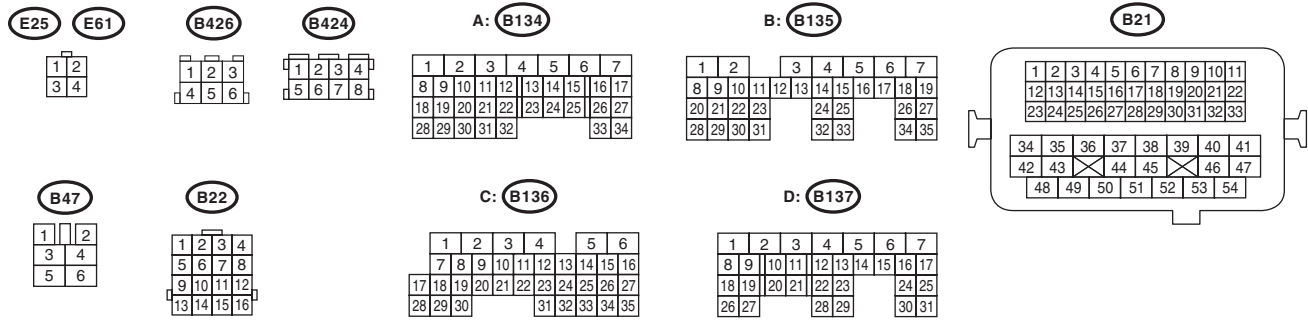
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



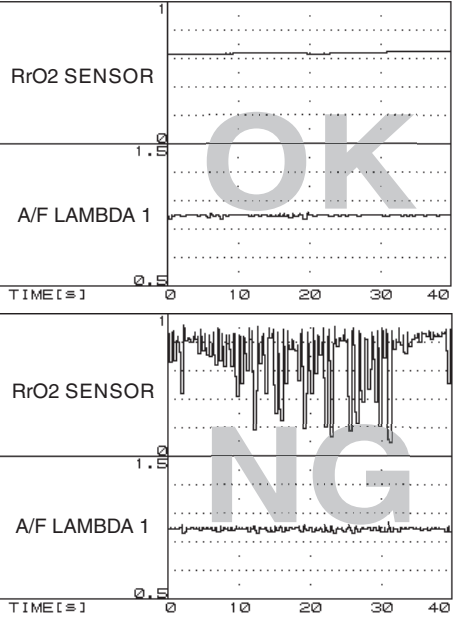
\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05794

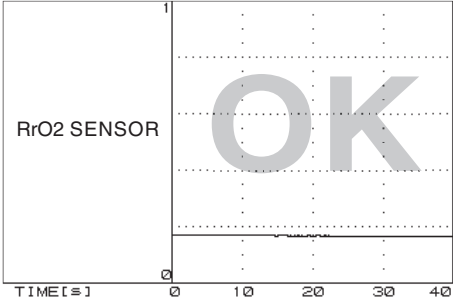
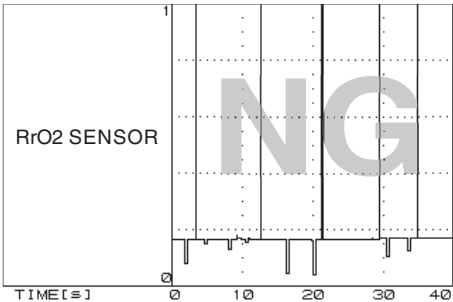
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b> Check for gas leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts, and open hole at exhaust pipes.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the following positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Between cylinder head and front exhaust pipe</li> <li>• Between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter</li> <li>• Between front catalytic converter and rear catalytic converter</li> <li>• Loose or improperly attached front oxygen (A/F) sensor or rear oxygen sensor</li> </ul>	<p>Is there any fault in exhaust system?</p>	<p>Repair or replace the exhaust system. &lt;Ref. to EX(H6DO)-2, General Description.&gt;</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON THE SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE DRIVING).</b></p> <p>1) Drive at a constant speed between 80 — 112 km/h (50 — 70 MPH).</p> <p>2) After 5 minutes have elapsed in the condition of step 1), use the Subaru Select Monitor while still driving to read the waveform data.</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">  <p style="margin-top: 10px;">EN-04895</p> </div>	<p>Is a normal waveform displayed?</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the failure, and then perform the diagnosis again.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, temporary poor contact of connector may be the cause.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK WAVEFORM DATA ON THE SUBARU SELECT MONITOR (WHILE IDLING).</b></p> <p>1) Run the engine at idle.</p> <p>2) In the condition of step 1), use the Subaru Select Monitor to read the waveform data.</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">   <p>EN-04896</p> </div>	<p>Is a normal waveform displayed?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>
<p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CATALYTIC CONVERTER.</b></p>	<p>Is the catalytic converter damaged?</p>	<p>Replace the catalytic converter. &lt;Ref. to EC(H6DO)-3, Front Catalytic Converter.&gt;</p>	<p>Go to step 5.</p>
<p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	<p>Has water entered the connector?</p>	<p>Completely remove any water inside.</p>	<p>Go to step 6.</p>
<p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 30 — (E61) No. 4:</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</b></p> <p><b>(B135) No. 30 — (E25) No. 4:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 7.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E61) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(E25) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Go to step 8.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: Repair the following locations. • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact of the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact in ECM connector
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SHIELD.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Expose the rear oxygen sensor connector body side harness sensor shield. 3) Measure the resistance between the sensor shield and chassis ground.	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the open circuit in the rear oxygen sensor harness.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CD:DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-133, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.</b>	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-47, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	<b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Connect the delivery (test) mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>
5	<b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-6, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the delivery (test) mode connector.	Is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. on evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-54, Fuel Delivery & Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 7.
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-5, Canister.>	Go to step 8.
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b> Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 9.
<b>9</b> <b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>	Is there any hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia., crack, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

## CE:DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

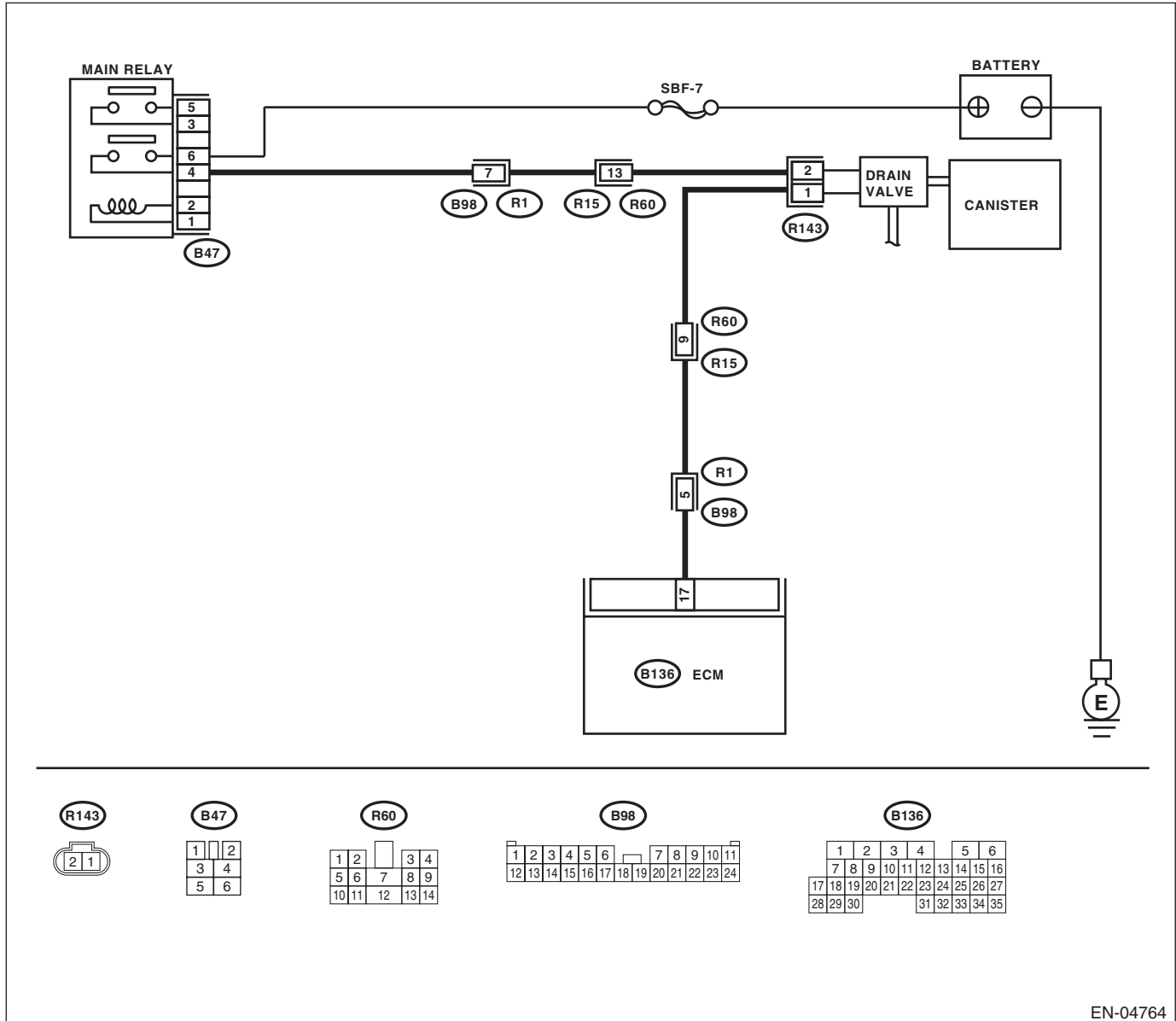
**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-150, DTC P0447 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and drain valve. 3) Measure the resistance between the drain valve connector and chassis ground. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(R143) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b></i>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE.</b> Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and drain valve connector. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B136) No. 17 — (R143) No. 1:</b></i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and drain valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b> Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. <i><b>Terminals</b></i> <i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between drain valve and chassis ground. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(R143) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the drain valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and drain valve</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CF:DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED

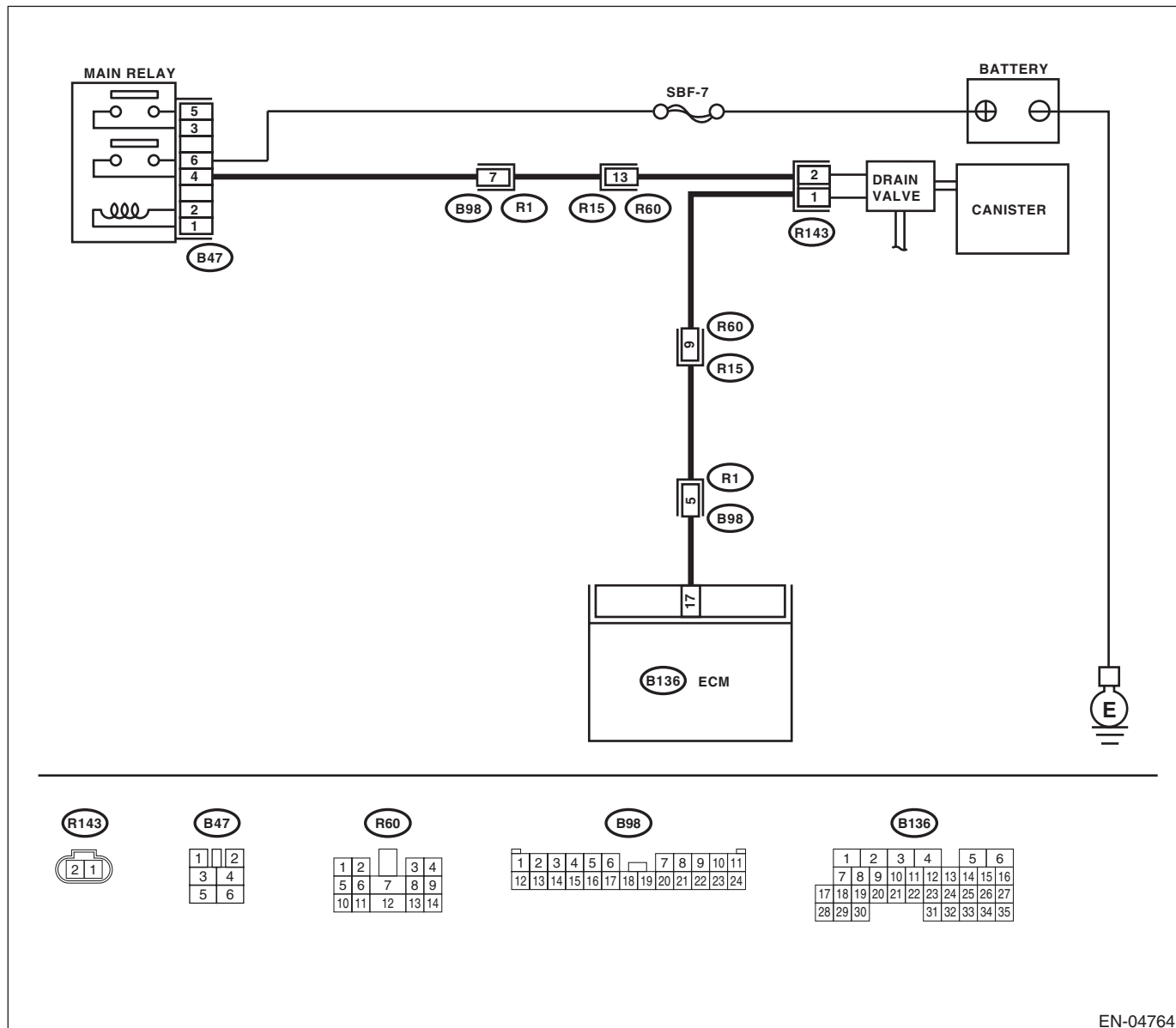
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-152, DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04764

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and drain valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B136) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and drain valve connector.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>	Repair the poor contact of the ECM connector.

## CG:DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

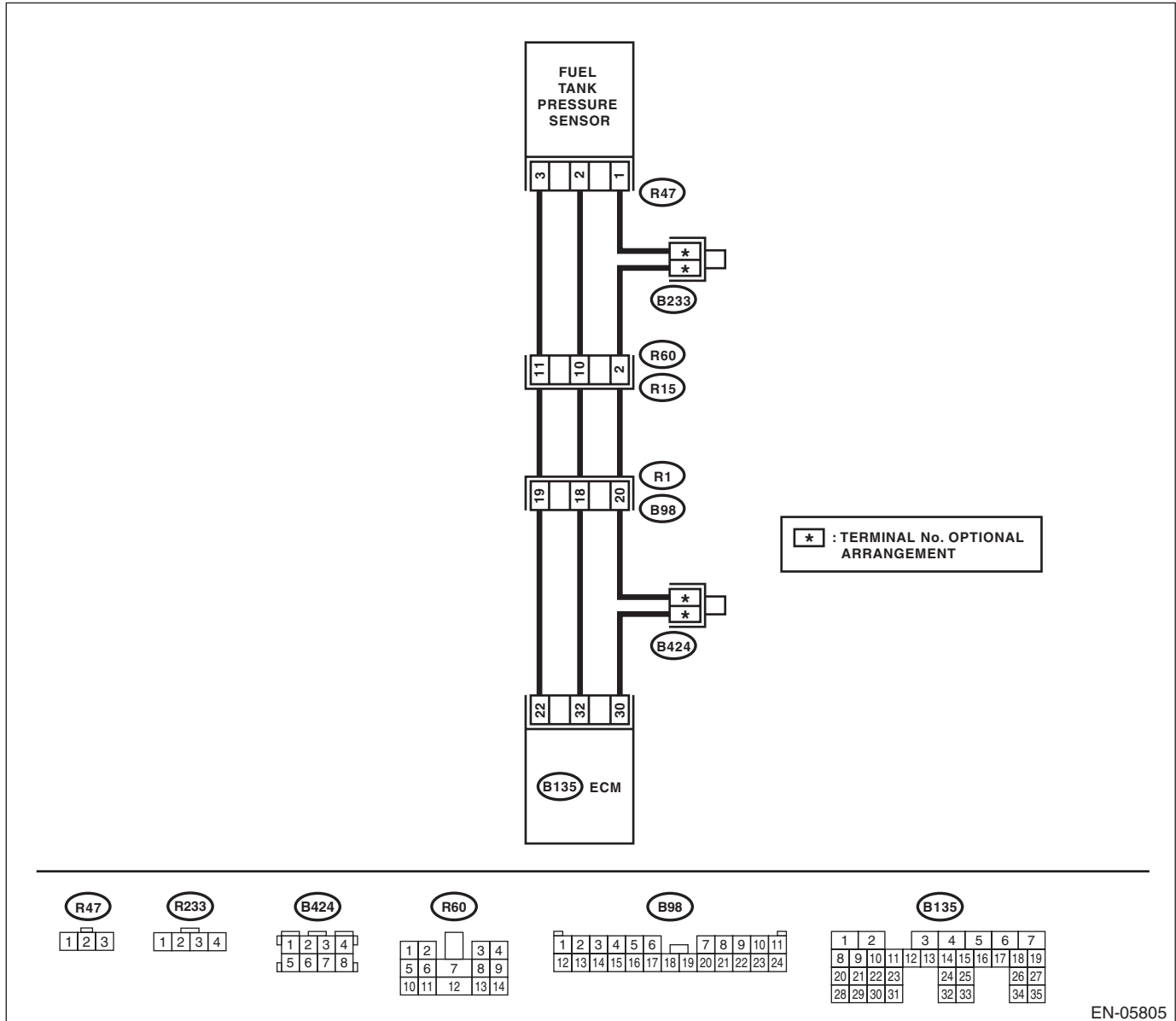
**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-154, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



EN-05805

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	<b>Step</b>	<b>Check</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Open the fuel flap.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK PRESSURE VACUUM LINE.</b> NOTE: Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the vacuum hoses and pipes between fuel tank pressure sensor and fuel tank</li><li>• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the air ventilation hoses and pipes between fuel filler pipe and fuel tank</li></ul>	Is there any fault in pressure/vacuum line?	Repair or replace the hoses and pipes.	Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-10, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>

## CH:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT

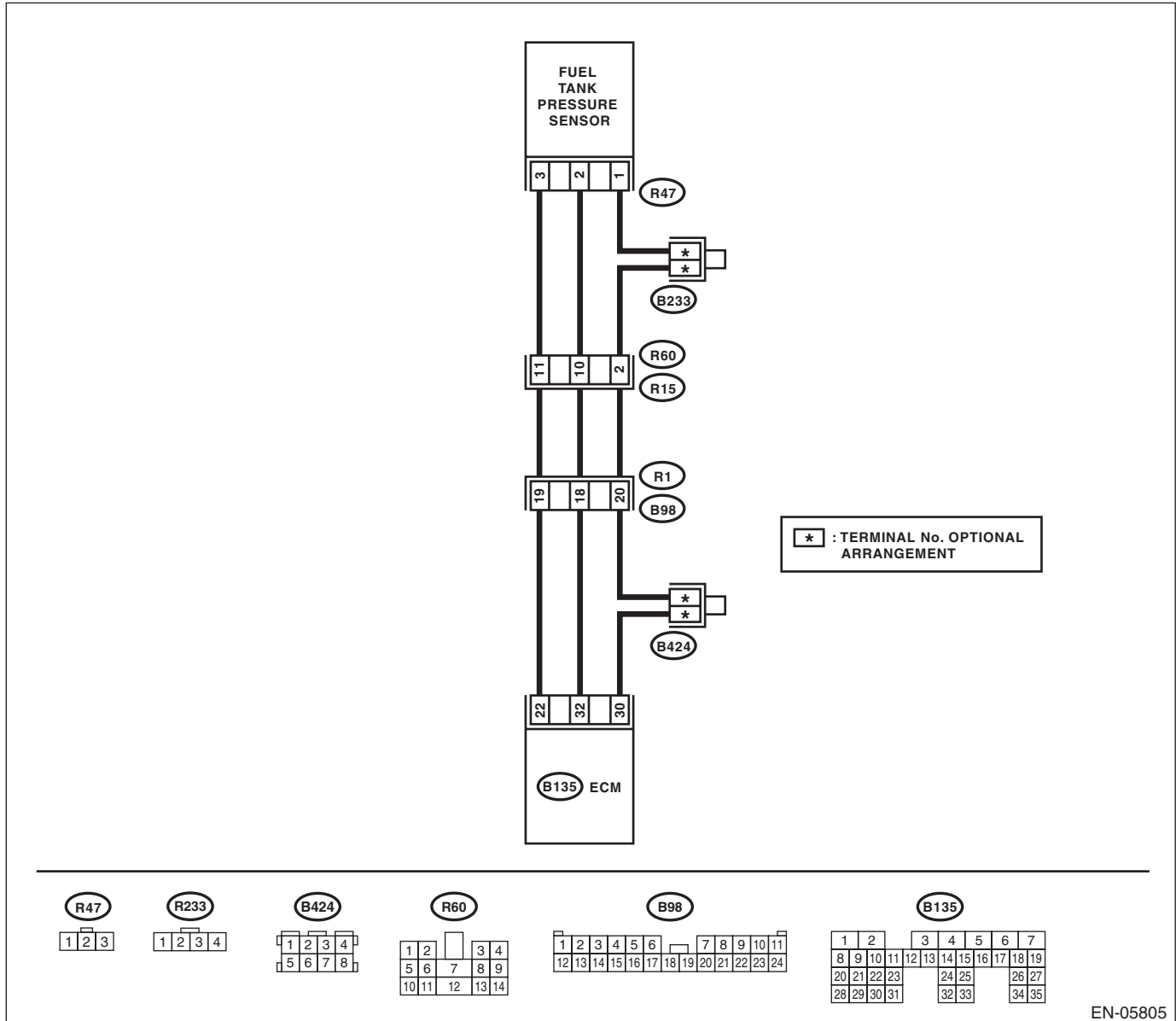
**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-156, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



EN-05805



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value less than -7.41 kPa (-55.6 mmHg, -2.189 inHg)?</p>	Go to step 2.	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
<p><b>2 CHECK FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SOURCE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel tank pressure sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the voltage between the fuel tank pressure sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R47) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?</p>	Go to step 3.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 32 — (R47) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	Go to step 4.	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 32 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	Go to step 5.	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>5 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for poor contact between the ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in the ECM or fuel tank pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact in the ECM or fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. &lt;Ref. to EC(H6DO)-10, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.&gt;</p>

## CI: DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT

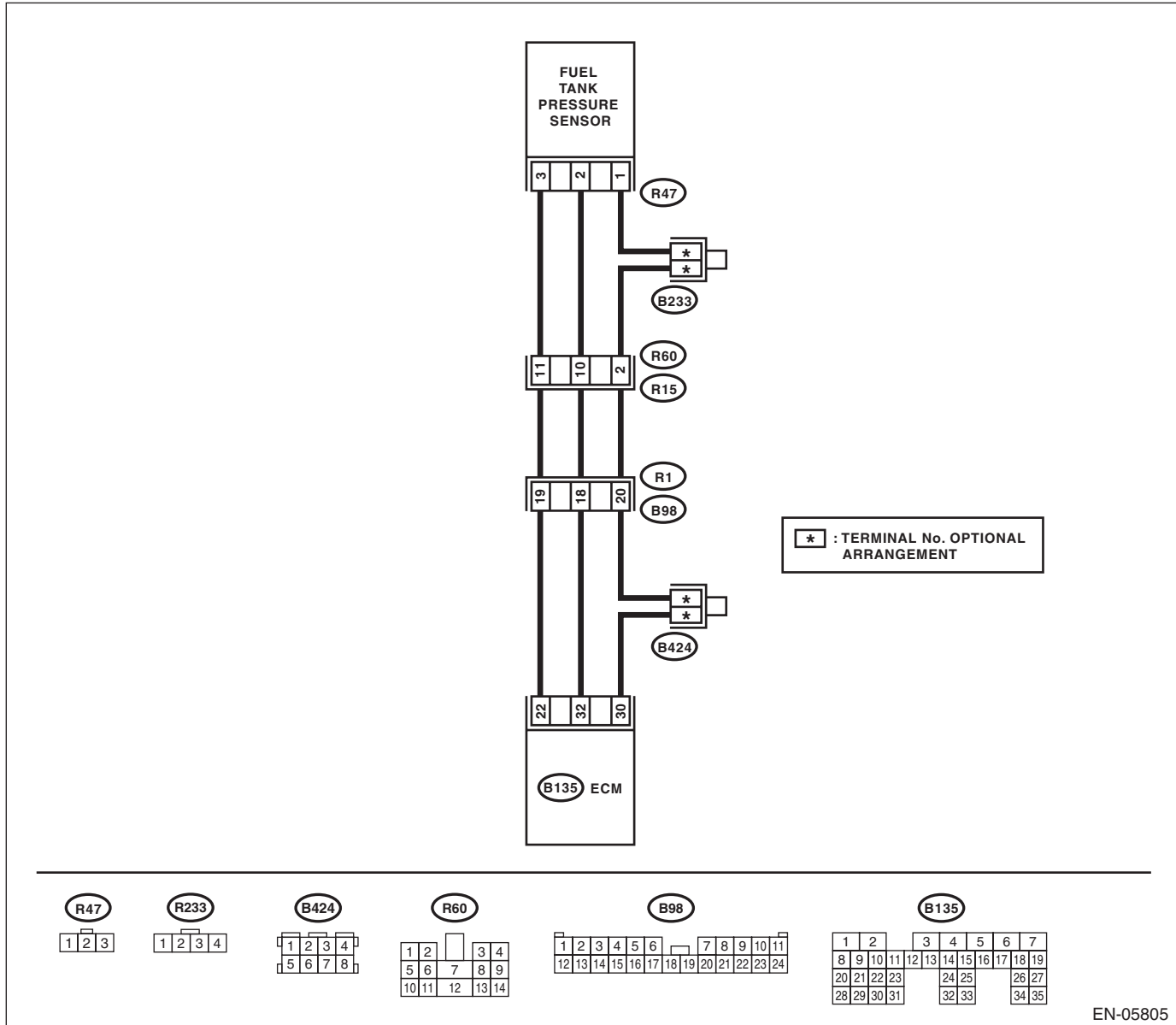
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-158, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 7.95 kPa (59.6 mmHg, 2.347 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.</p>
<p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel tank pressure sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using the Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 7.95 kPa (59.6 mmHg, 2.347 inHg) or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank pressure sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(R47) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 4.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector</li> <li>Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>4 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check for poor contact of the fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact in the fuel tank pressure sensor connector.</p>	<p>Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. &lt;Ref. to EC(H6DO)-10, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CJ:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-159, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.</b>	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-47, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	<b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Connect the delivery (test) mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>
5	<b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-6, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the delivery (test) mode connector.	Is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. on evaporation line?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-54, Fuel Delivery & Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 7.
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>	Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-5, Canister.>	Go to step 8.
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b> Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged or is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 9.
<b>9</b> <b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>	Is there any hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., crack, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CK:DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-159, DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- Fuel filler cap loose or lost

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the fuel filler cap. NOTE: The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain has caught while tightening.	Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?	Go to step 2.	Tighten fuel filler cap securely.
2	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>	Is the fuel filler cap genuine?	Go to step 3.	Replace with a genuine fuel filler cap.
3	<b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE GASKET.</b>	Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe?	Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-47, Fuel Filler Pipe.>	Go to step 4.
4	<b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b> 1) Connect the delivery (test) mode connector. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Operate the drain valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Go to step 5.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>
5	<b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Operate the purge control solenoid valve using the Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Purge control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?	Go to step 6.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-6, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the delivery (test) mode connector.	Are there any disconnected, broken or clogged evaporation lines?	Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-54, Fuel Delivery & Evaporation Lines.>	Go to step 7.
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>	Is the canister damaged?	Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-5, Canister.>	Go to step 8.
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b> Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Is the fuel tank damaged?	Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-44, Fuel Tank.>	Go to step 9.
<b>9</b> <b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes, cracks, clogging, or disconnections, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system?	Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CL:DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-160, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

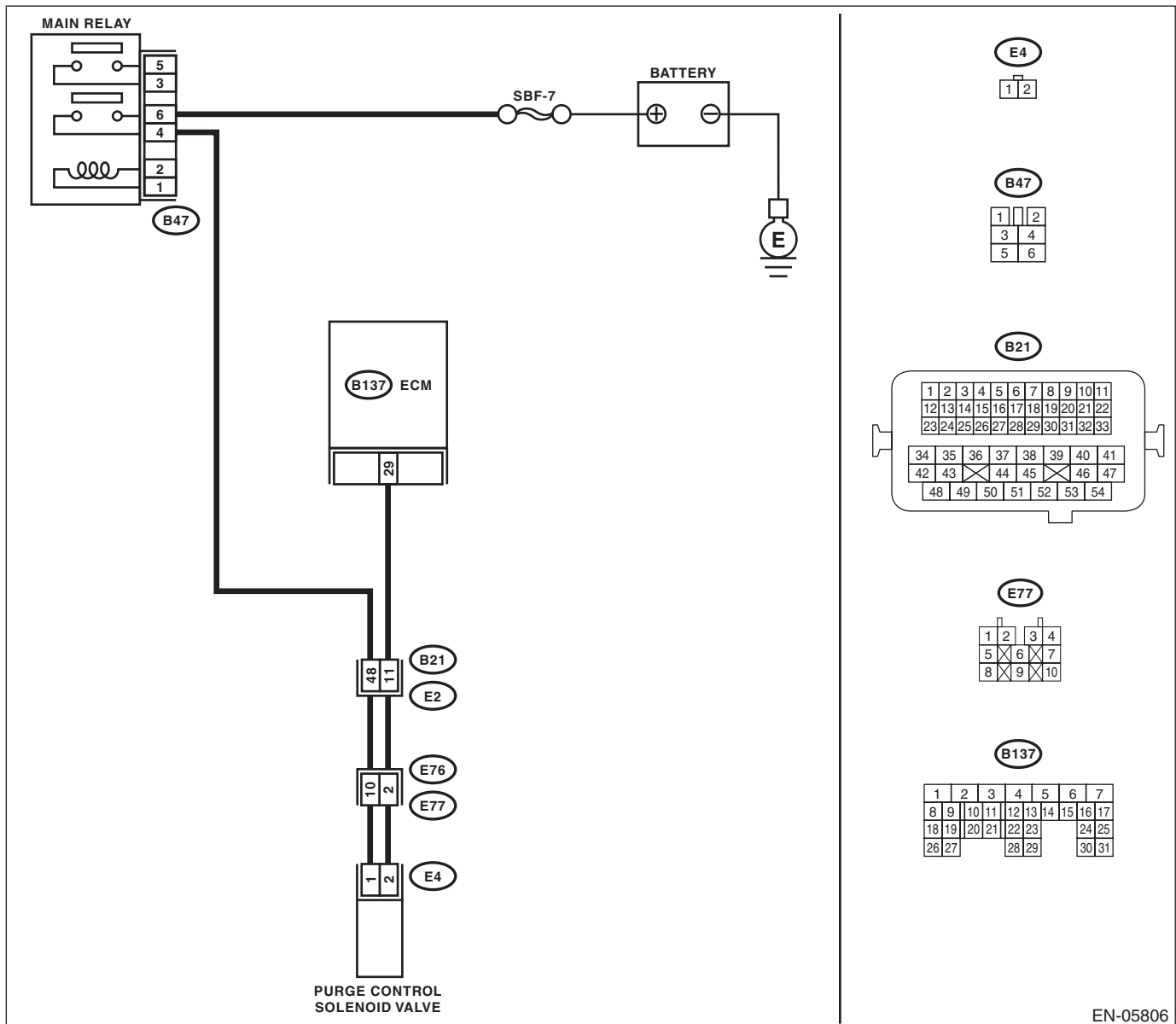
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05806



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the resistance between the purge control solenoid valve connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E4) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 29 — (E4) No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Remove the purge control solenoid valve. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance between 10 — 100 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 5.	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-6, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between purge control solenoid valve and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E4) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of purge control solenoid valve connector.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between the main relay and purge control solenoid valve</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CM:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-162, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

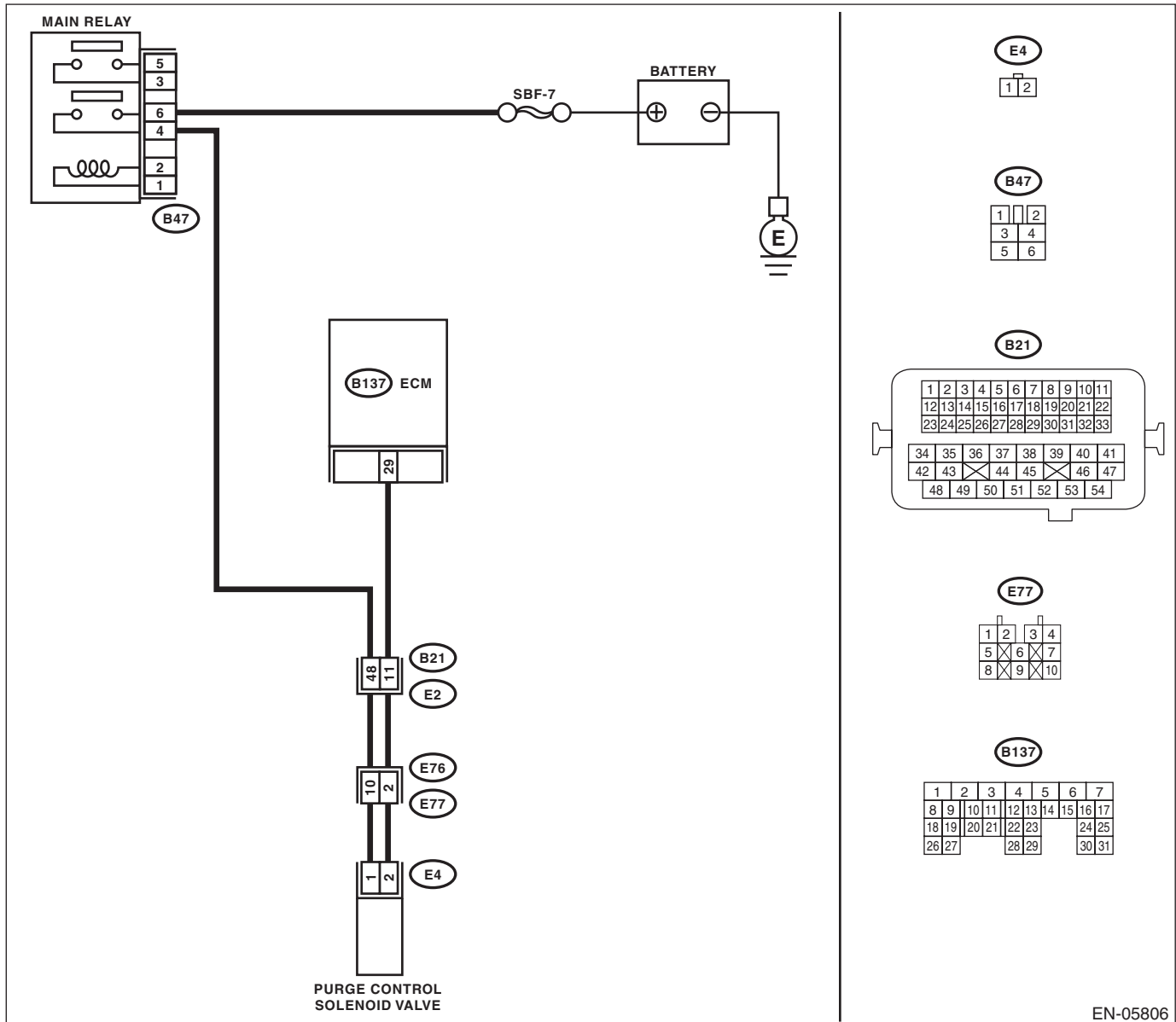
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and purge control solenoid valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i> <i><b>(B137) No. 29 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals. <i><b>Terminals</b></i> <i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-6, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>	Repair the poor contact of the ECM connector.

### CN:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-164, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>**

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the fuel level sensor and fuel sub level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-51, Fuel Level Sensor.> <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-52, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>

### CO:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW

#### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0463. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-287, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CP:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-168, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is DTC P0462 or P0463 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor?	Check the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-9, CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR, INSPECTION, Combination Meter System.>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.  NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

## CQ:DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-170, DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is DTC P0464 displayed on the display?	Check the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-9, CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR, INSPECTION, Combination Meter System.>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.  NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

## CR:DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR “A”

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-173, DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR “A”, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform **Clear Memory Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and **Inspection Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK DTC OF VDC.</b> Check DTC of VDC.	Is DTC of VDC displayed?	Perform the diagnosis according to DTC. <Ref. to VDC(diag)-48, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

## **CS:DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-175, DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Hard to start the engine.
- Engine does not start.
- Improper idling
- Engine stalls.

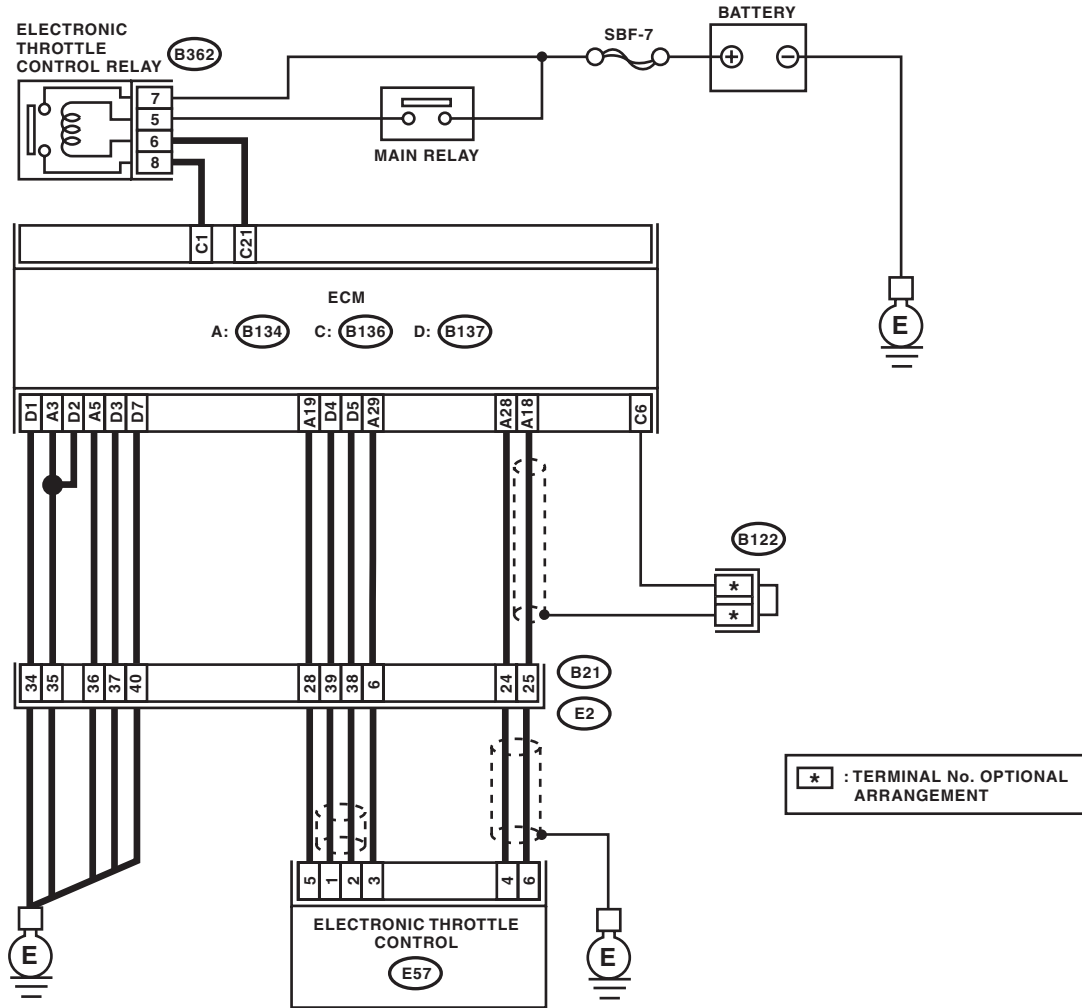
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

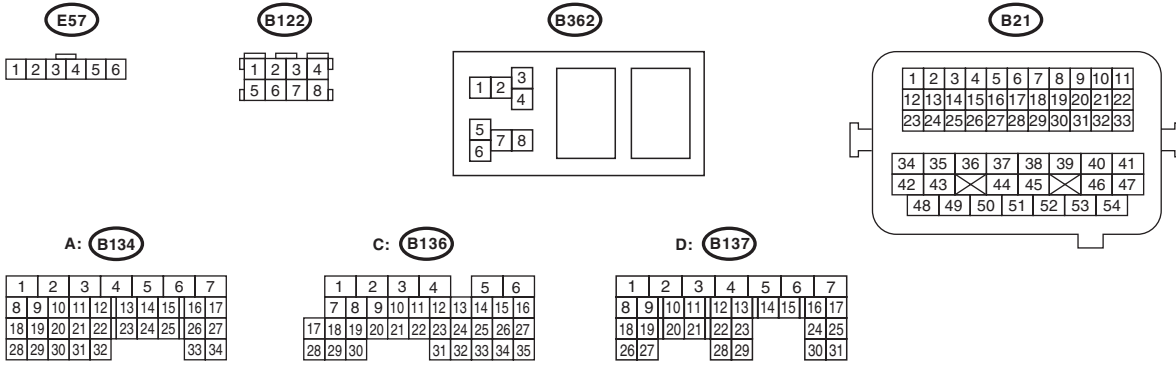
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK AIR CLEANER ELEMENT.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Check the air cleaner element.	Is there excessive clogging on air cleaner element?	Replace the air cleaner element. <Ref. to IN(H6DO)-4, Air Cleaner Element.>	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Remove the electronic throttle control. 2) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-365, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **CT:DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-177, DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.

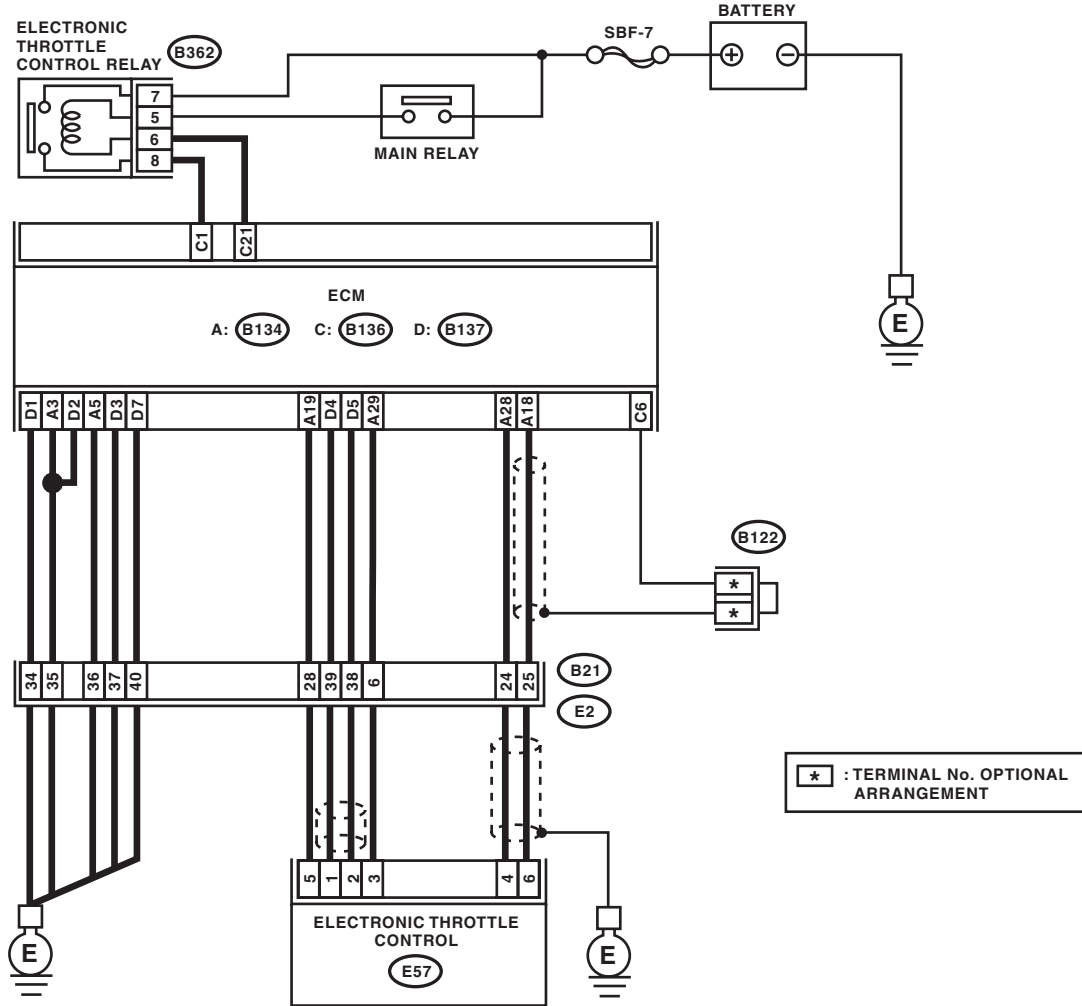
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

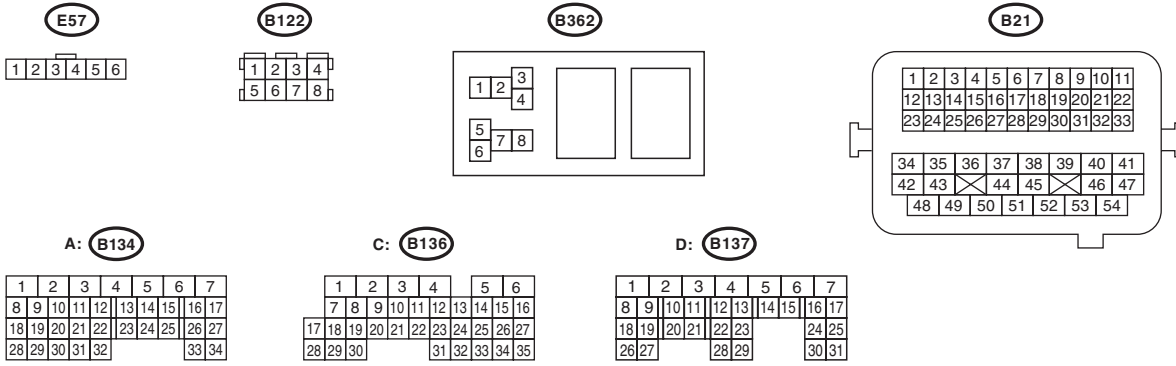
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b> 1) Start and idle the engine. 2) Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body</li> <li>• Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket</li> <li>• Disconnection of vacuum hoses</li> </ul>	Is there any fault in air intake system?	Repair air suction and leaks.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control. 3) Check the electronic throttle control.	Are foreign matter found inside electronic throttle control?	Remove foreign matter from electronic throttle control.	Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-365, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## CU:DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-179, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

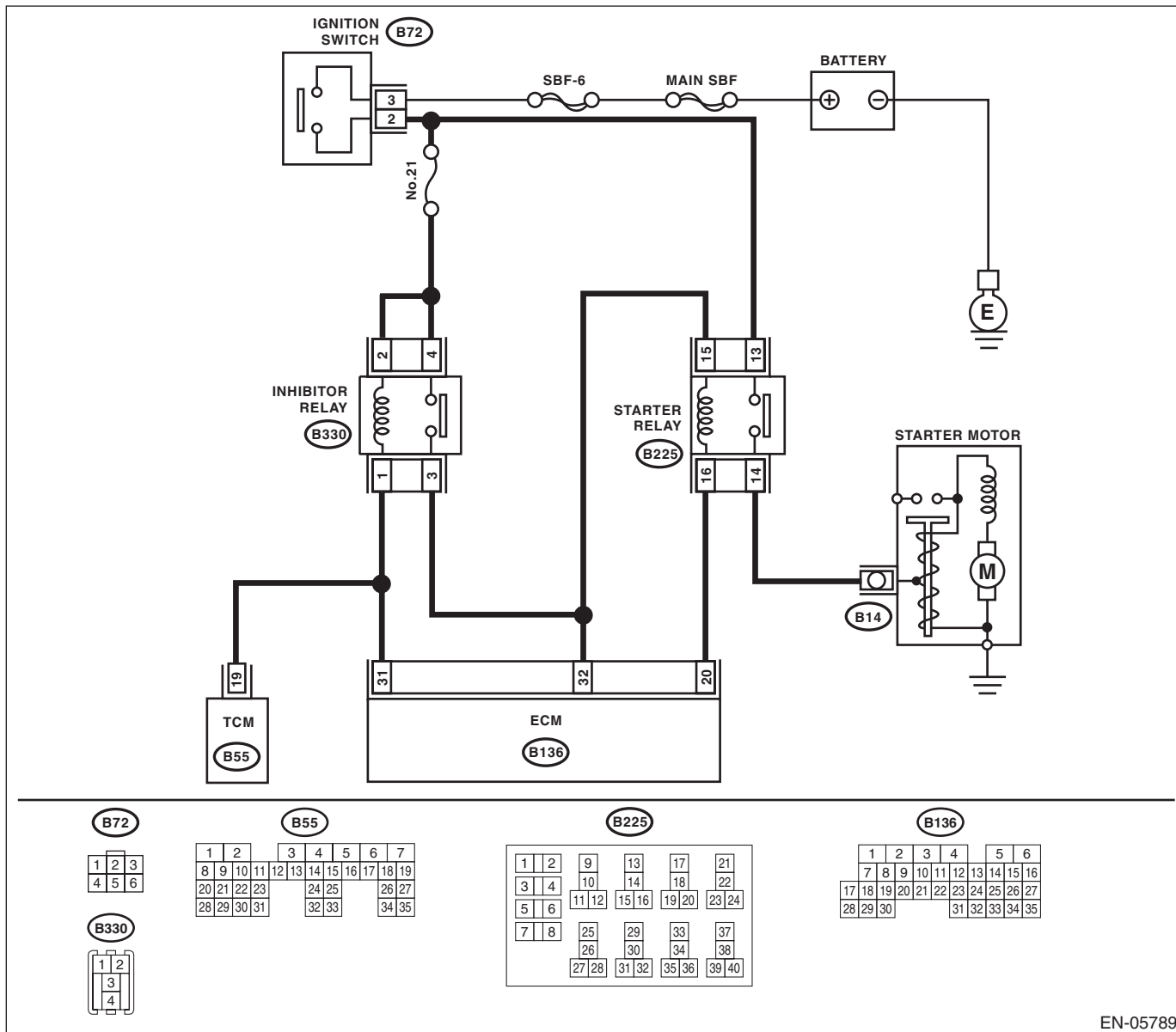
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05789

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND IGNITION SWITCH.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B136) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and ignition switch.	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.

## CV:DTC P0600 SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to LAN section. <Ref. to LAN(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CW:DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-183, DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

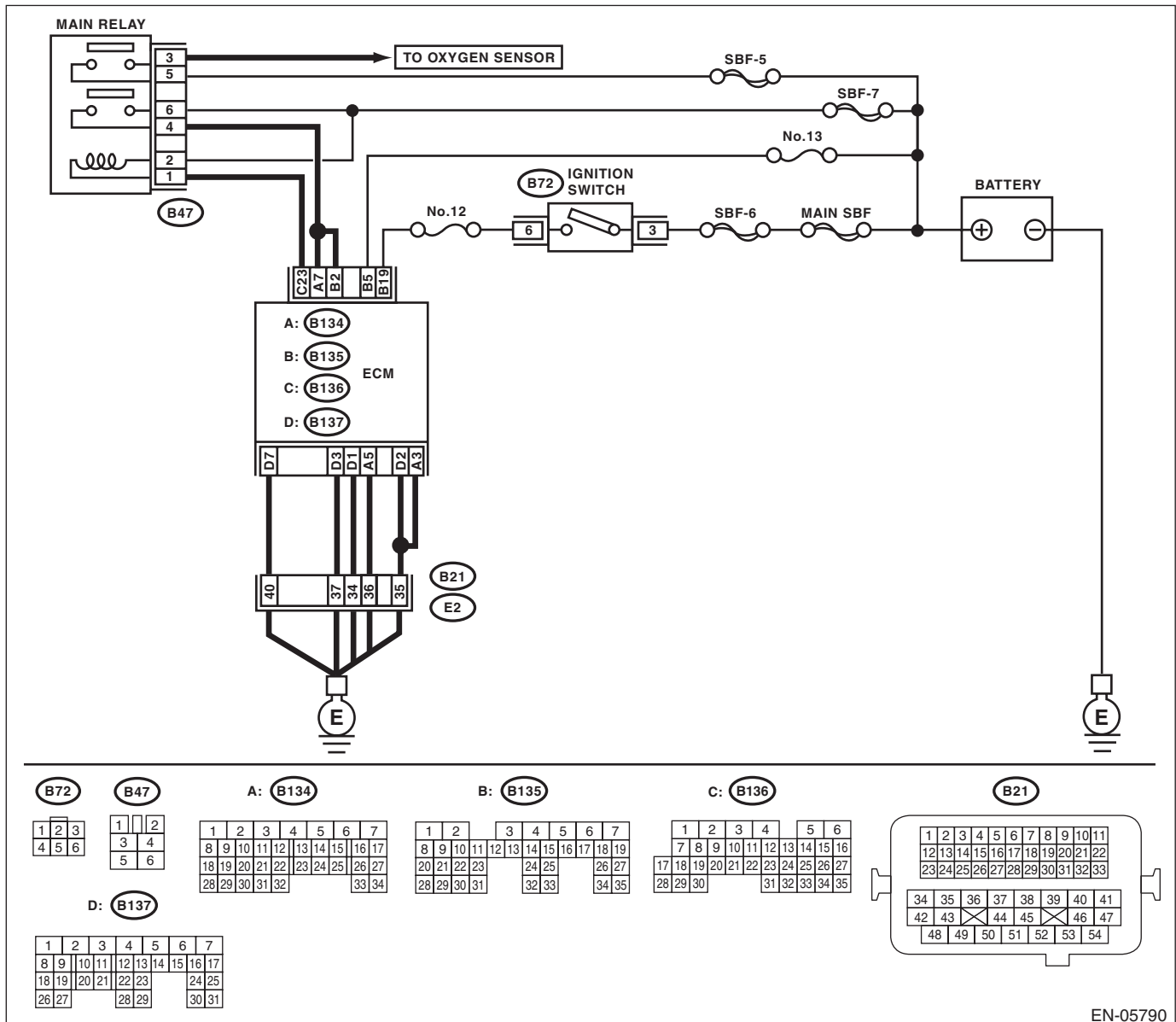
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine does not start.
- Engine stalls.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05790

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. Reproduce the fault condition, and reperform the check.  NOTE: In this case, there may be a temporary connector contact failure.

## **CX:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0607. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-299, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## CY:DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Depending on the content of malfunction, adapt either of the followings.
  - Immediately at fault recognition
  - Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-185, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

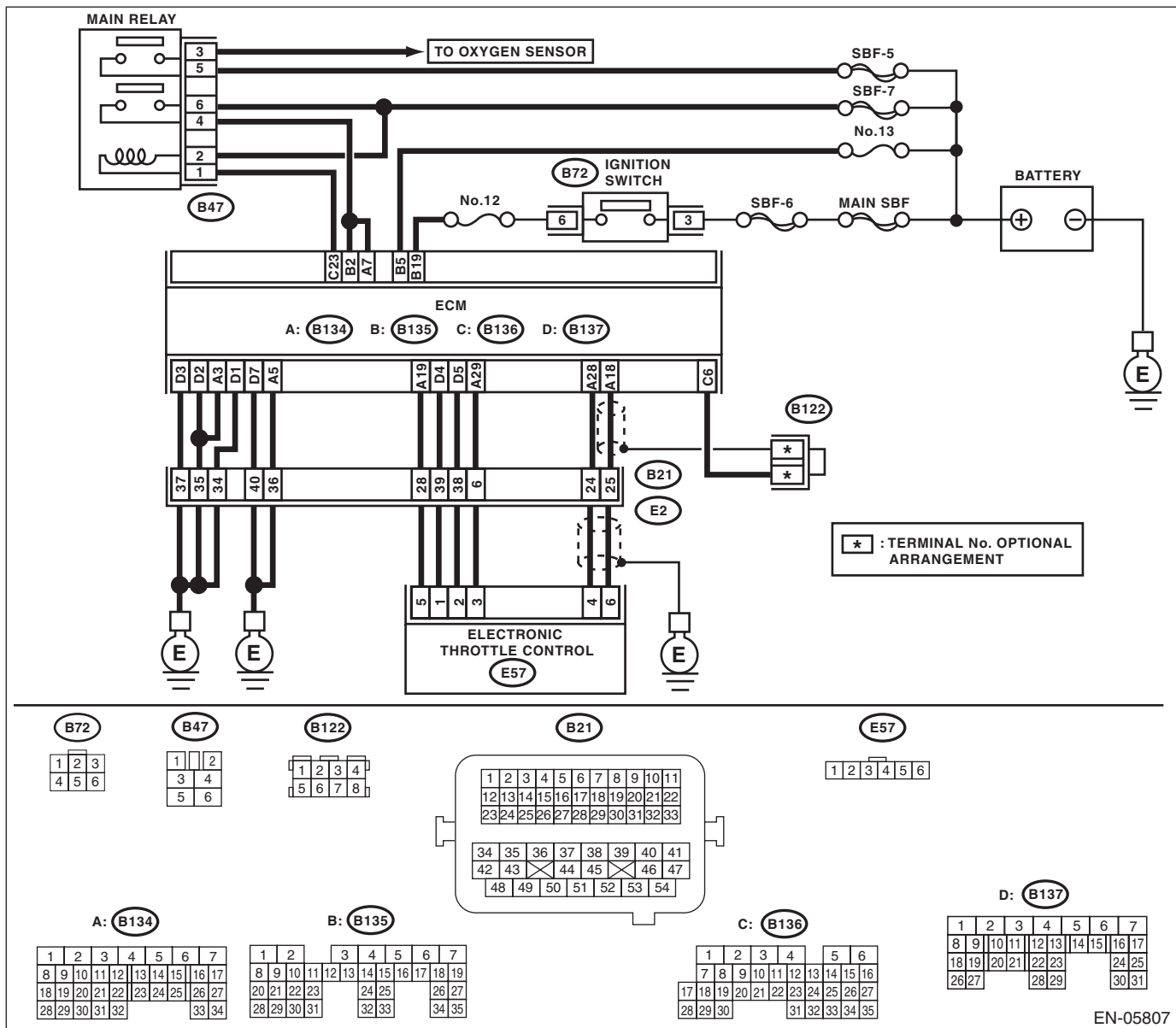
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:





# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE FROM ECM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 — 13 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<b>2 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE FROM ECM.</b> 1) Start the engine. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 13 — 15 V?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (E57) No. 5:</b> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>4 CHECK ECM GROUND HARNESS.</b> 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B134) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the following item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of ground circuit</li> <li>• Retightening of engine ground terminals</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

## CZ:DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-365, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## DA:DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to AT section. <Ref. to 5AT(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

## **DB:DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK1 SENSOR1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-191, DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK1 SENSOR1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

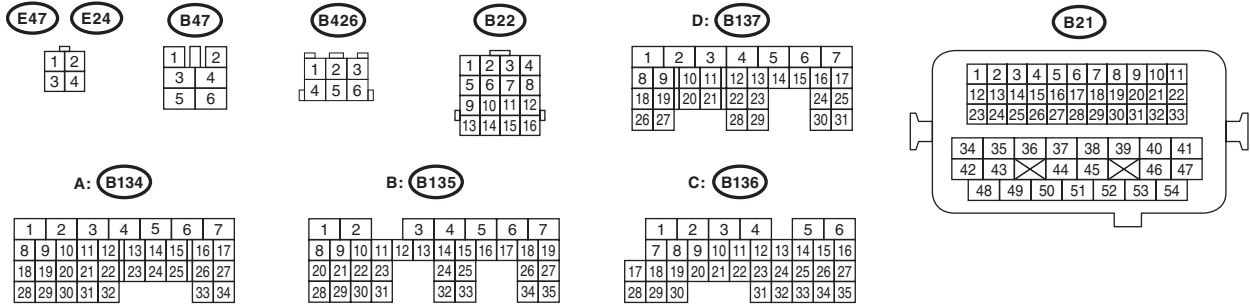
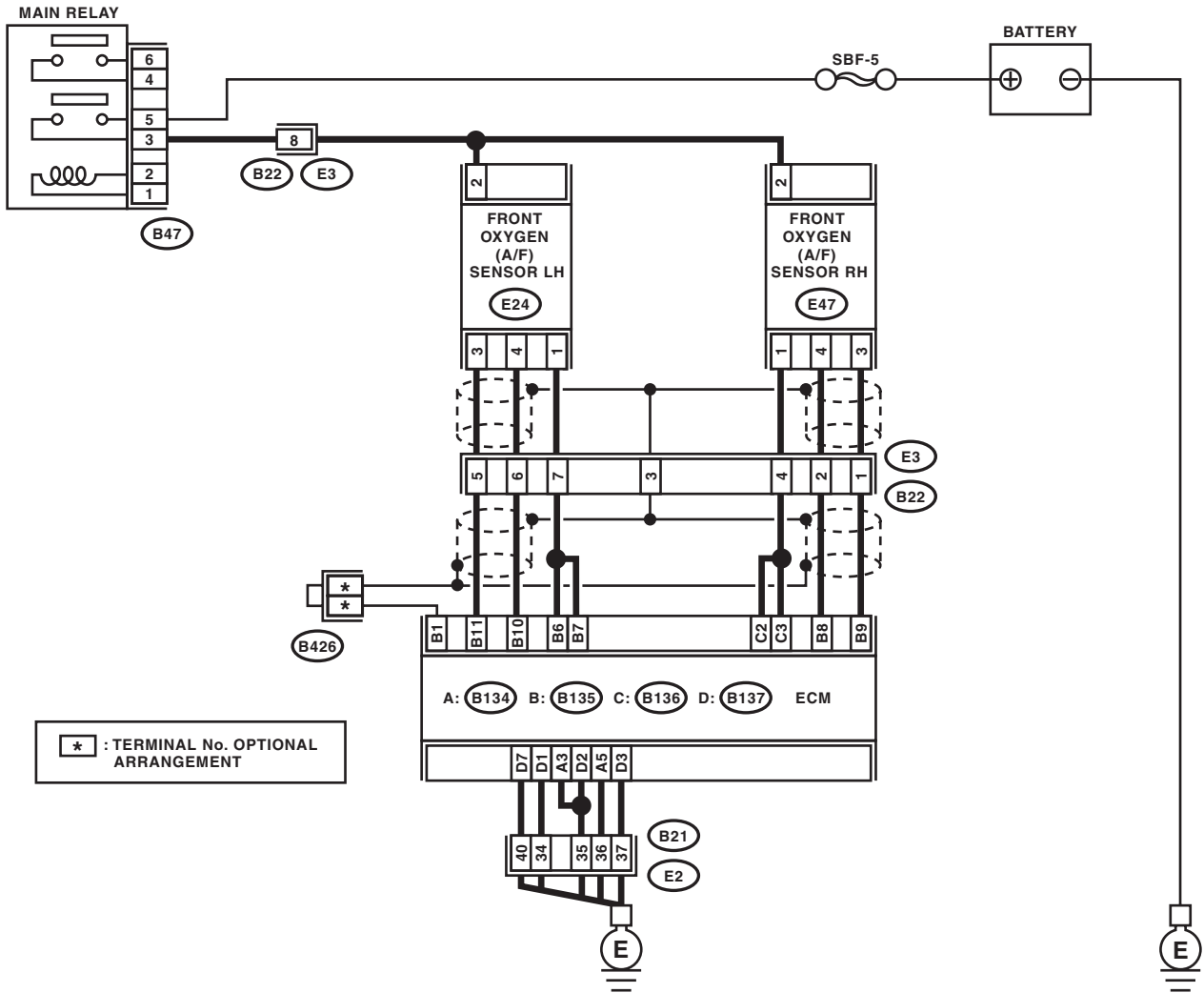
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 — (E47) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 — (E47) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **DC:DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK1 SENSOR1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-194, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK1 SENSOR1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

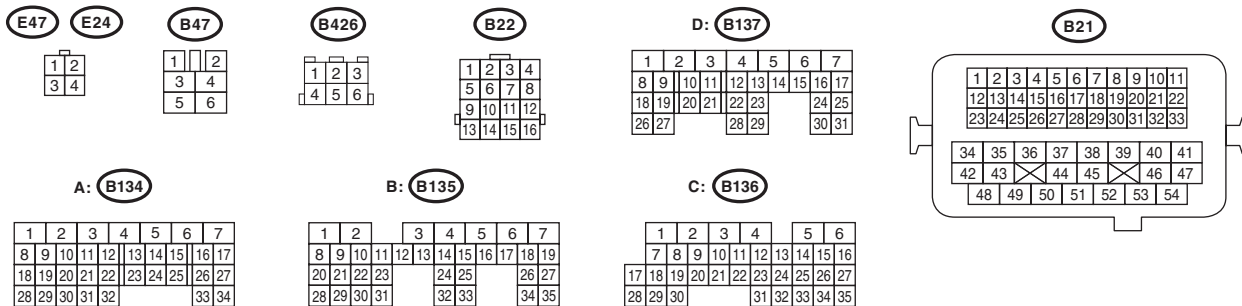
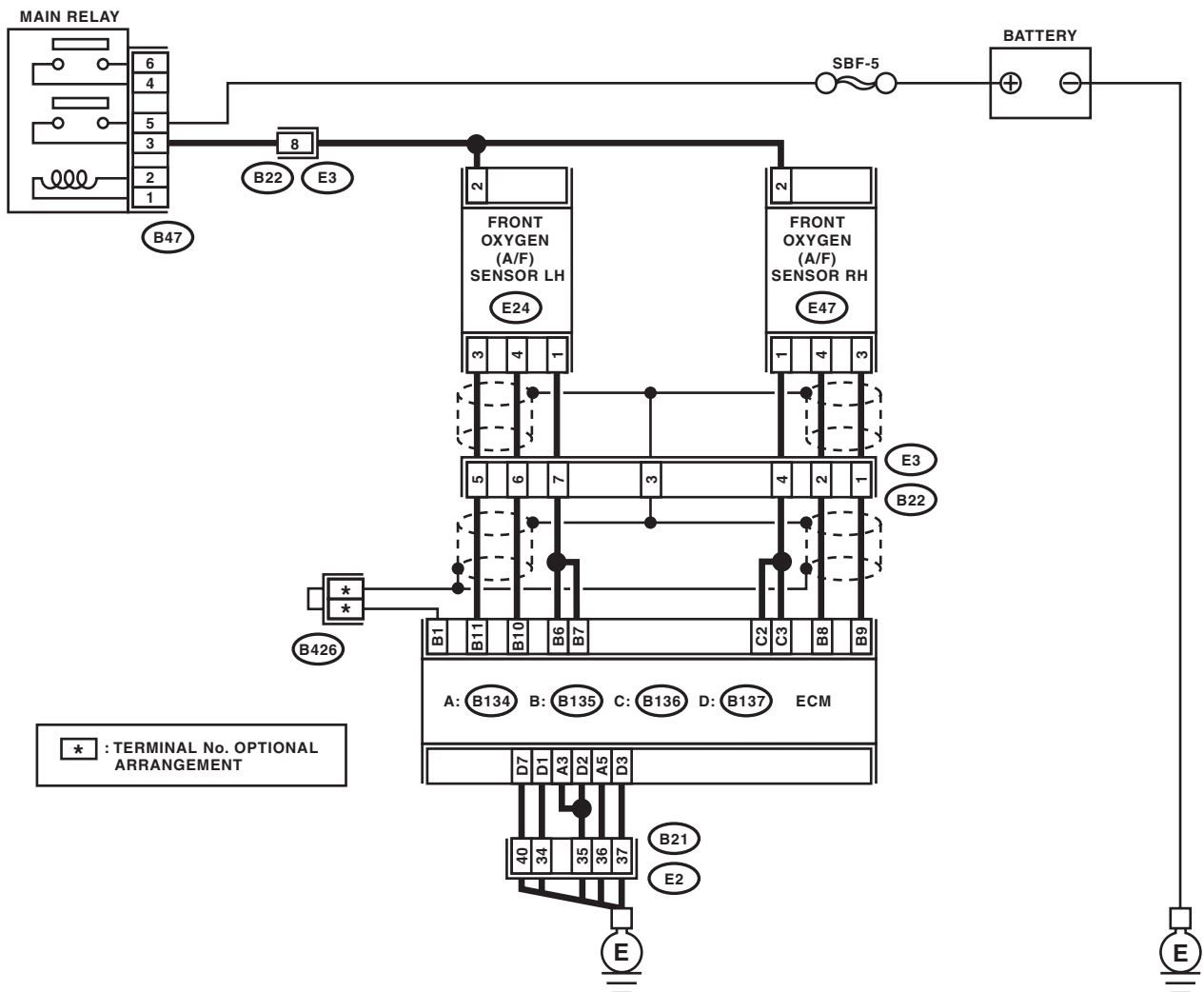
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>3 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 4.
<b>4 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
<b>5 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

## **DD:DTC P1154 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-196, DTC P1154 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **CAUTION:**

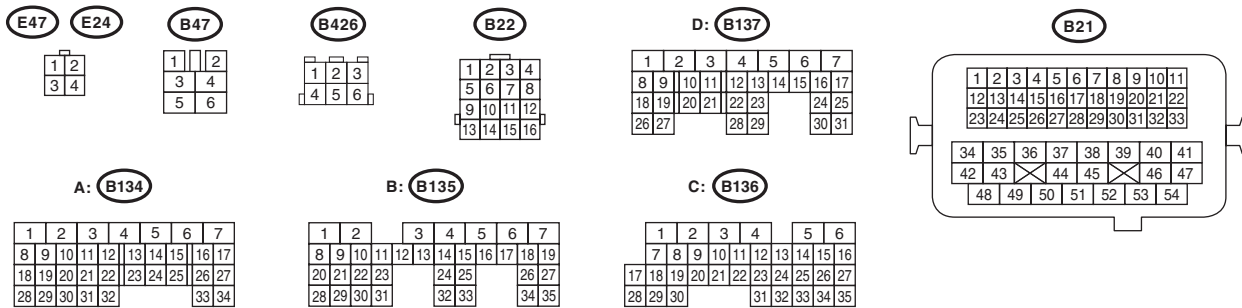
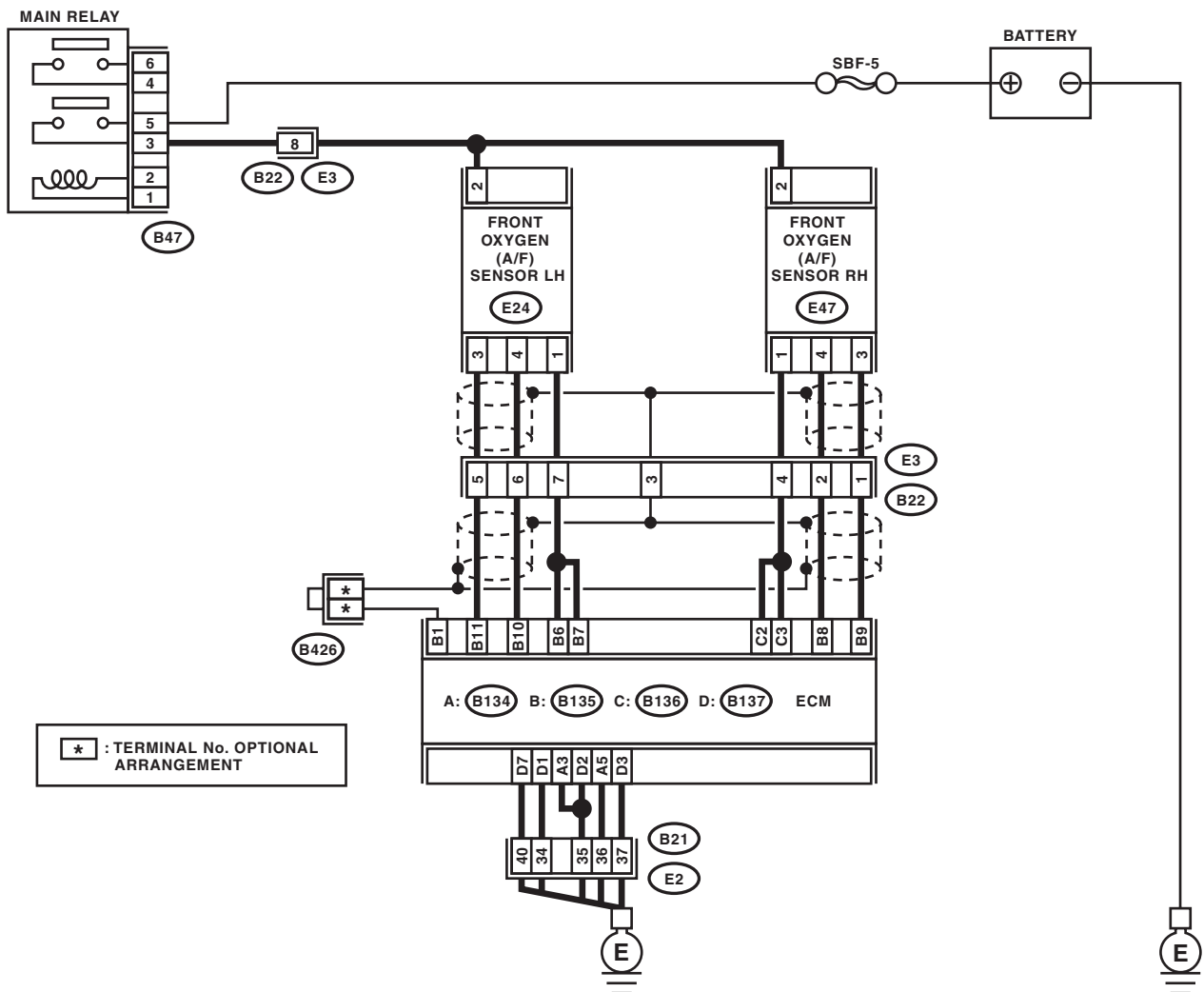
**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 — (E24) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 — (E24) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
3	<b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact of front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Is there poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector?	Repair the poor contact of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **DE:DTC P1155 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 2 SENSOR 1)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-196, DTC P1155 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK 2 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

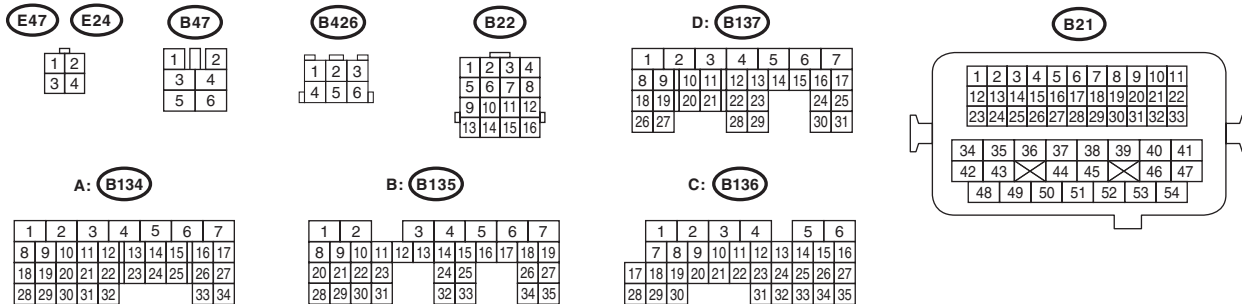
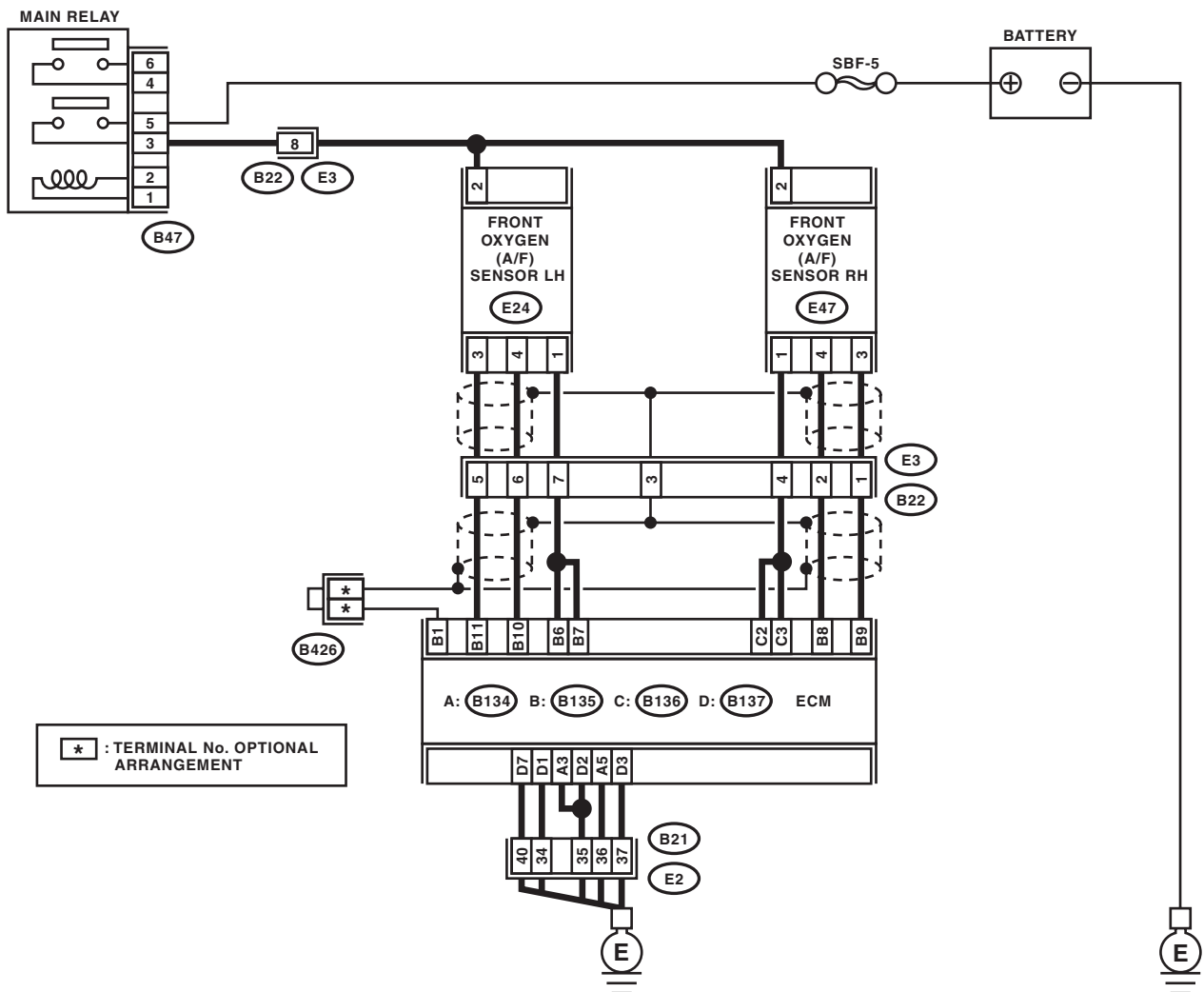
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Go to step 4.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 5.	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.

## DF:DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-365, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DG:DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-199, DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

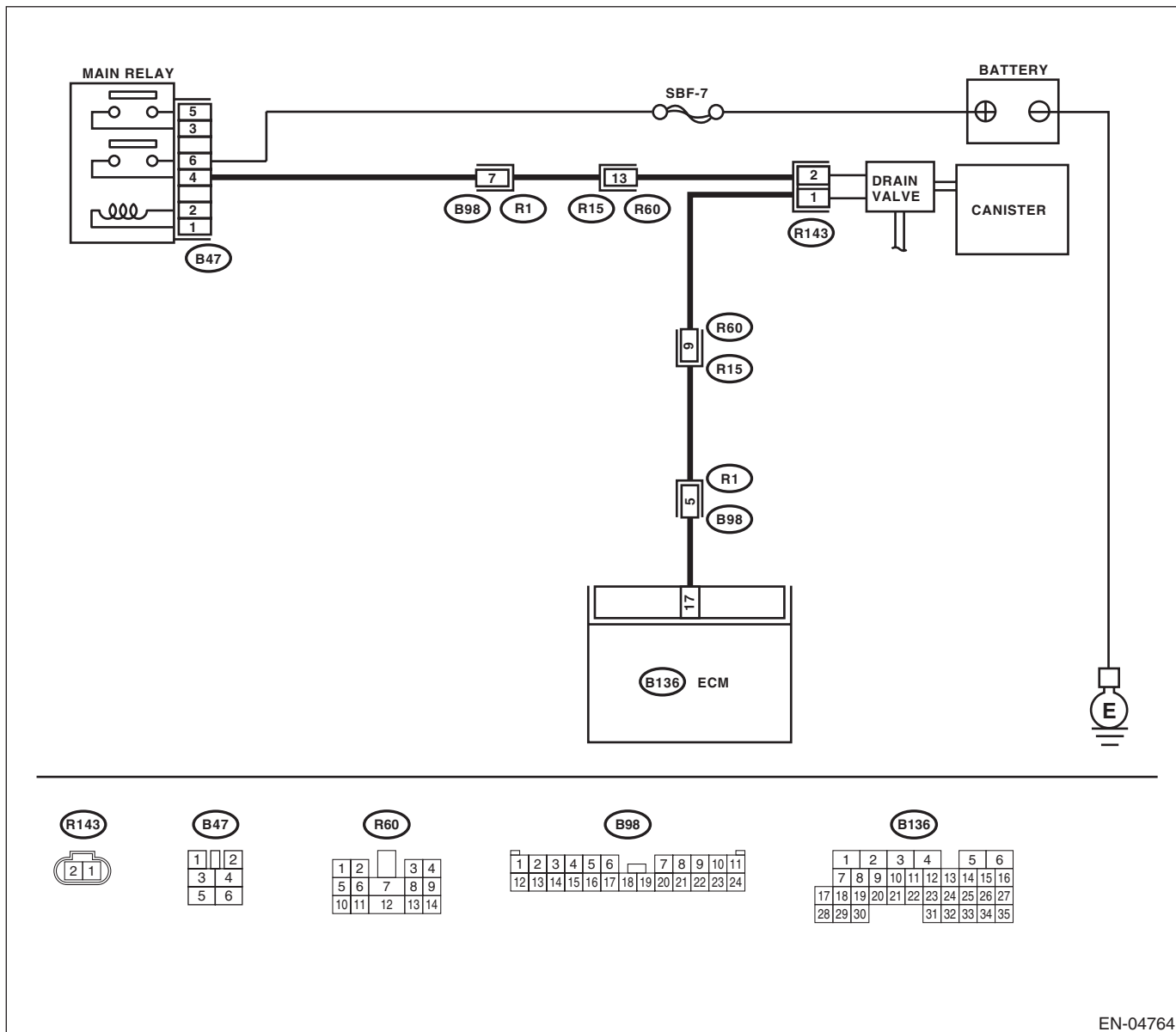
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper fuel supply

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-04764

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
<b>2 CHECK DRAIN HOSE.</b> Check the drain hose for clogging.	Is there clogging in the drain hose?	Replace the drain hose.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK DRAIN VALVE OPERATION.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Connect the delivery (test) mode connector. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Operate the drain valve.  NOTE: Drain valve operation can be executed using the Subaru Select Monitor. Regarding the procedures, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-57, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>	Does the drain valve operate?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H6DO)-12, Drain Valve.>

## **DH:DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-316, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **DI: DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-319, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **DJ:DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-316, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **DK:DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-319, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **DL:DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1498. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-316, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **DM:DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)**

**NOTE:**

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1499. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-319, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **DN:DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-201, DTC P1492 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1494 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1496 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1498 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (LOW INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine breathing

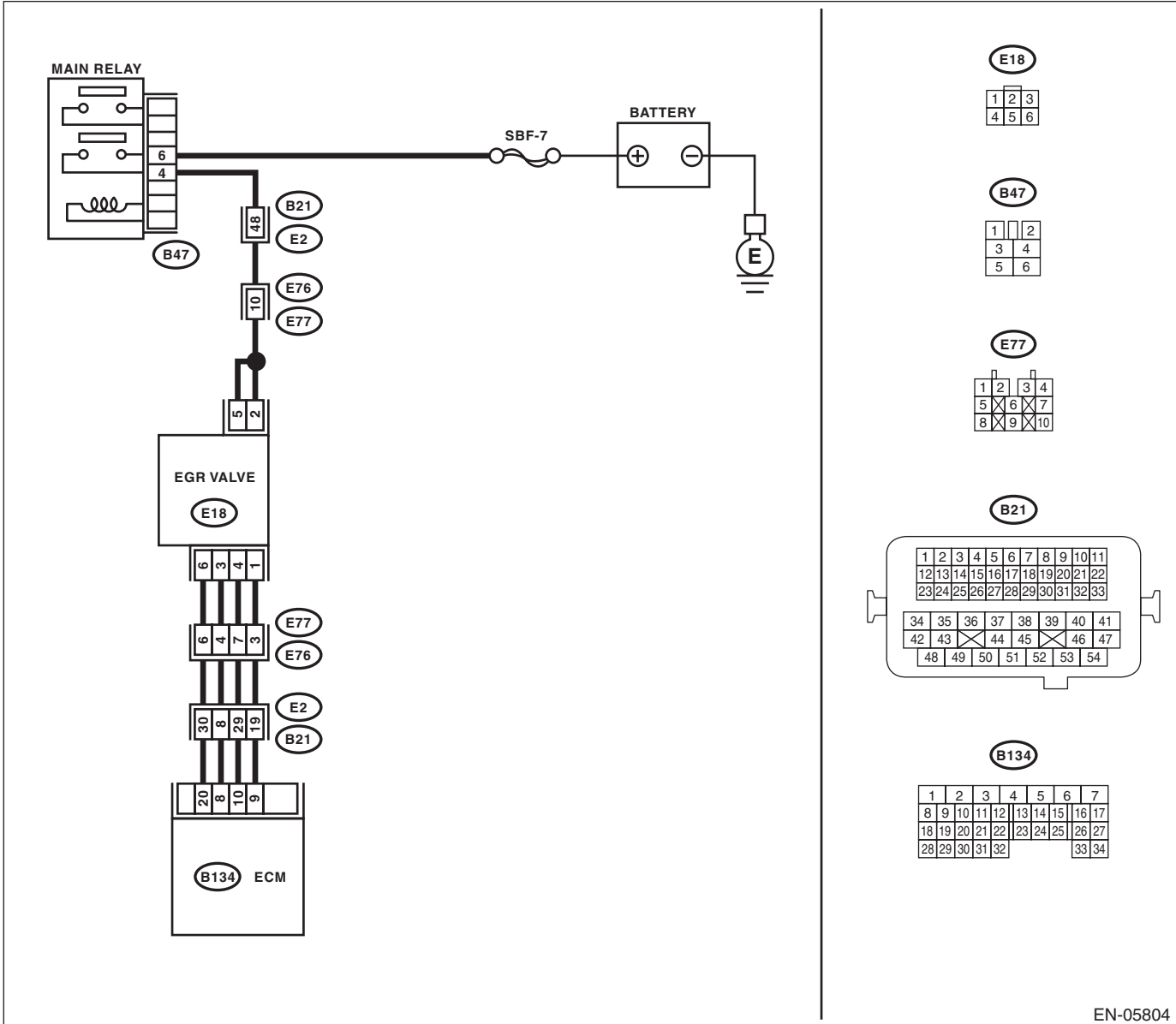
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05804

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO EGR VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from EGR valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between EGR valve connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E18) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b> <b>(E18) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the harness and connector.  NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between EGR valve and main relay connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR VALVE CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and EGR valve connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>DTC P1492; (B134) No. 8 — (E18) No. 3:</b> <b>DTC P1494; (B134) No. 9 — (E18) No. 1:</b> <b>DTC P1496; (B134) No. 10 — (E18) No. 4:</b> <b>DTC P1498; (B134) No. 20 — (E18) No. 6:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector.  NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and EGR valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR VALVE CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>DTC P1492; (B134) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>DTC P1494; (B134) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>DTC P1496; (B134) No. 10 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>DTC P1498; (B134) No. 20 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 4.	Repair the ground short in harness between ECM and EGR valve connector.
<b>4 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b> Check poor contact in ECM and EGR valve connector.	Is there poor contact in ECM or EGR valve connector?	Repair the poor contact in ECM or EGR valve connector.	Replace the EGR valve. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-28, EGR Valve.>

## **DO:DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-203, DTC P1493 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #1 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1495 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #2 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1497 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #3 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.> <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-205, DTC P1499 EGR SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL #4 CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION (HIGH INPUT), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine breathing

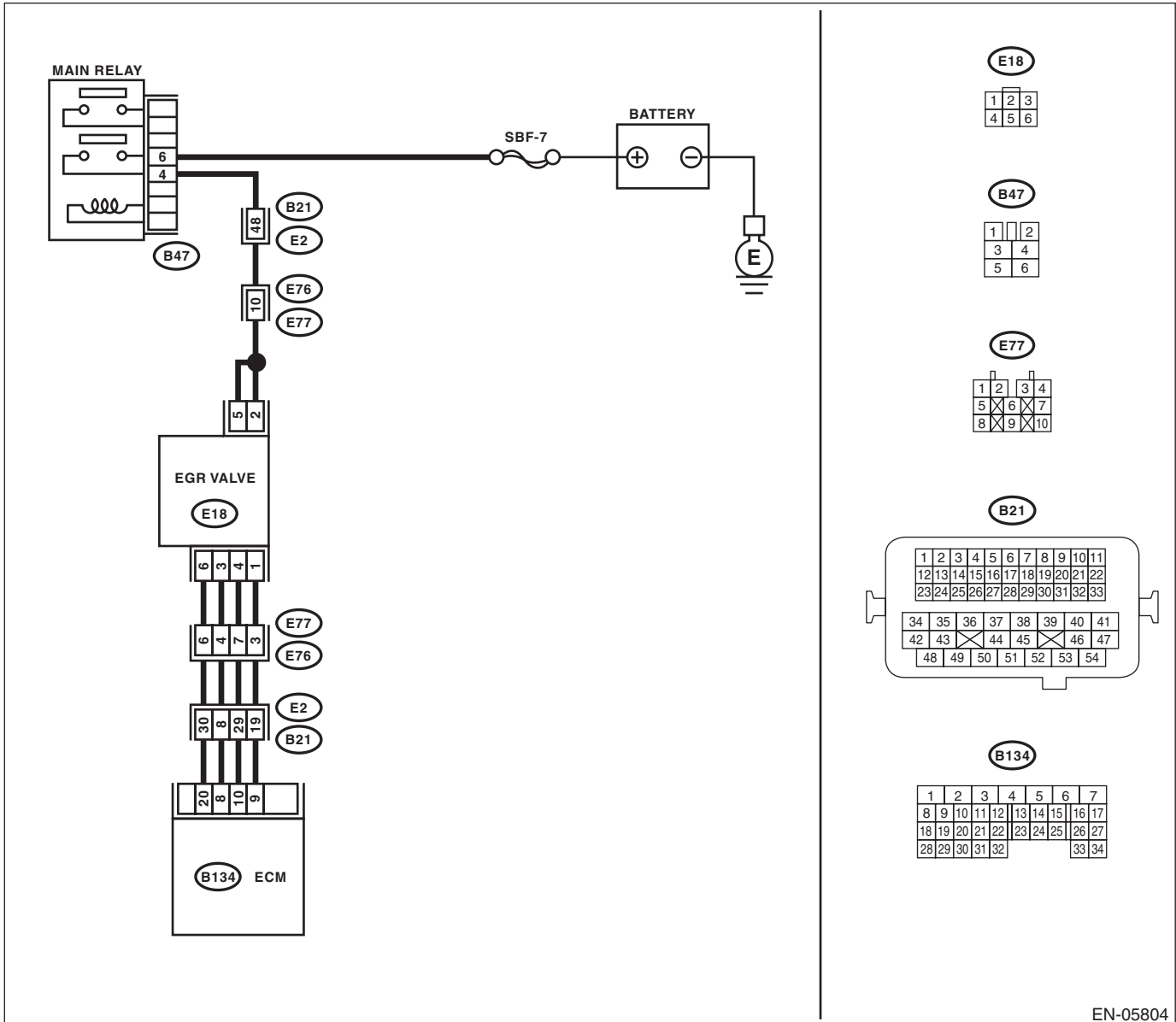
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05804

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND EGR VALVE CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from EGR valve. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>DTC P1493; (B134) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>DTC P1495; (B134) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>DTC P1497; (B134) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>DTC P1499; (B134) No. 20 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and EGR valve connectors.	Repair the poor contact of the ECM connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DP:DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION

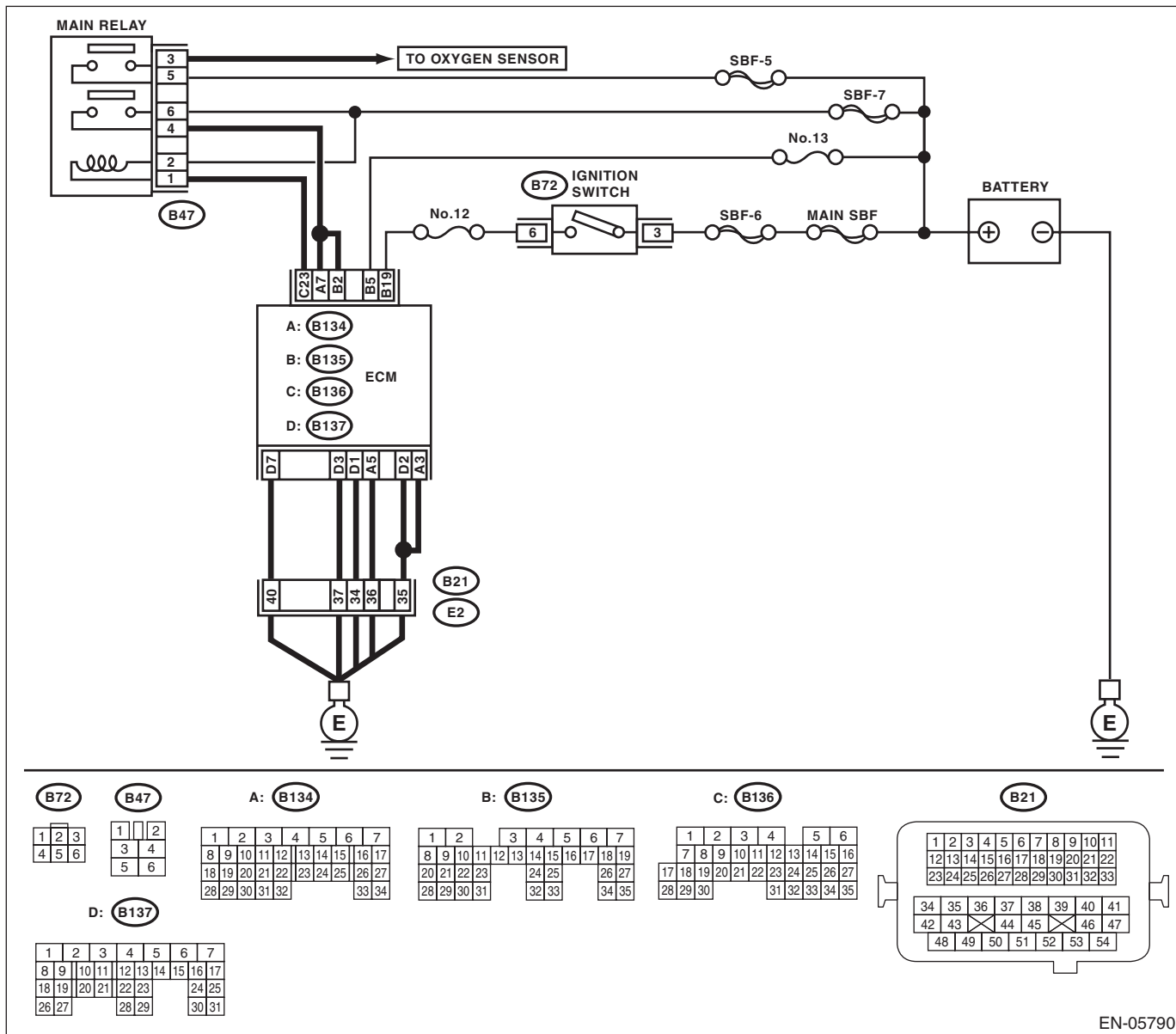
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-206, DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05790

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MAIN FUSE BOX CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and battery terminal.
3	<b>CHECK FUSE NO. 13.</b>	Is the fuse blown out?	Replace the fuse.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and battery</li><li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li><li>• Poor contact of battery terminal</li></ul>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

## **DQ:DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-208, DTC P1602 CONTROL MODULE PROGRAMMING ERROR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Engine keeps running at higher speed than specified idle speed.
- Engine keeps running at a lower speed than the specified idle speed.
- Engine stalls.

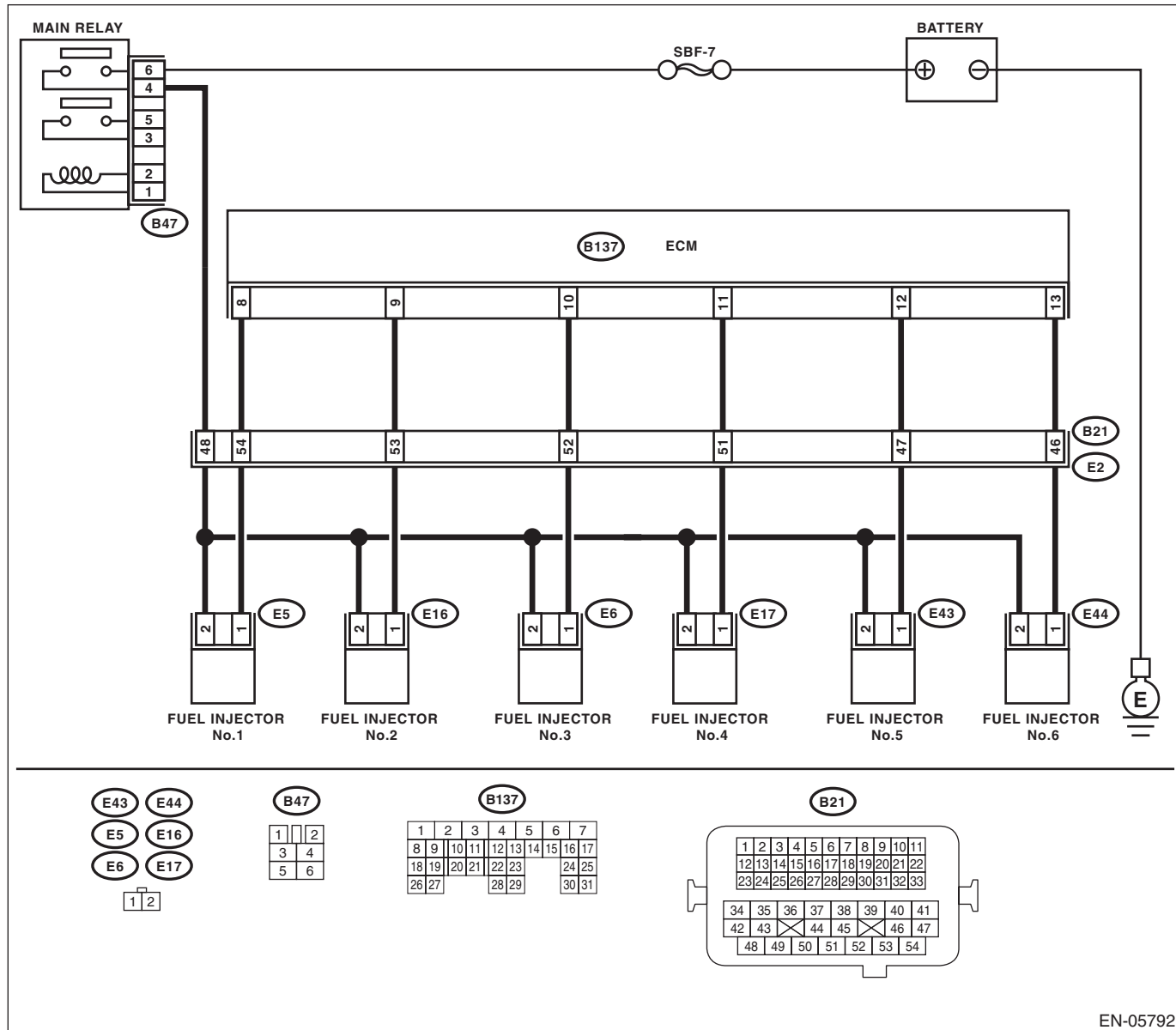
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

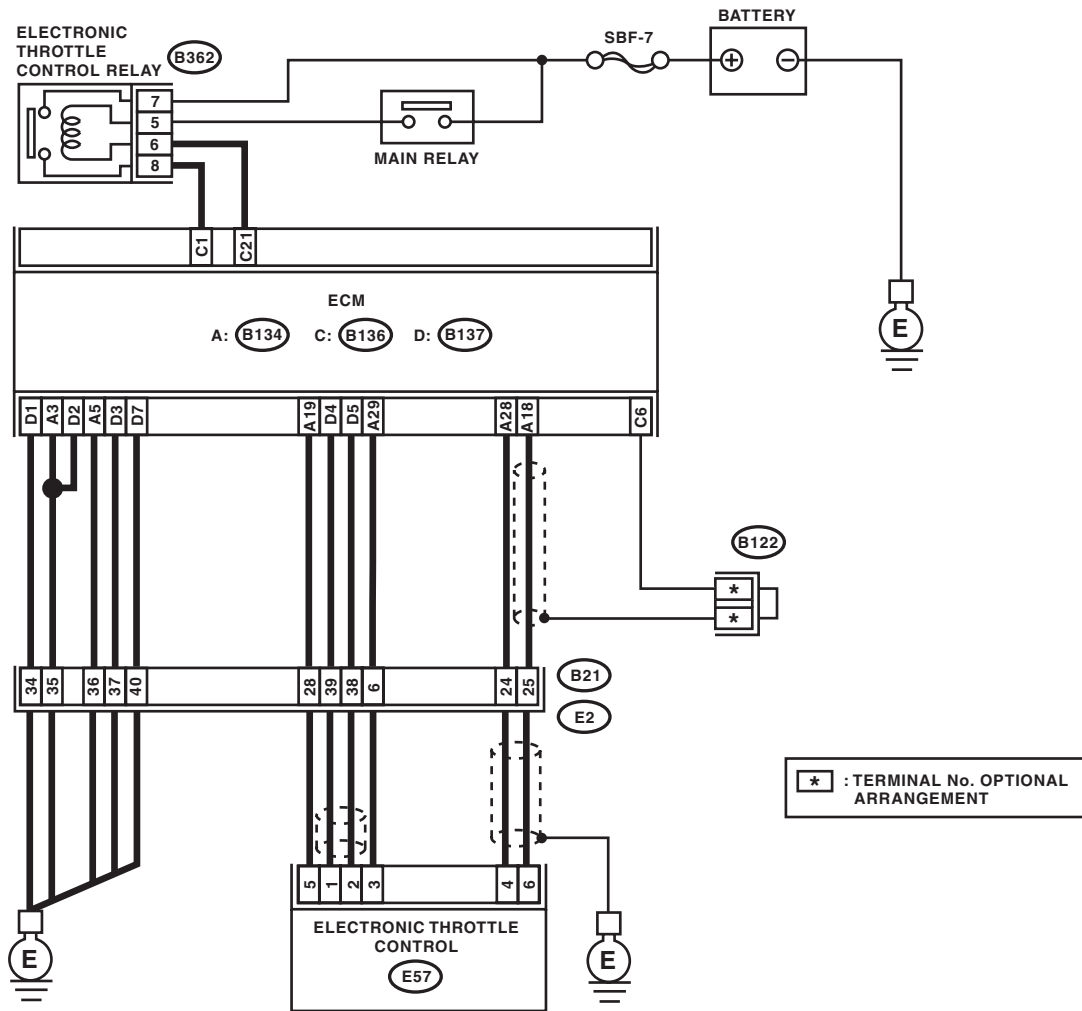
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



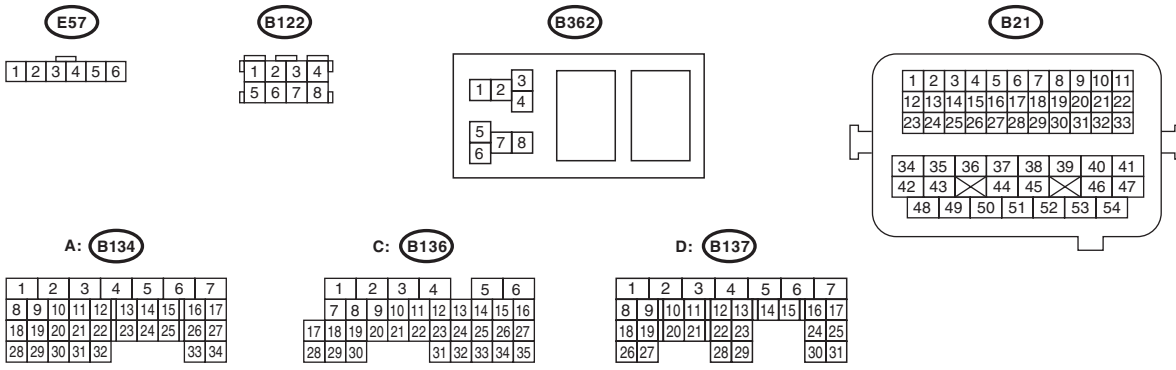
EN-05792

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check the appropriate DTC using the "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
2	<b>CHECK ENGINE OIL.</b>	Is there a proper amount of engine oil?	Go to step 3.	Replace engine oil. <Ref. to LU(H6DO)-9, REPLACEMENT, Engine Oil.>
3	<b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 4.
4	<b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 5.
5	<b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b> <b>WARNING:</b> Place "NO OPEN FLAMES" signs near the working area. <b>CAUTION:</b> Be careful not to spill fuel. Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-30, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> <b>CAUTION:</b> Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 338 — 348 kPa (3.4 — 3.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 49 — 50.5 psi)?	Go to step 6.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: • Clogged fuel line or bent hose Fuel pressure is too low: • Improper fuel pump discharge • Clogged fuel line
6	<b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b> 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <b>NOTE:</b> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Go to step 7.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>7</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 8.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>8</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 9.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL OF ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> <p><b>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> <p><b>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> <p><b>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> <p><b>#5 (B137) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> <p><b>#6 (B137) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 10 V or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Go to step 10.</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Measure the resistance between the fuel injector connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>#5 (E43) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>#6 (E44) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 11.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector.
<p><b>11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between the ECM and fuel injector on faulty cylinders.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>#1 (B137) No. 8 — (E5) No. 1:</b>  <b>#2 (B137) No. 9 — (E16) No. 1:</b>  <b>#3 (B137) No. 10 — (E6) No. 1:</b>  <b>#4 (B137) No. 11 — (E17) No. 1:</b>  <b>#5 (B137) No. 12 — (E43) No. 1:</b>  <b>#6 (B137) No. 13 — (E44) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 12.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and fuel injector connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>12 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	Is the resistance between 5 — 20 Ω?	Go to step 13.	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-29, Fuel Injector.>
<p><b>13 CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>#1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>#2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>#3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>#4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>#5 (E43) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>#6 (E44) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the poor contact of all connectors in fuel injector circuit.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between main relay and fuel injector on faulty cylinders</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> </ul>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL INJECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders. 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 4) Measure the voltage between the ECM and chassis ground for faulty cylinders. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>#1 (B137) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>#2 (B137) No. 9 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>#3 (B137) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>#4 (B137) No. 11 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>#5 (B137) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>#6 (B137) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and fuel injector.	Go to step 15.
<b>15 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-29, Fuel Injector.>	Go to step 16.
<b>16 CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>	Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed?	Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.	Go to step 17.
<b>17 CHECK CRANK PLATE.</b>	Is the crank sprocket rusted or the teeth of crank plate broken?	Replace the crank plate. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-95, Cylinder Block.>	Go to step 18.
<b>18 CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING CHAIN.</b> Turn the crankshaft using ST, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block. ST 18252AA000      CRANKSHAFT SOCKET	Is the timing chain dislocated from its proper position?	Correct the installation condition of timing chain. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-53, Timing Chain Assembly.>	Go to step 19.
<b>19 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 7 — No. 8:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 20.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
<b>20 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B362) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 21.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>21</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B362) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 22.
<p><b>22</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B362) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B362) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 23.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
<p><b>23</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B136) No. 21 — (B362) No. 6:</b> <b>(B136) No. 1 — (B362) No. 8:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 24.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
<p><b>24</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 25.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<p><b>25</b>     <b>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 26.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
<p><b>26</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</b> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 27.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>27 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 28.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<b>28 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 29.
<b>29 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18:</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:</b>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 30.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>30 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b> 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 31.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>
<b>31 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b> Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 32.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>
<b>32 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</b> <b>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 33.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>33</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b>            1) Connect the ECM.            2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.            3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  <b>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage 5 V or more?</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.</p>	<p>Go to step 34.</p>
<p><b>34</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>  <b>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 35.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.</p>
<p><b>35</b>     <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS.</b>            Measure the resistance between the electronic throttle control connector terminals.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 36.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.</p>
<p><b>36</b>     <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT.</b>            Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 37.</p>	<p>Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine ground.</p>
<p><b>37</b>     <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b>            Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 50 Ω or less?</p>	<p>Go to step 38.</p>	<p>Replace the electronic throttle control. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.&gt;</p>
<p><b>38</b>     <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b>            Move the throttle valve to the fully open and fully closed positions with fingers.            Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.</p>	<p>Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>	<p>Replace the electronic throttle control. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DR:DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-210, DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

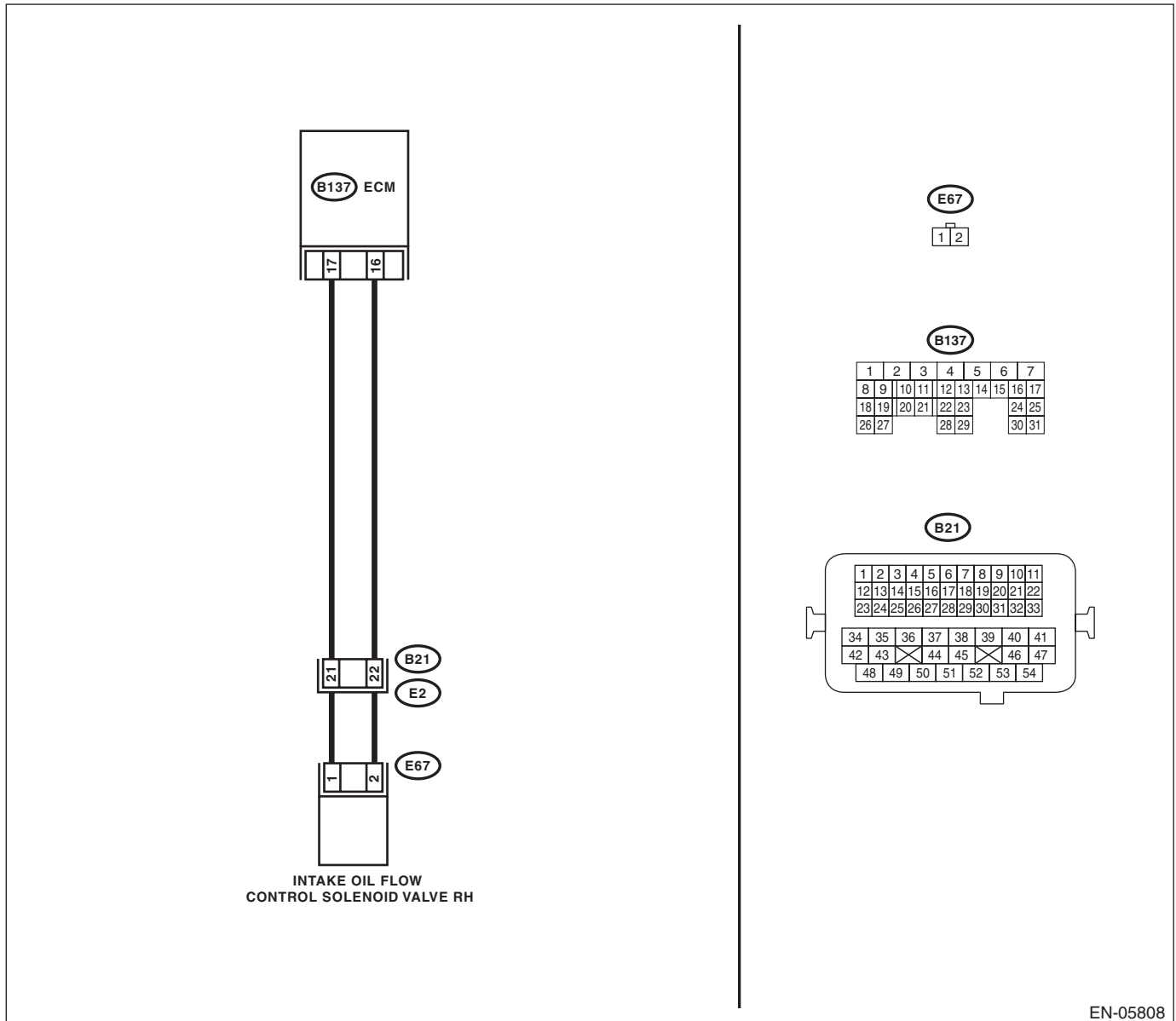
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05808

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 17 — (E67) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 16 — (E67) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 17 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DS:DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-211, DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

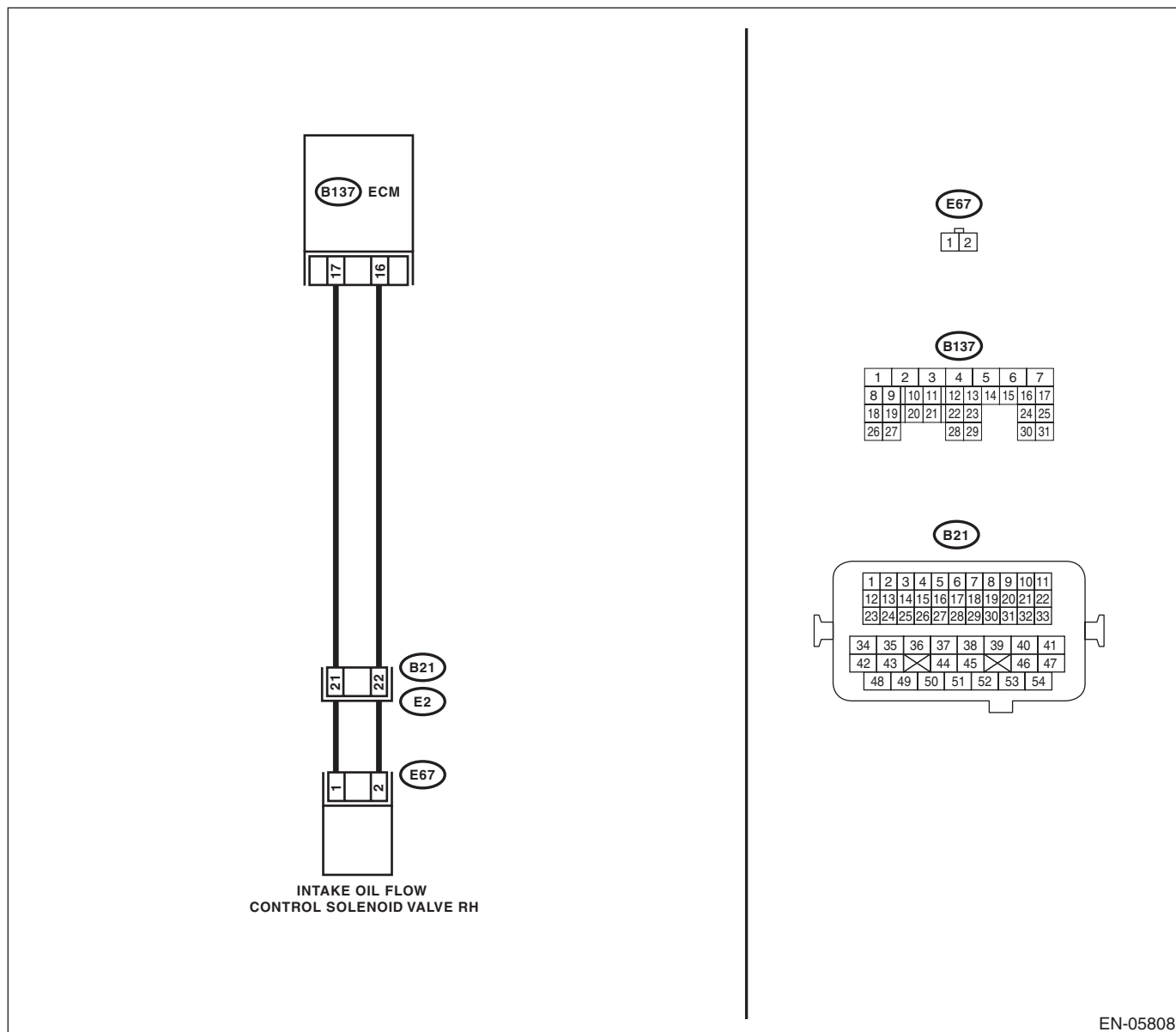
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05808

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.                      3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 17 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>(B137) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage less than 1 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 17 — (E67) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 16 — (E67) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.                      NOTE:                      In this case, repair the following item:                      • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector                      • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>3</b>      <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DT:DTC P2090 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-212, DTC P2090 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

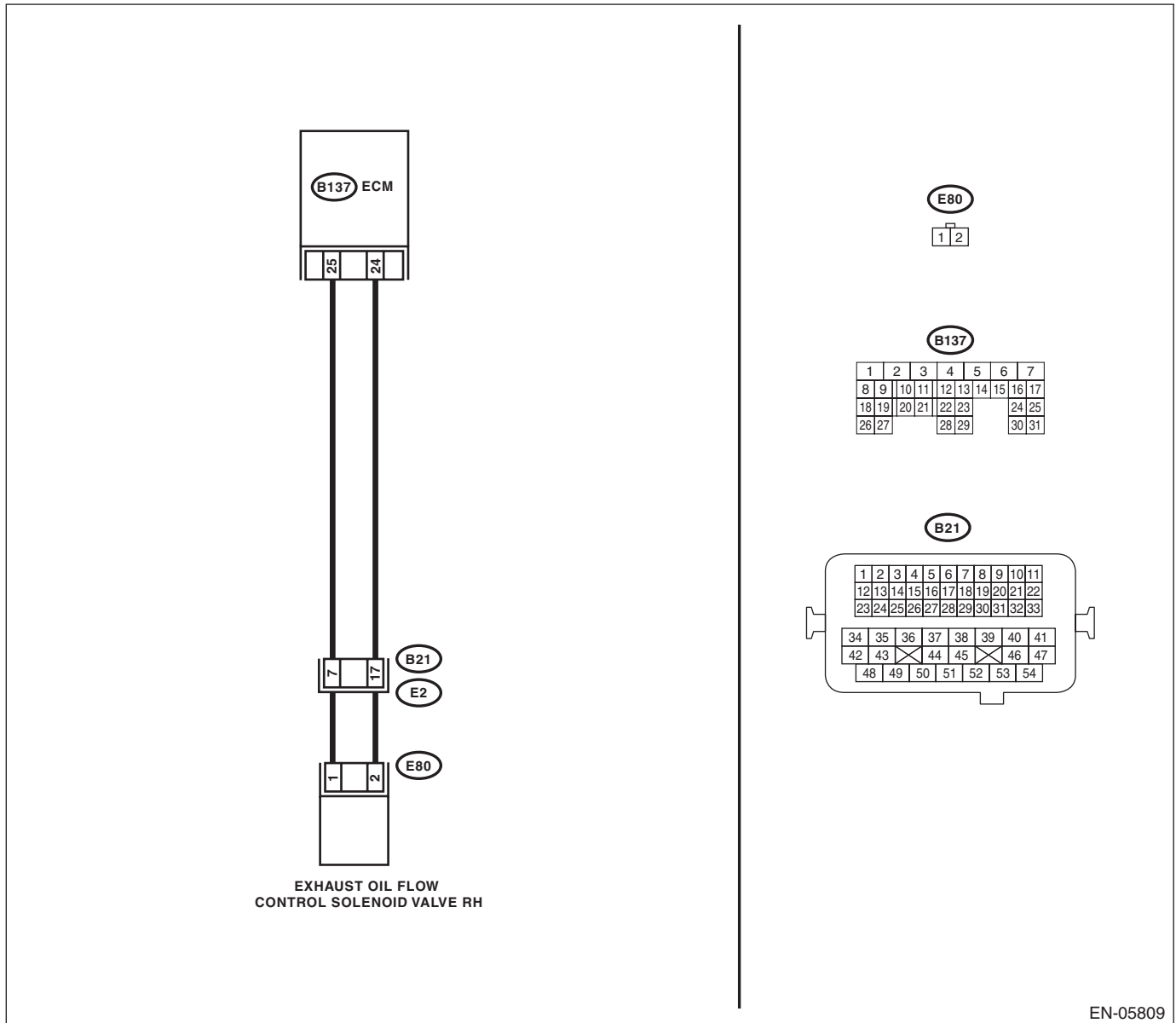
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05809

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 25 — (E80) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 24 — (E80) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 25 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 24 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DU:DTC P2091 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-213, DTC P2091 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

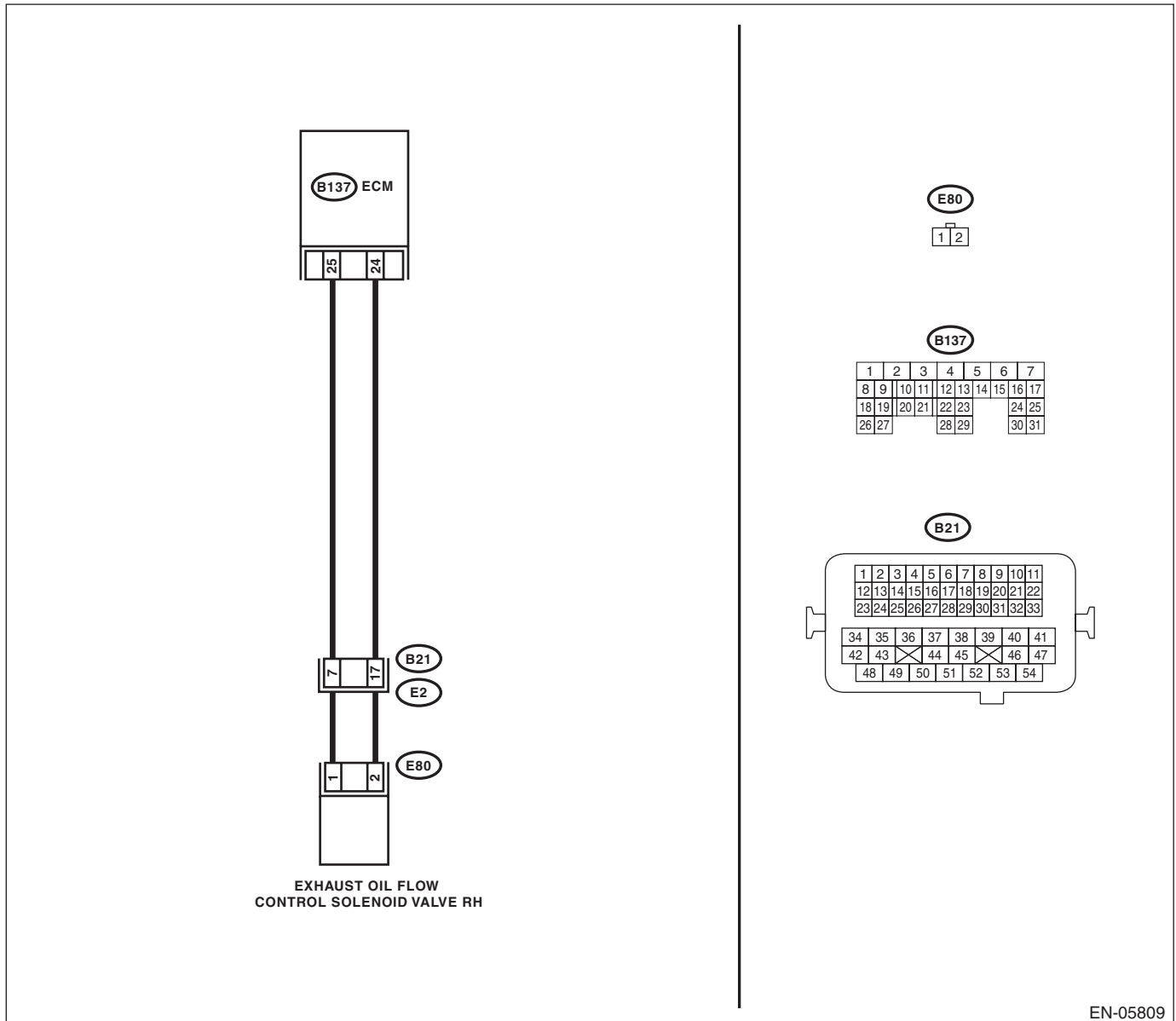
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05809

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 25 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 24 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage less than 1 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 25 — (E80) No. 1:</b> <b>(B137) No. 24 — (E80) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE: In this case, repair the following item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DV:DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-214, DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

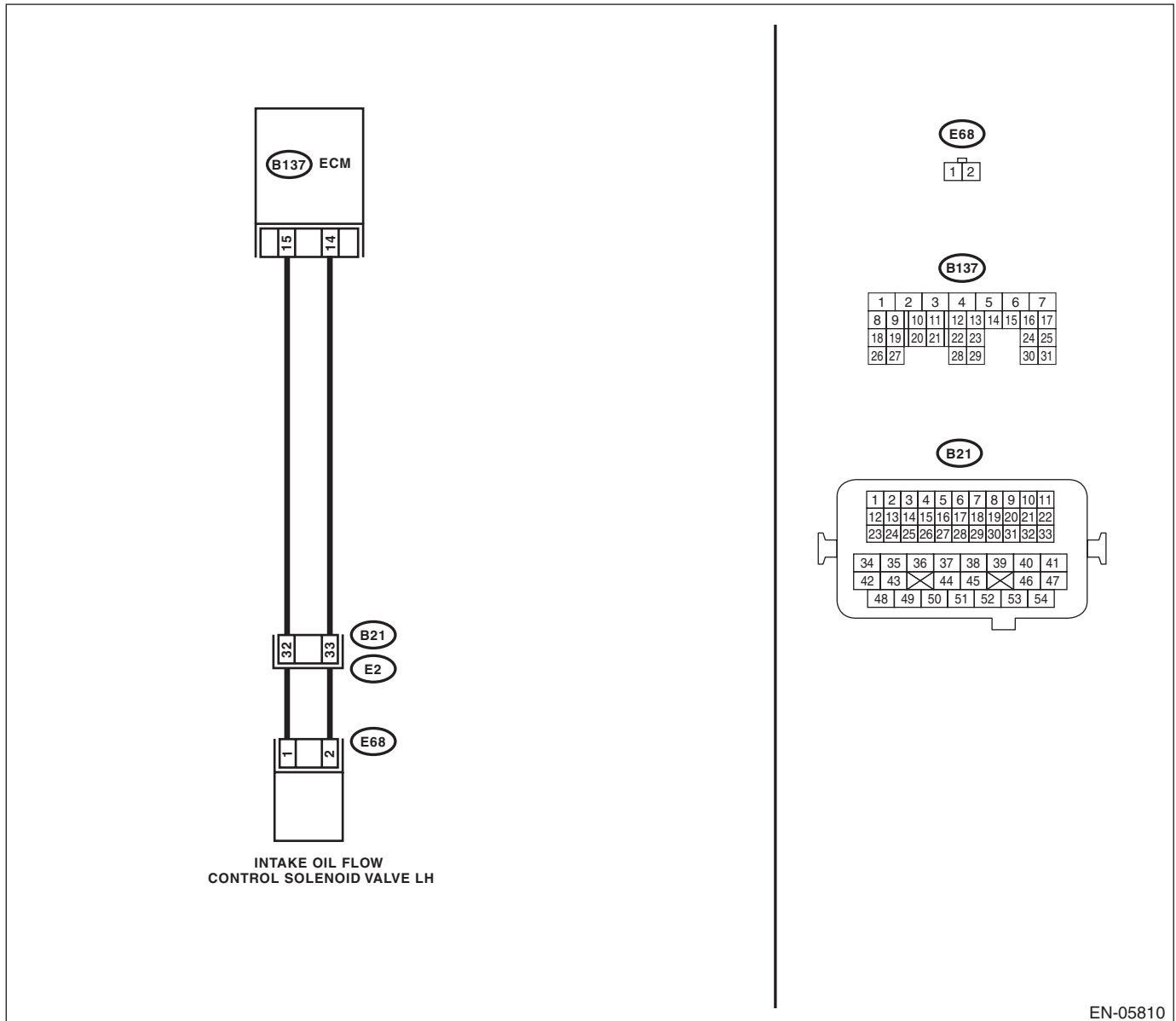
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 15 — (E68) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 14 — (E68) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 15 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 14 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DW:DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-214, DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

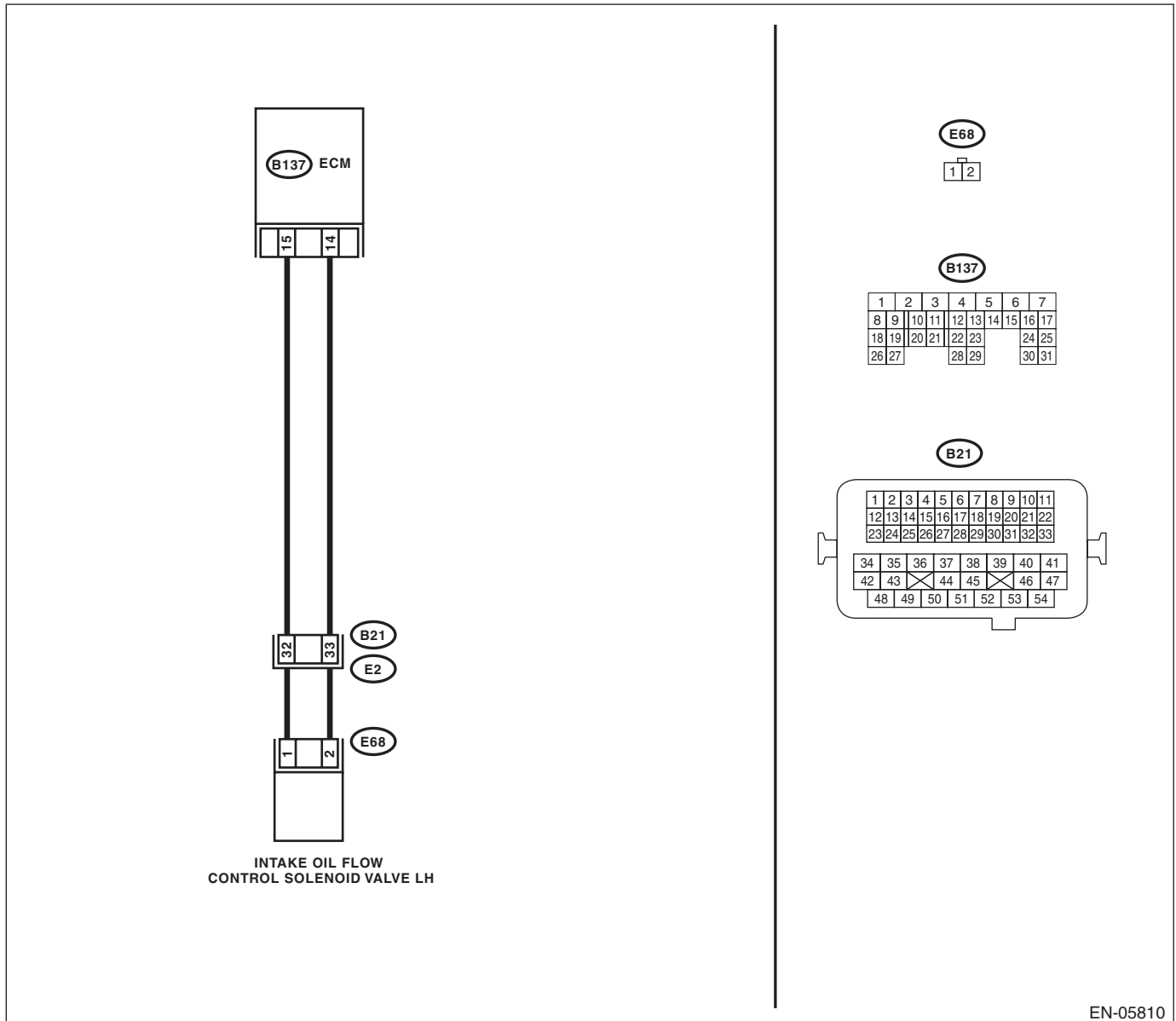
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05810

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.                      3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 15 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>(B137) No. 14 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the voltage less than 1 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 15 — (E68) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 14 — (E68) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.                      NOTE:                      In this case, repair the following item:                      • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector                      • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>3</b>      <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>                      Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DX:DTC P2094 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-214, DTC P2094 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

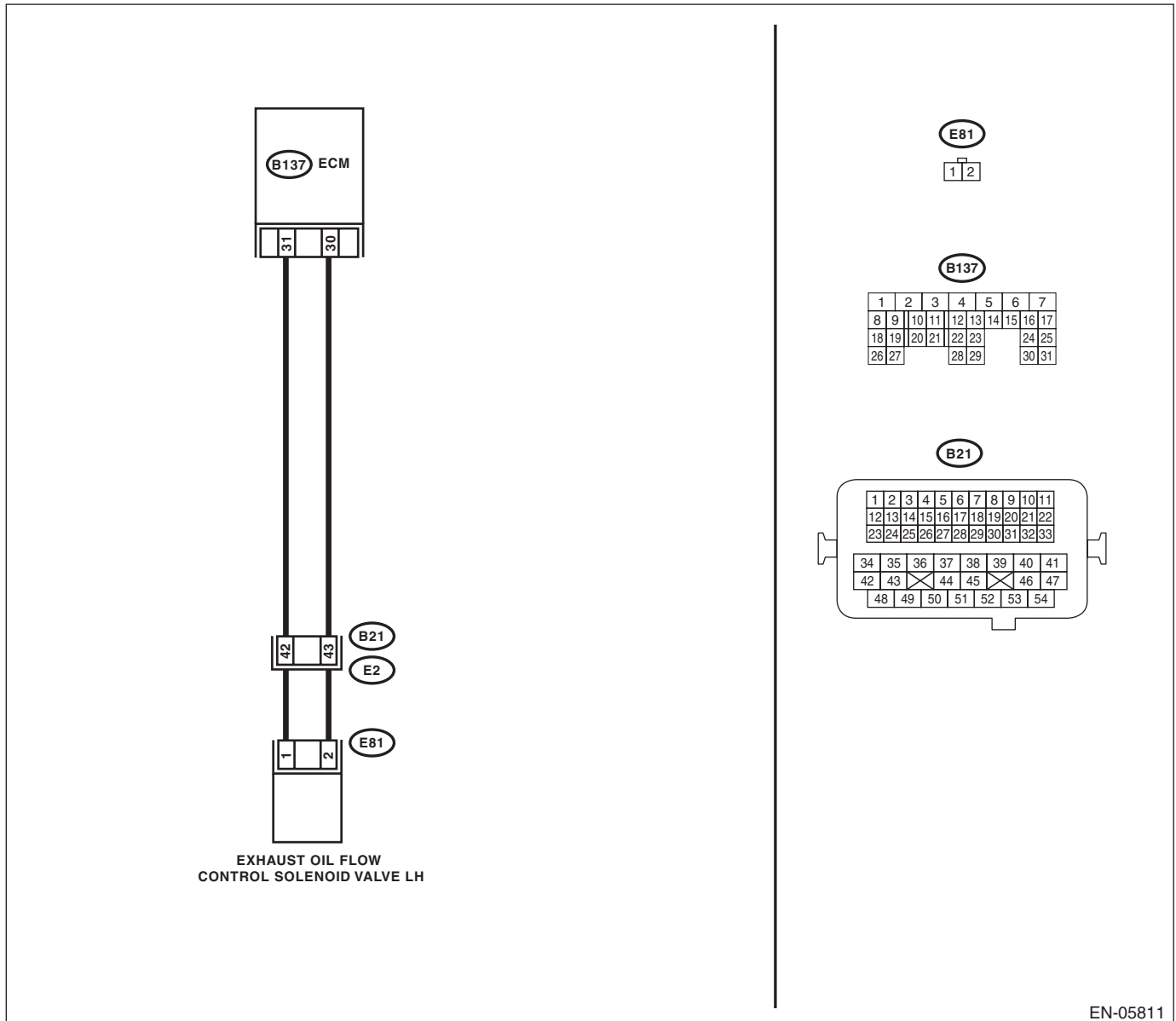
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05811

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 31 — (E81) No. 1:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 30 — (E81) No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is resistance less than 1 Ω?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:            • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector            • Poor contact of coupling connector</p>
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.  <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B137) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B137) No. 30 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Repair the short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b>            Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.  <b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>	<p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.&gt;</p>



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DY:DTC P2095 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-214, DTC P2095 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

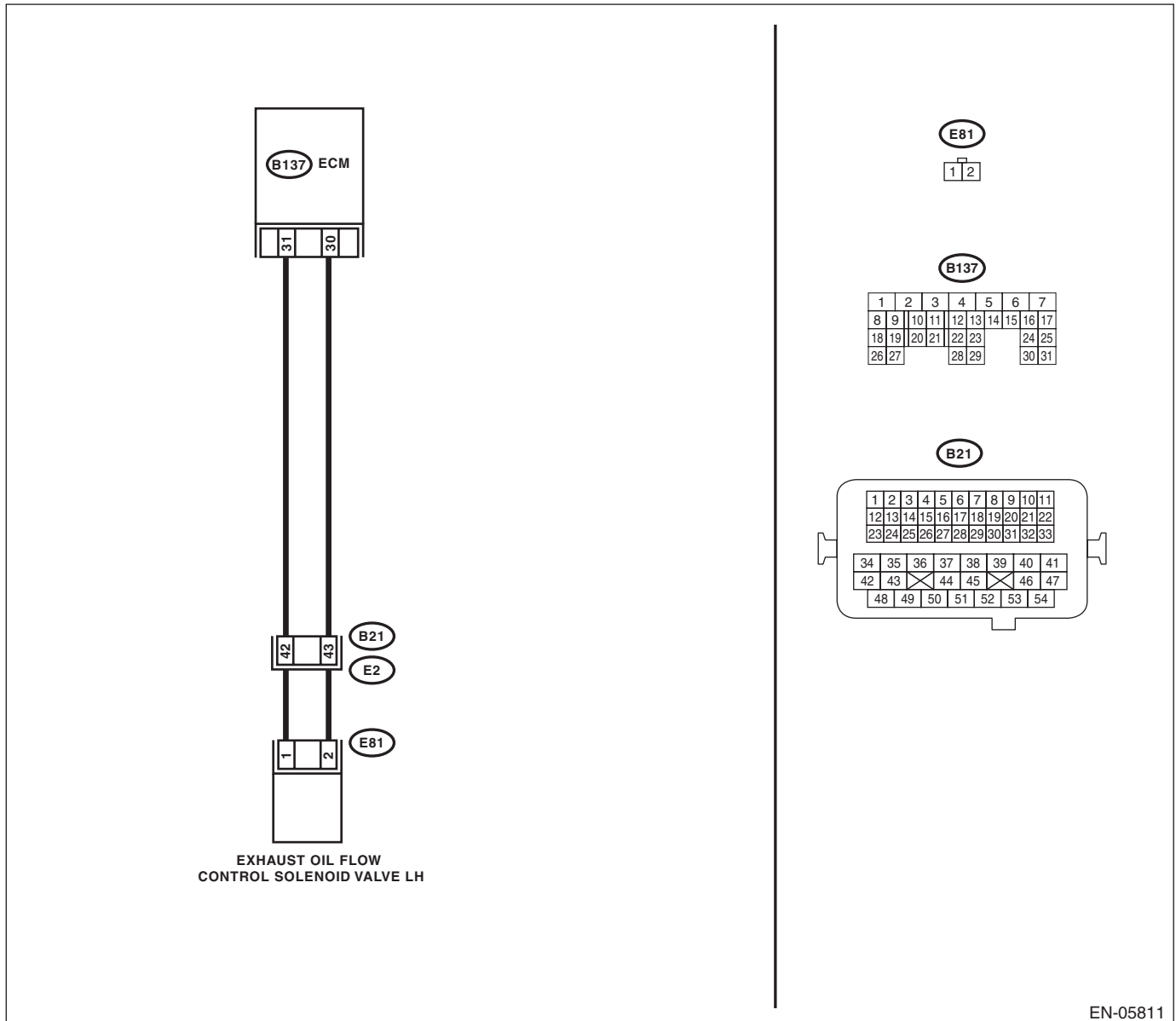
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05811

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. 3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(B137) No. 30 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage less than 1 V?	Go to step 2.	Repair the short circuit to power in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 31 — (E81) No. 1:</b> <b>(B137) No. 30 — (E81) No. 2:</b>	Is resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of the harness between the ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b> Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>	Is the resistance between 6 — 12 Ω?	Repair the poor contact of ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.	Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-118, Oil Flow Control Solenoid Valve.>

## DZ:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1

Refer to DTC P2097 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-350, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **EA:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-217, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

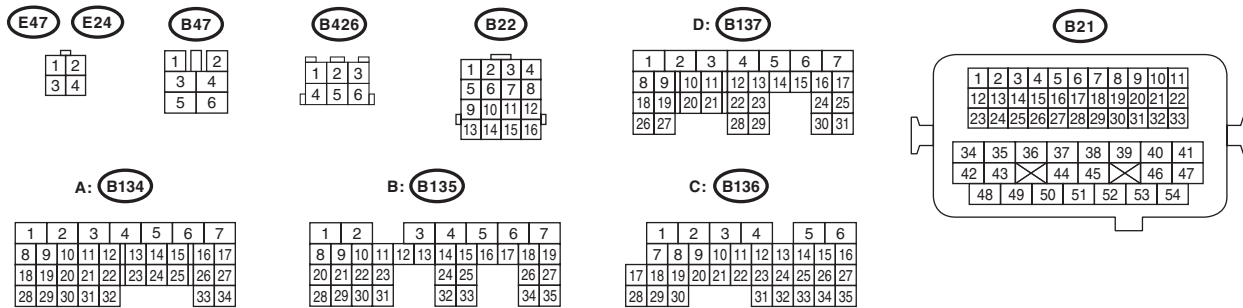
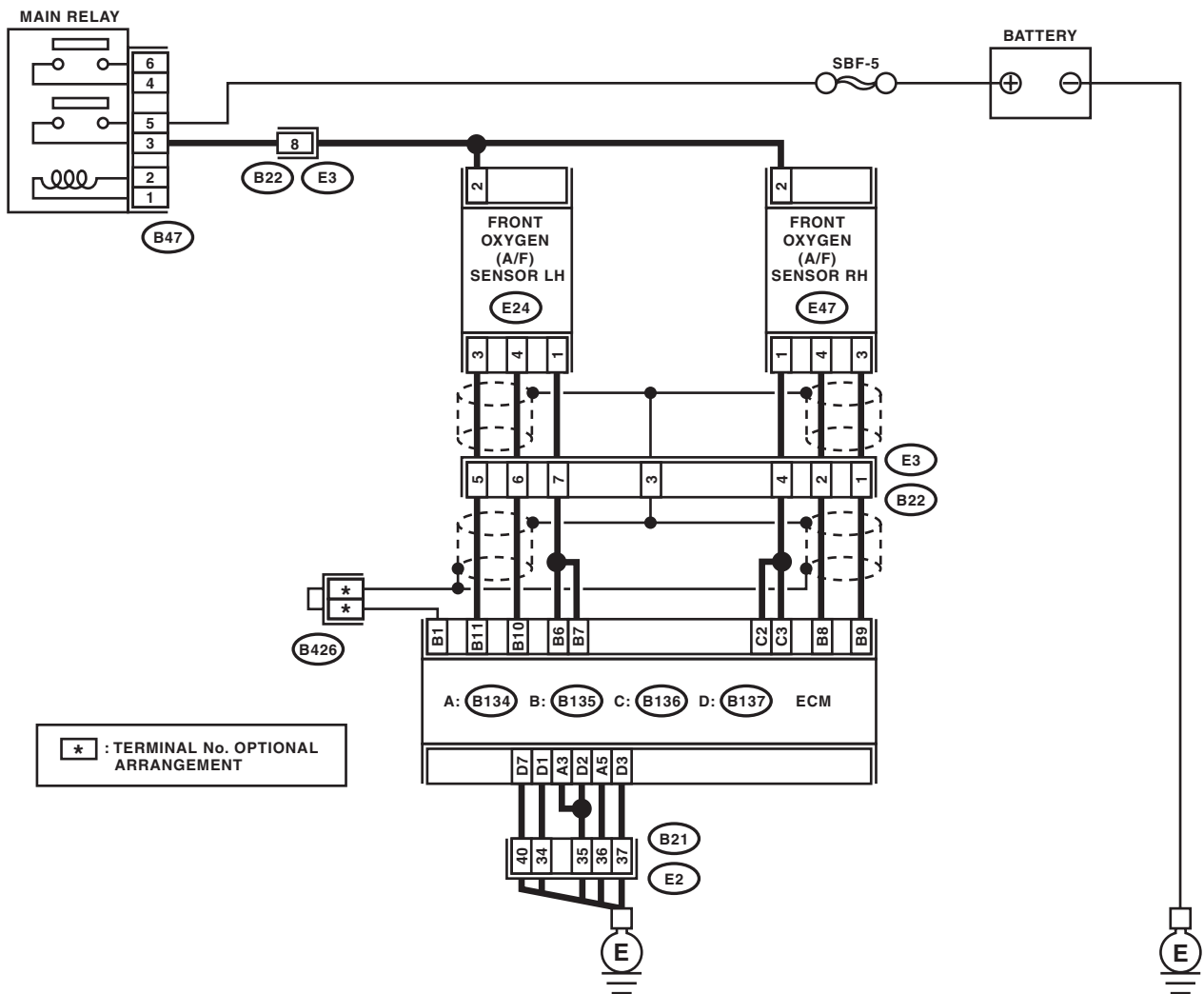
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

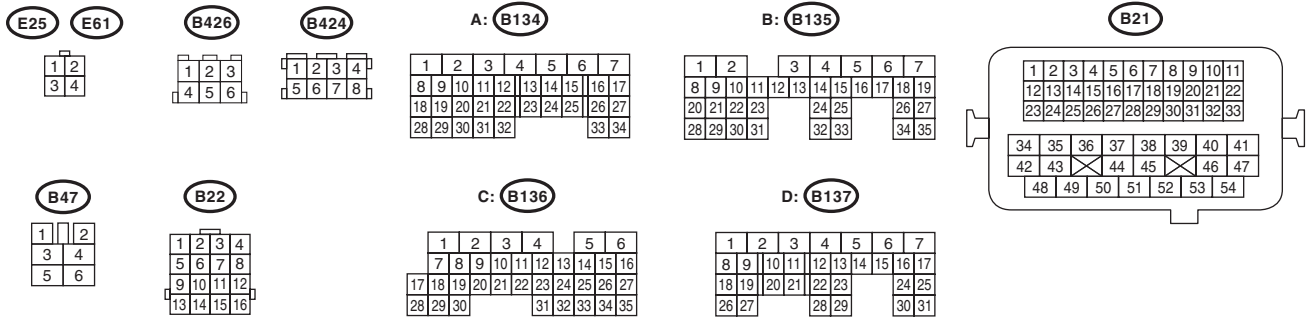
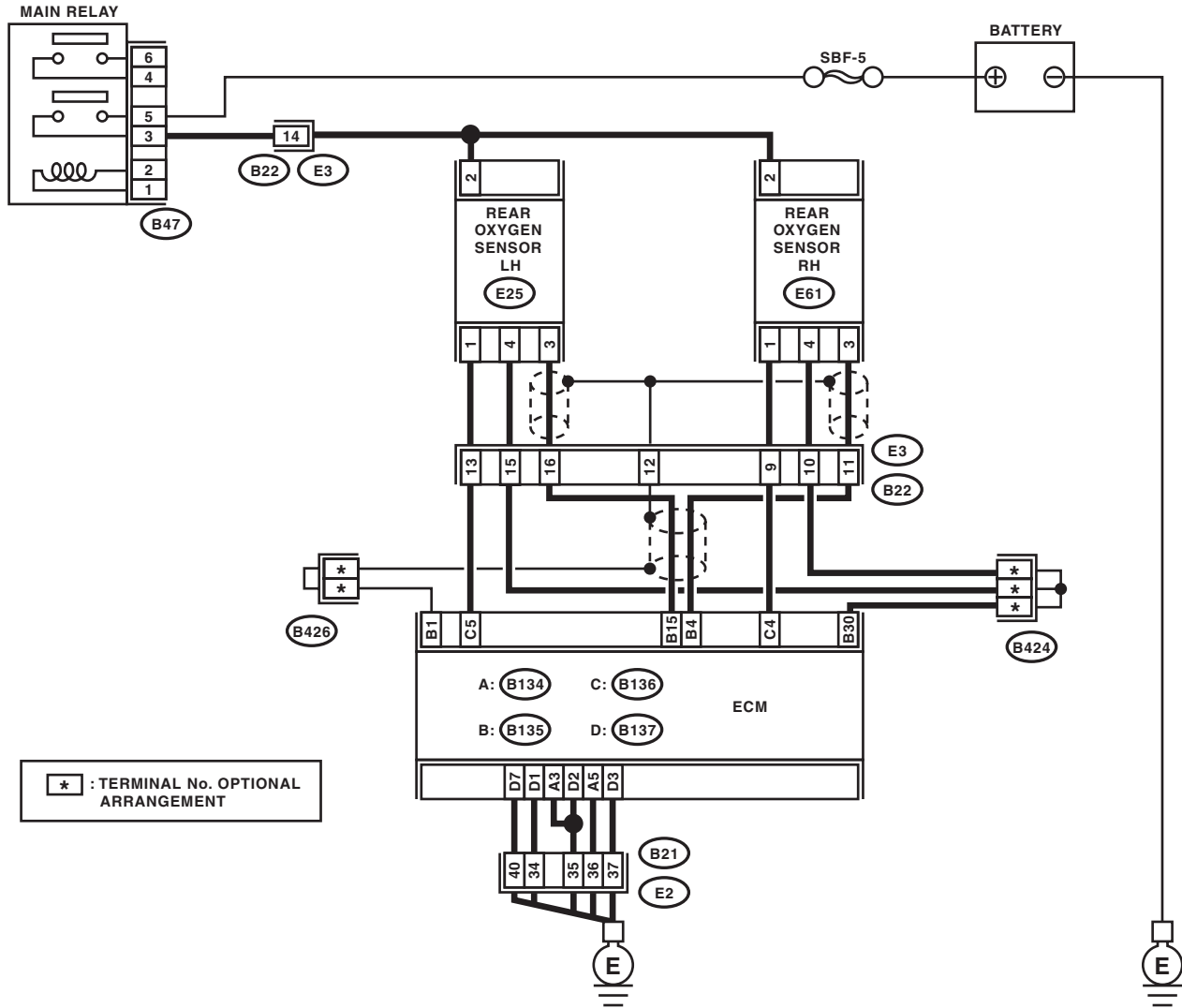
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-05794

Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 — (E47) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 — (E47) No. 4:</b>	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 9 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B135) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b>	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E47) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Go to step 7.	Go to step 6.
<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E47) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Go to step 7.	Go to step 8.
<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E47) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> <b>(E47) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.
<b>8</b>	<b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 9.
<b>9</b>	<b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 10.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>10 CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b></p> <p><b>WARNING:</b> Place “NO OPEN FLAMES” signs near the working area.</p> <p><b>CAUTION:</b> Be careful not to spill fuel.</p> <p>1) Connect the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>2) Measure the fuel pressure. &lt;Ref. to ME(H6DO)-30, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.&gt;</p> <p><b>CAUTION:</b> Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 338 — 348 kPa (3.4 — 3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 49 — 50.5 psi)?</p>	<p>Go to step 11.</p>	<p>Repair the following item.</p> <p>Fuel pressure is too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure is too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel line</li> </ul>
<p><b>11 CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?</p>	<p>Go to step 12.</p>	<p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>12 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in the “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 13.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>13 CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in the “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>14 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the voltage 490 mV or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 15.</p>	<p>Go to step 16.</p>
<p><b>15 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.</p> <p>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the voltage 250 mV or less?</p>	<p>Go to step 17.</p>	<p>Go to step 16.</p>
<p><b>16 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	<p>Has water entered the connector?</p>	<p>Completely remove any water inside.</p>	<p>Go to step 18.</p>



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>17 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b> 1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), then keep the engine idling for 5 minutes or more. 2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <b>NOTE:</b> • Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> • General scan tool For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is a voltage of 0.8 V or more maintained for 5 minutes or more?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Go to step 18.
<b>18 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 4 — (E61) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 30 — (E61) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 19.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<b>19 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E61) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector

### EB:DTC P2098 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 2

Refer to DTC P2099 for diagnostic procedure. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-357, DTC P2099 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 2, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## **EC:DTC P2099 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 2**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-218, DTC P2099 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 2, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

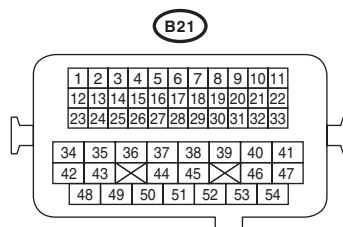
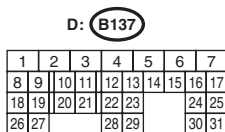
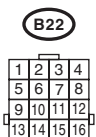
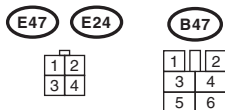
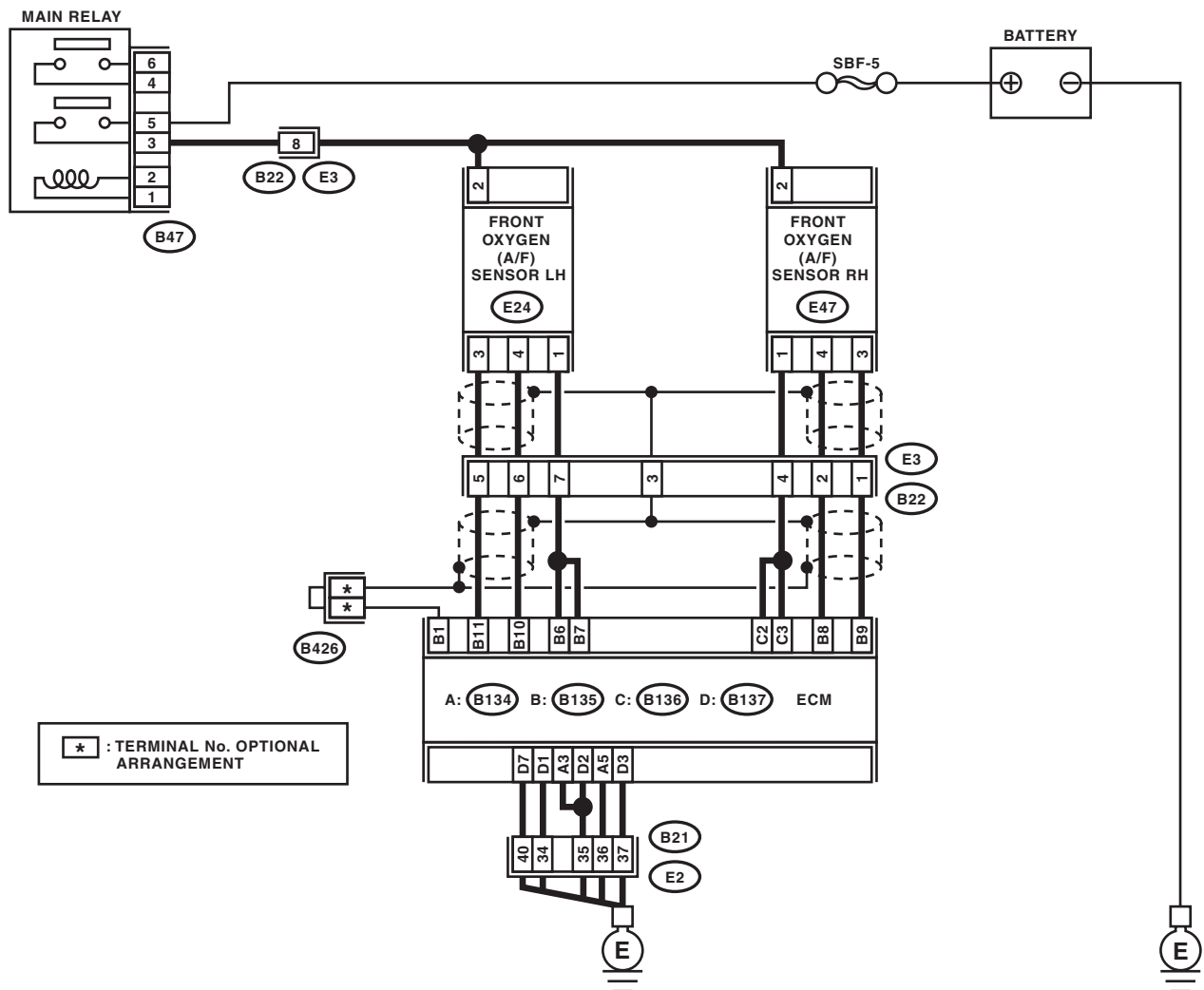
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

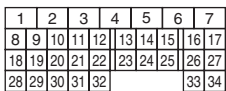
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

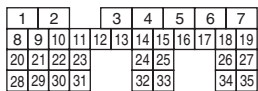
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



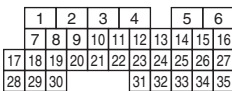
**A: B134**



**B: B135**



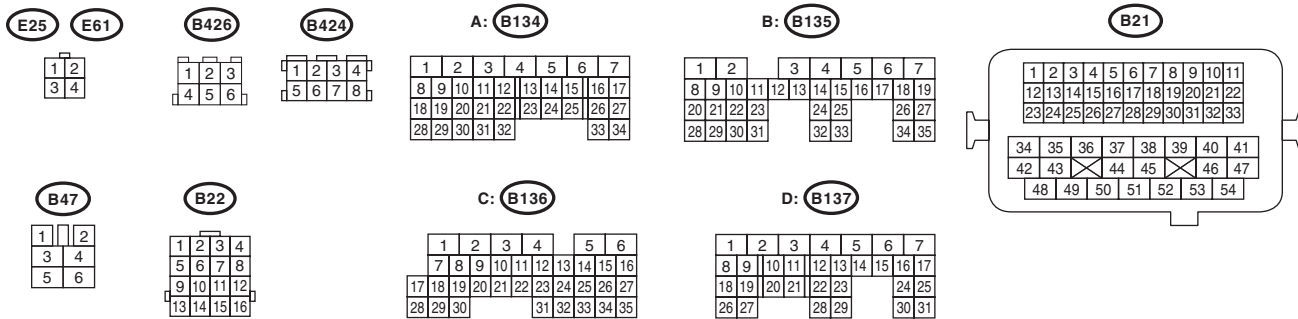
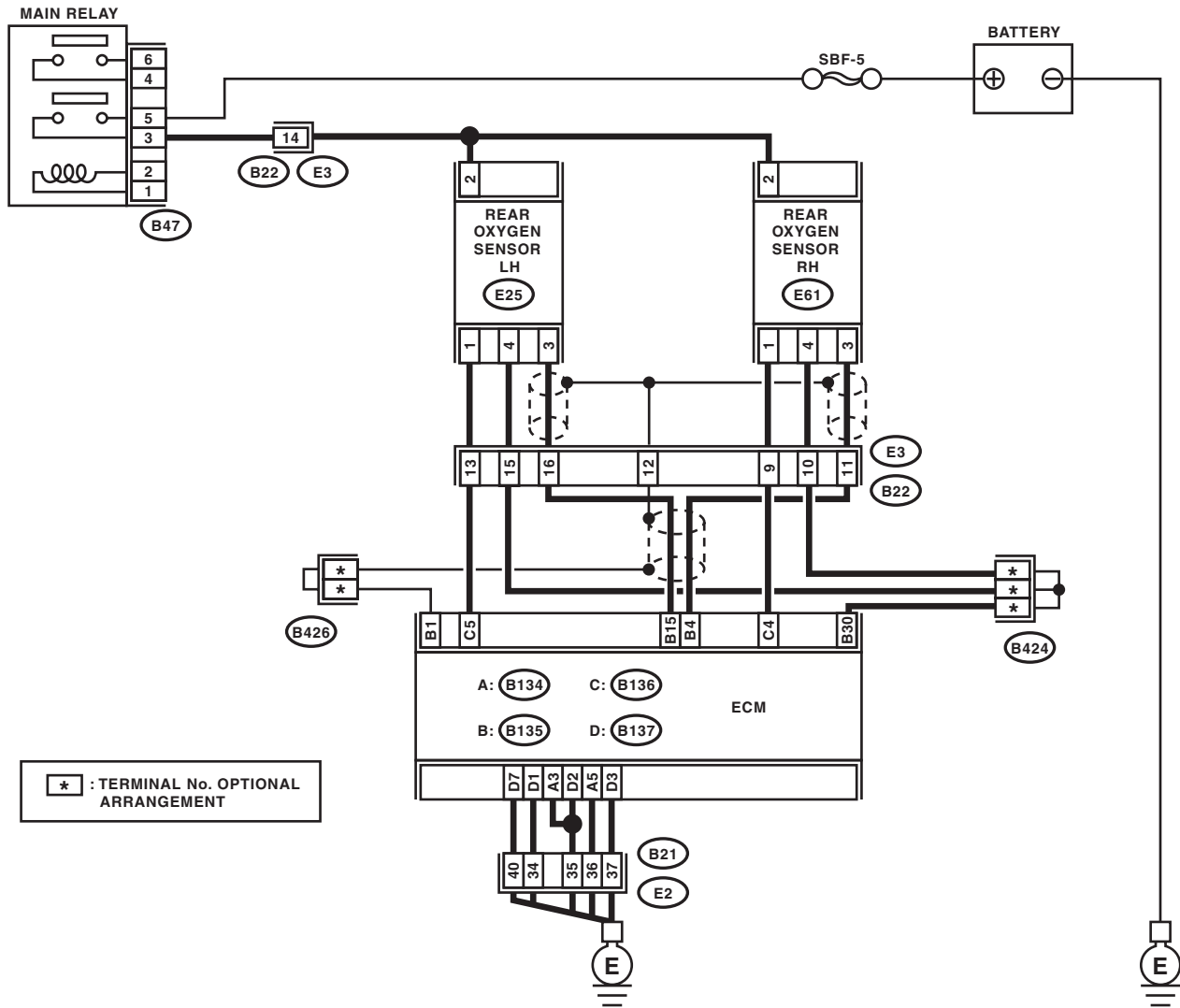
**C: B136**



EN-05793

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)



EN-05794

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Go to step 2.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 3.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 — (E24) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 — (E24) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 4.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 11 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B135) No. 10 — Chassis ground:</b>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E24) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.5 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 6.
<b>6</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E24) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 4.95 V or more?	Go to step 7.	Go to step 8.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>7</b> <b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b> Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> (E24) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-): (E24) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):	Is the voltage 8 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>	Repair poor contact of the ECM connector.
<b>8</b> <b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?	Repair the exhaust system.	Go to step 9.
<b>9</b> <b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>	Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system?	Repair the air intake system.	Go to step 10.
<b>10</b> <b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b> <b>WARNING:</b> Place “NO OPEN FLAMES” signs near the working area. <b>CAUTION:</b> Be careful not to spill fuel. 1) Connect the front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. 2) Measure the fuel pressure. <Ref. to ME(H6DO)-30, INSPECTION, Fuel Pressure.> <b>CAUTION:</b> Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.	Is the measured value 338 — 348 kPa (3.4 — 3.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 49 — 50.5 psi)?	Go to step 11.	Repair the following item. Fuel pressure is too high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> Fuel pressure is too low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel line</li> </ul>
<b>11</b> <b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b> 1) Start the engine and warm-up completely. 2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool. <b>NOTE:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.	Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) or higher?	Go to step 12.	Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-21, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>12</b>     <b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in the “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Is the measured value 2.0 — 5.0 g/s (0.26 — 0.66 lb/m)?</p>	<p>Go to step 13.</p>	<p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>
<p><b>13</b>     <b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F).</p> <p>2) Place the select lever in the “P” range or “N” range.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all the accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	<p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 — 50°C (-18 — 90°F)?</p>	<p>Go to step 14.</p>	<p>Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>14 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm. (2 minutes maximum)                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.                      NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 490 mV or more?	Go to step 15.	Go to step 16.
<p><b>15 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), and rapidly reduce the engine speed from 3,000 rpm.                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.                      NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is the voltage 250 mV or less?	Go to step 17.	Go to step 16.
<p><b>16 CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR AND COUPLING CONNECTOR.</b></p>	Has water entered the connector?	Completely remove any water inside.	Go to step 18.
<p><b>17 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b>                      1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is higher than 75°C (167°F), then keep the engine idling for 5 minutes or more.                      2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or general scan tool.                      NOTE:                      • Subaru Select Monitor                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;                      • General scan tool                      For detailed operation procedures, refer to the general scan tool operation manual.</p>	Is a voltage of 0.8 V or more maintained for 5 minutes or more?	Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-33, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>	Go to step 18.



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>18</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 15 — (E25) No. 3:</b> <b>(B135) No. 30 — (E25) No. 4:</b>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 19.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.
<b>19</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E25) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>	Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.5 V?	Replace the rear oxygen sensor. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-35, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between the ECM and rear oxygen sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul>

## **ED:DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-219, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

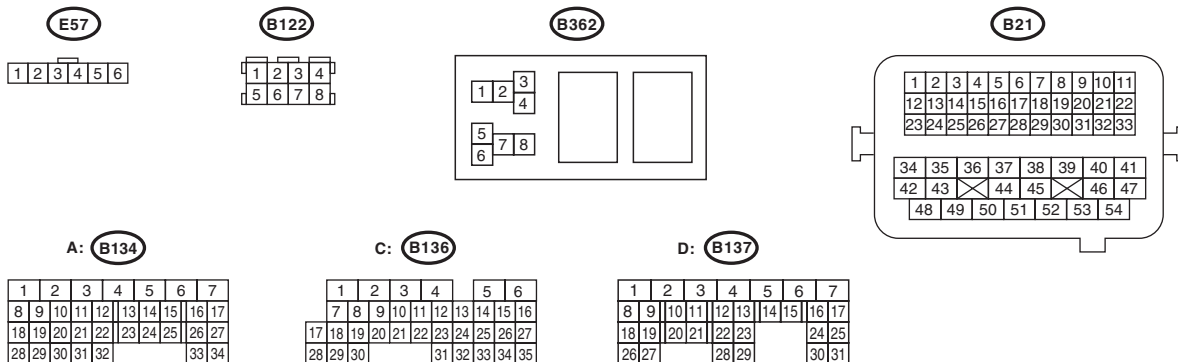
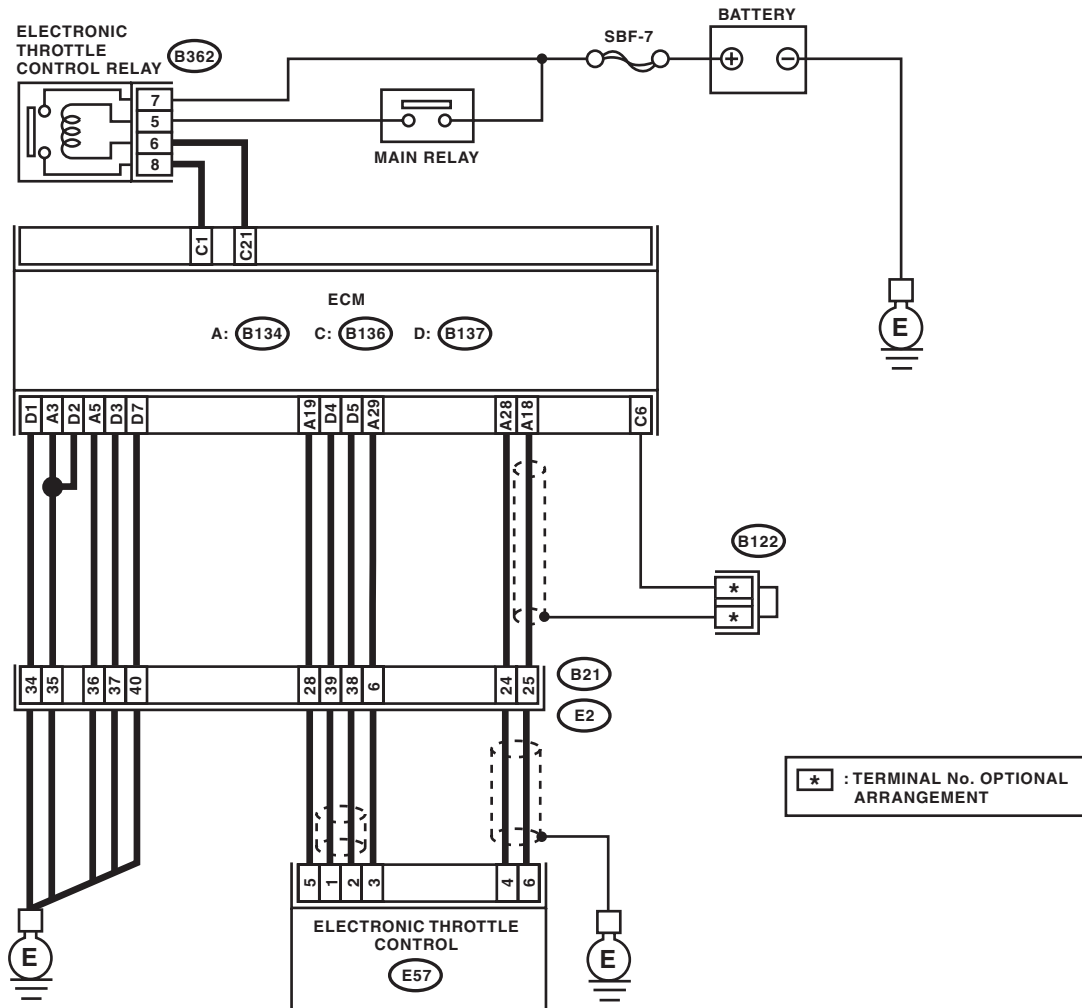
### **CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay.                      3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay.                      4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b>  <b>No. 7 — No. 8:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
<p><b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B362) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.                      2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.                      3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B362) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 4.
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B362) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B362) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
<p><b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B136) No. 21 — (B362) No. 6:</b>  <b>(B136) No. 1 — (B362) No. 8:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 6.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
<p><b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connectors from electronic throttle control.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</b>  <b>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 7.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>7 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 8.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
<b>8 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</i> <i>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</i> <i>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 9.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>9 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</i>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 10.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<b>10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> <i>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 11.
<b>11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <i>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18:</i> <i>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 12.	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<b>12 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b> 1) Connect all connectors. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.>	Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?	Go to step 13.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>13 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b> Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor. NOTE: Subaru Select Monitor For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-34, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>	Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?	Go to step 14.	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>
<p><b>14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</b> <b>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 15.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
<p><b>15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b> 1) Connect the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b> <b>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 5 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.	Go to step 16.
<p><b>16 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b> <b>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 17.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and electronic throttle control.
<p><b>17 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS.</b> Measure the resistance between the electronic throttle control connector terminals. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 18.	Repair the short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.
<p><b>18 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT.</b> Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B137) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 19.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and engine ground.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>19</b> <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals. <b>Terminals</b> <b>No. 2 — No. 1:</b>	Is the resistance 50 $\Omega$ or less?	Go to step <b>20</b> .	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>
<b>20</b> <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> Move the throttle valve to the fully open and fully closed positions with fingers. Check that the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers.	Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Replace the electronic throttle control. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>

## **EE:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-221, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

### **CAUTION:**

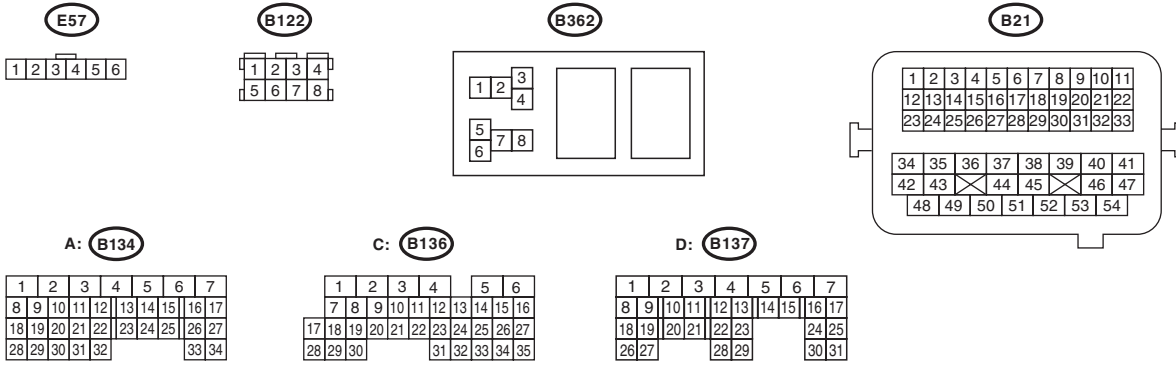
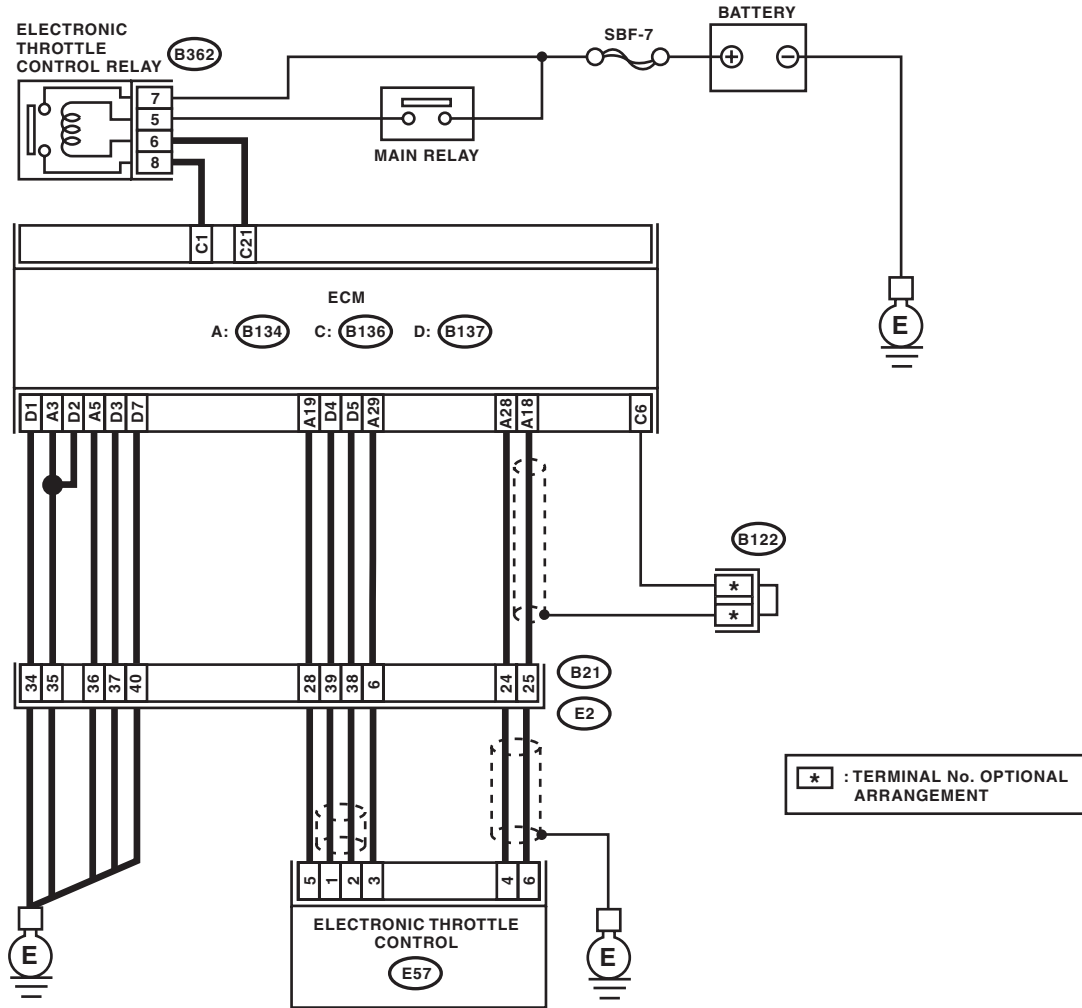
**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1</b> <b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay. 4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 7 — No. 8:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
<b>2</b> <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B362) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.
<b>3</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B362) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 4.
<b>4</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B362) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</i> <i>(B362) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 5.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.
<b>5</b> <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> Measure the resistance between the ECM and electronic throttle control relay connector. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — (B362) No. 6:</i> <i>(B136) No. 1 — (B362) No. 8:</i>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **EF:DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-223, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

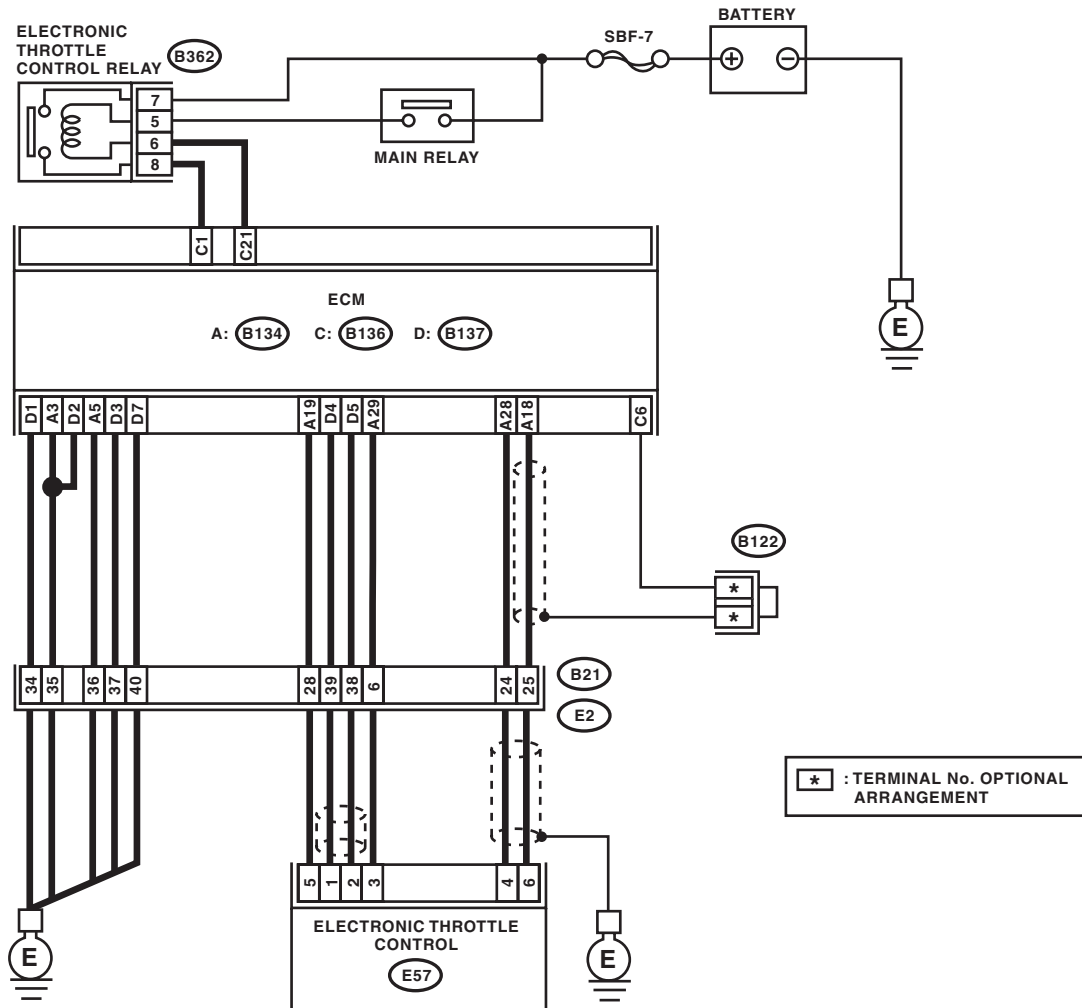
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

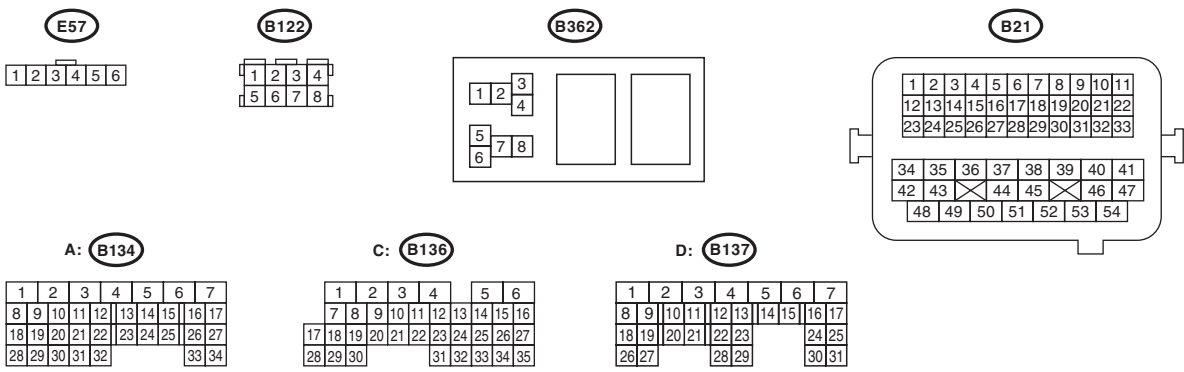
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05797

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<b>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay. 3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control relay terminals. <i>Terminals</i> <i>No. 7 — No. 8:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Go to step 2.	Replace the electronic throttle control relay.
<b>2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY POWER SUPPLY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B362) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>	Is the voltage 10 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.	Go to step 3.
<b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground. <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i> <i>(B136) No. 21 — Chassis ground:</i>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact in ECM connector.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.

### EG:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR “A” MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-365, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## EH:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-227, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

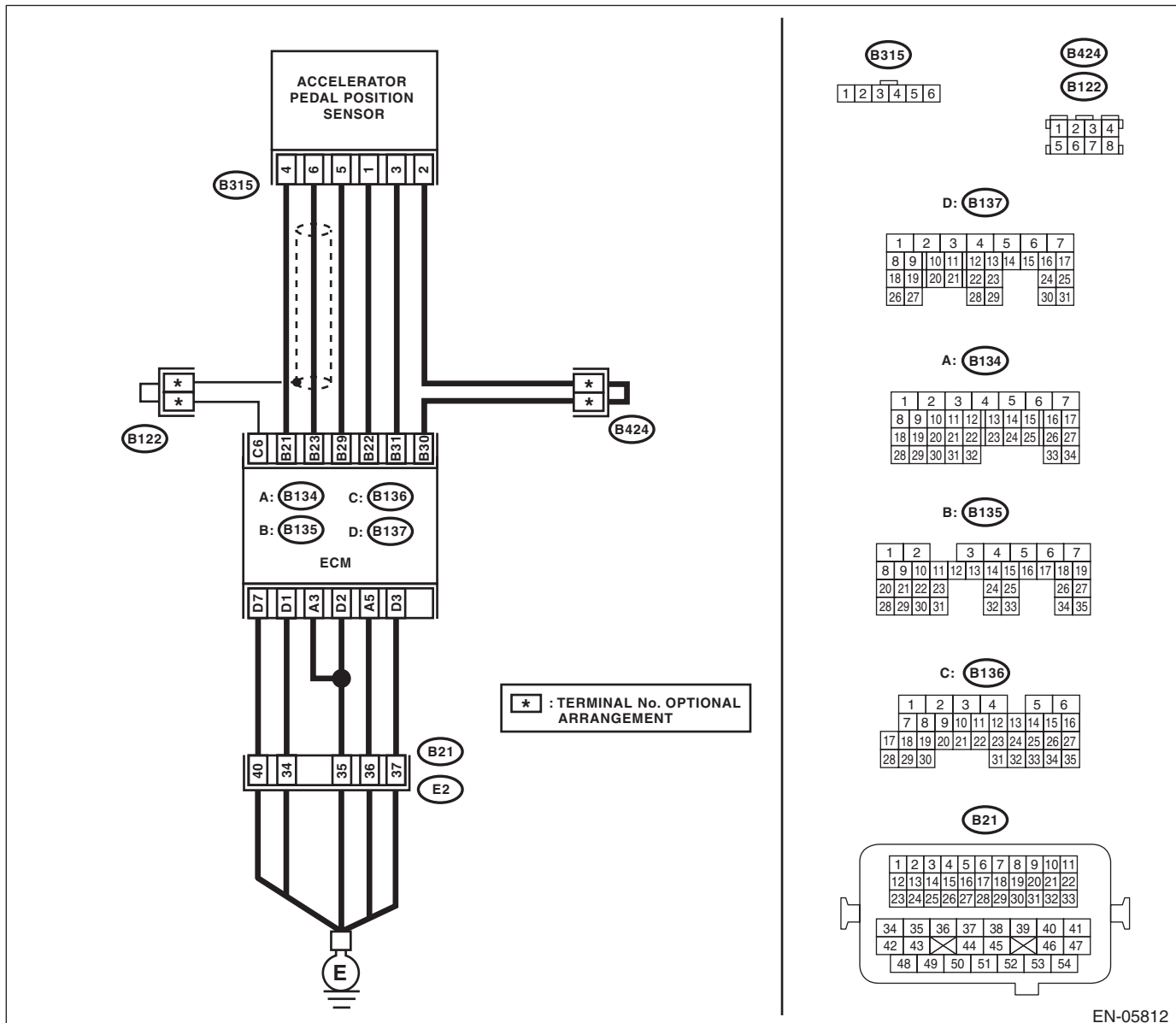
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05812

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 21 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 23 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 23 — (B136) No. 6:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM.                      2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the accelerator pedal. &lt;Ref. to SP(H6DO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p>

## EI: DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-229, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

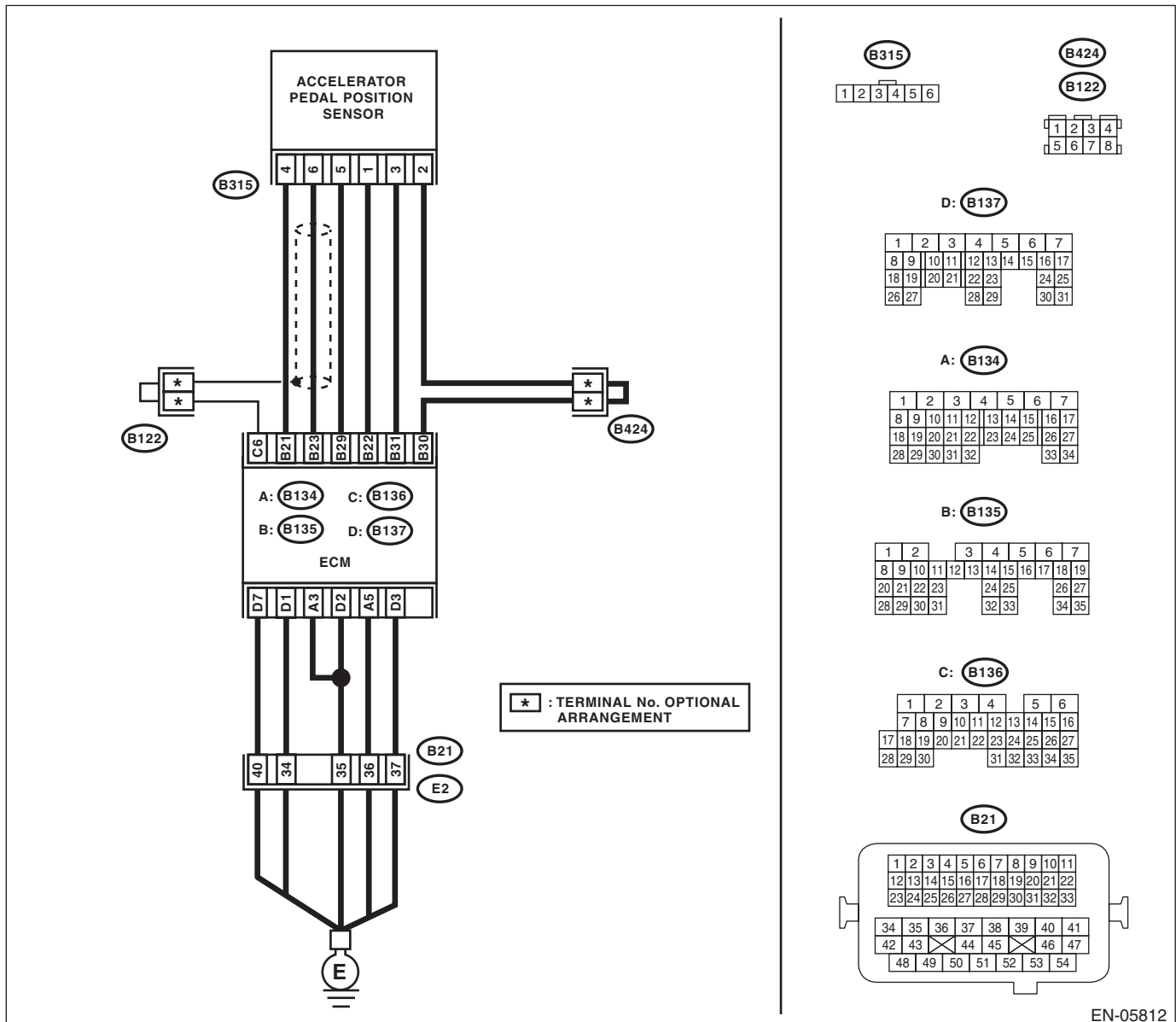
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05812



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor. 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 23 — (B315) No. 6:</b> <b>(B135) No. 29 — (B315) No. 5:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
<p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. <b>NOTE:</b> In this case, repair the following item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> </ul>
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B315) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.	Go to step 4.
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B135) No. 21 — (B135) No. 23:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal if defective. <Ref. to SP(H6DO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

## EJ: DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-231, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

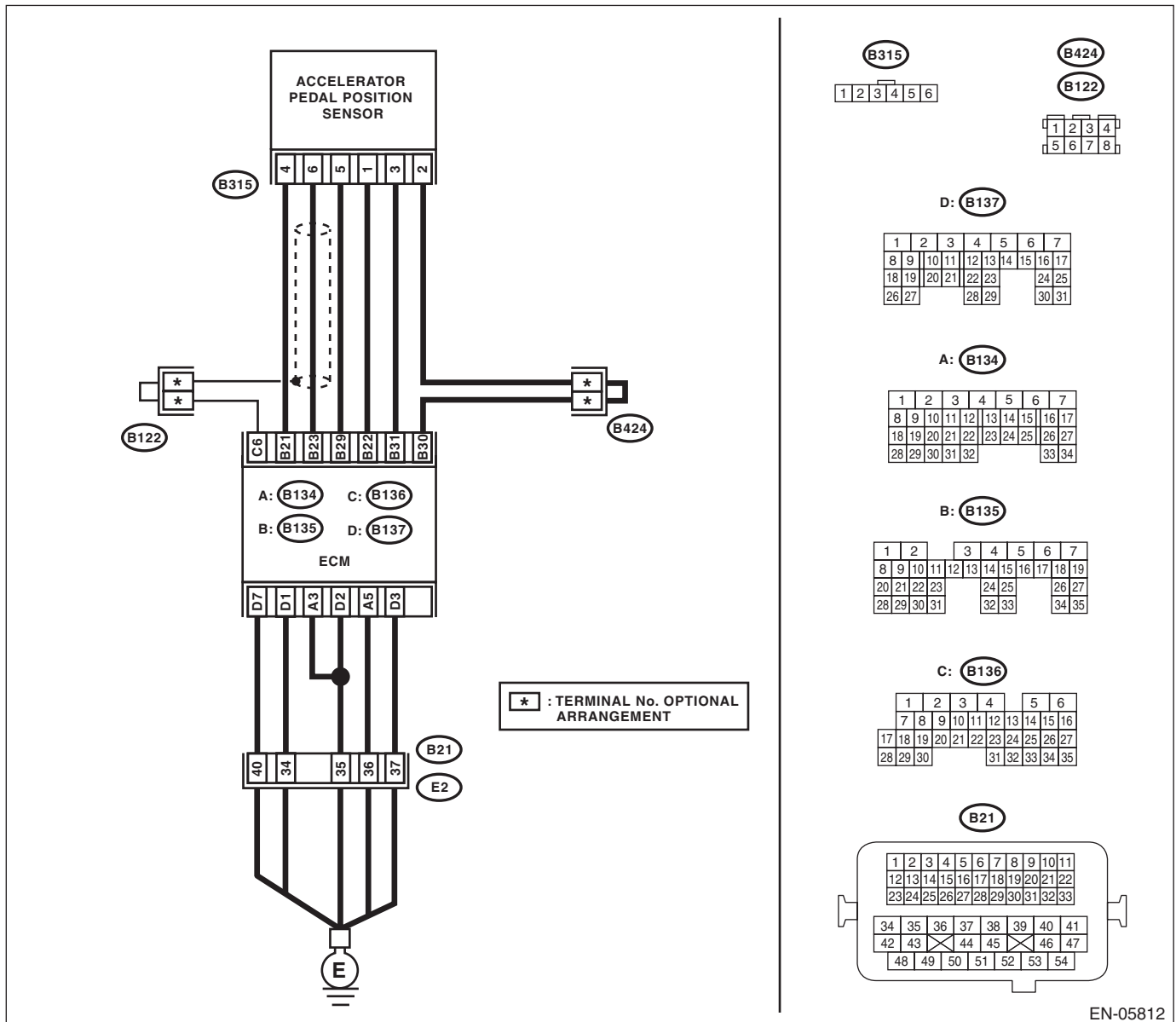
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.                      2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.                      3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 22 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM.                      2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?</p>	<p>Replace the accelerator pedal. &lt;Ref. to SP(H6DO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the ground short of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the ECM if defective. &lt;Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p>

## EK:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-233, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

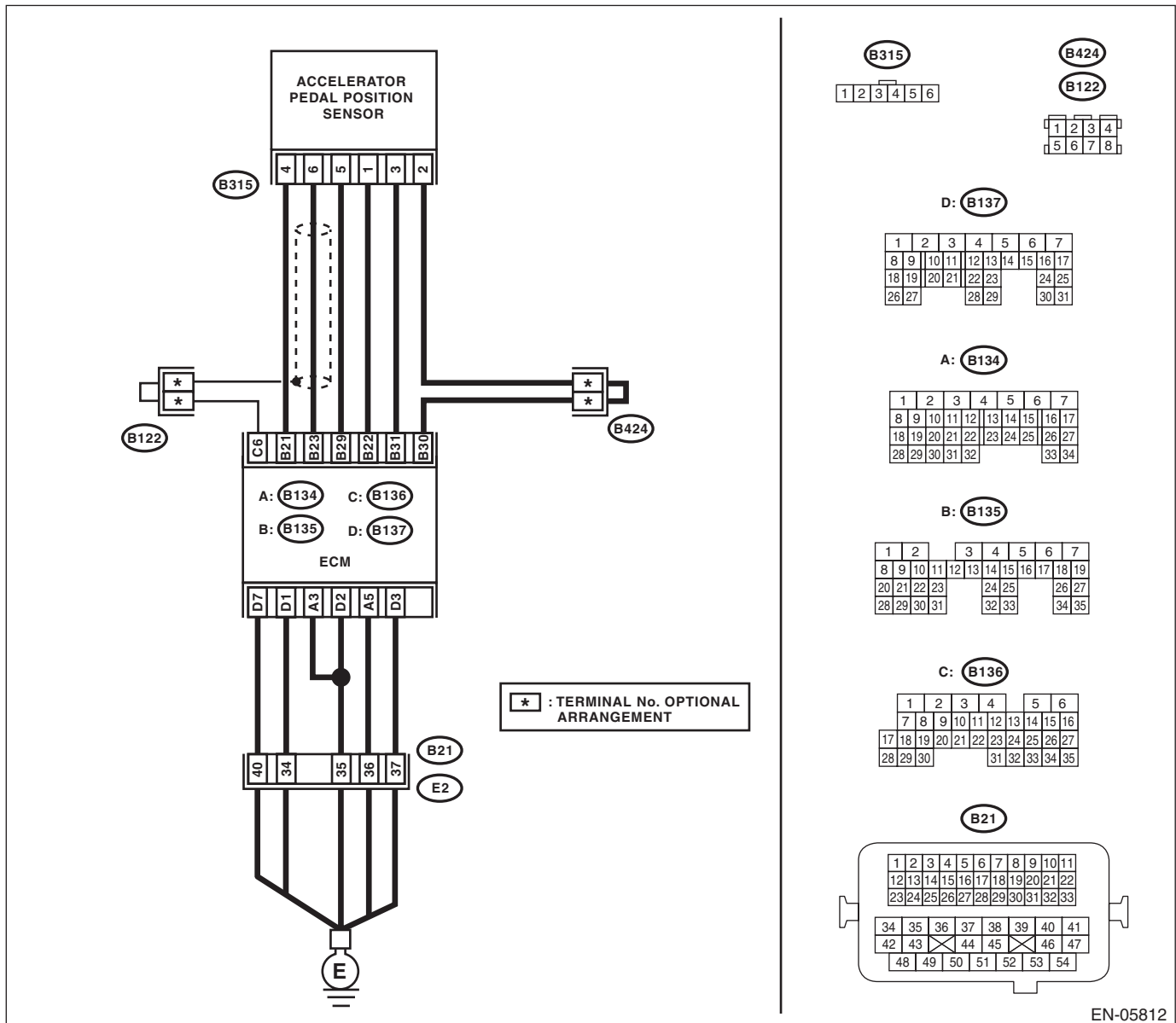
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05812

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connector from the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor.            3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 31 — (B315) No. 3:</b>  <b>(B135) No. 30 — (B315) No. 2:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 2.	Repair the open circuit of the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.
<p><b>2</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b>            1) Connect the ECM.            2) Measure the resistance between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?	Go to step 3.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<p><b>3</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.            2) Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.	Go to step 4.
<p><b>4</b>     <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.            2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM.            3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 22 — (B135) No. 31:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair the poor contact of accelerator pedal position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator pedal if defective. <Ref. to SP(H6DO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.>	Repair the short circuit to power source in the harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

## **EL:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A”/“B” VOLTAGE CORRELATION**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-235, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A”/“B” VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

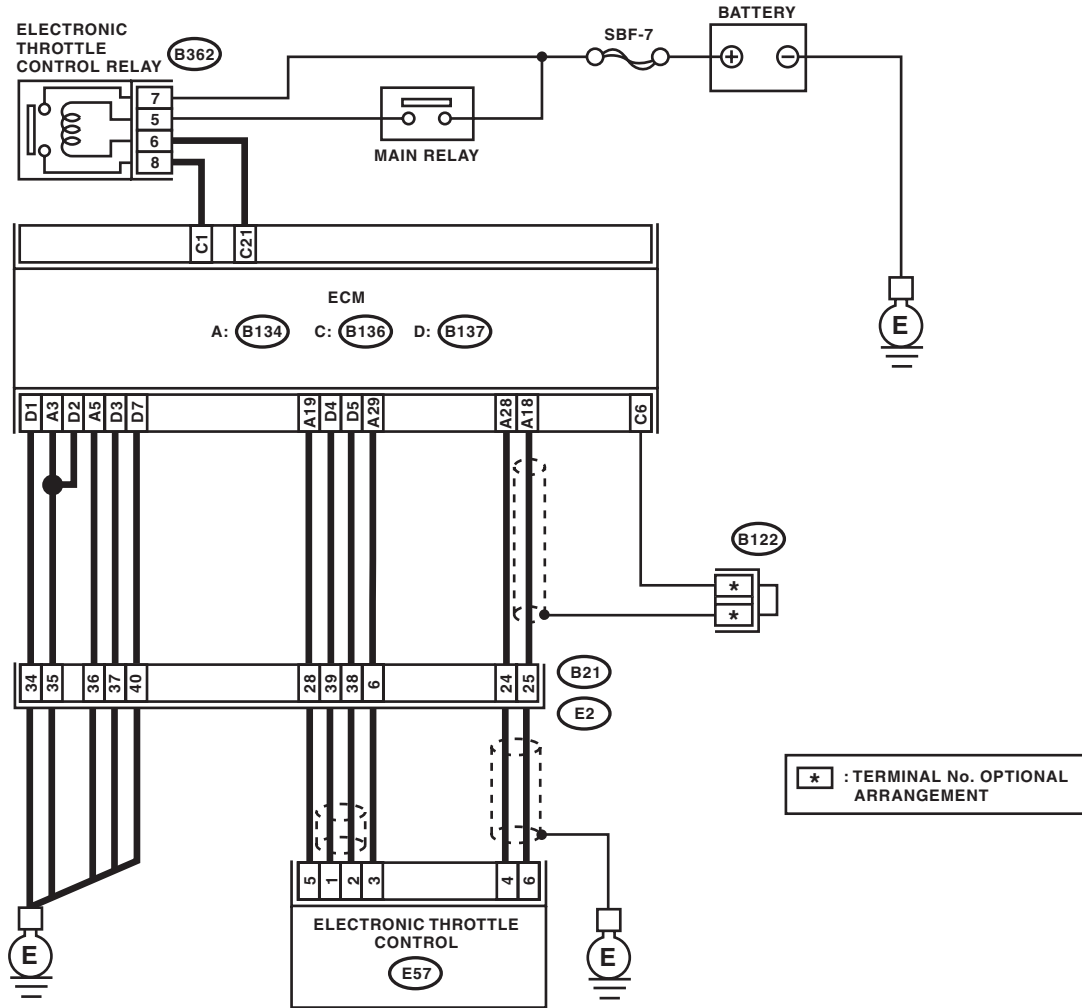
### **CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

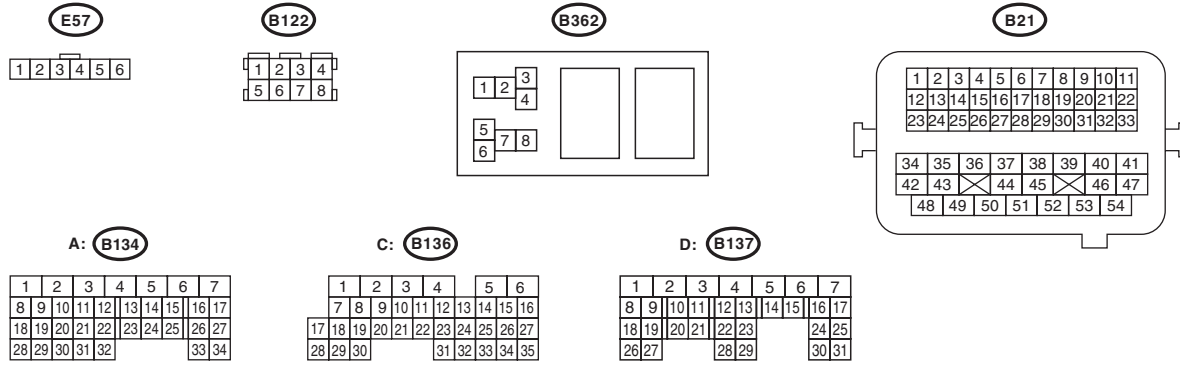
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. OPTIONAL ARRANGEMENT



EN-05797

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and electronic throttle control. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (B136) No. 6:</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 2.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<p><b>2 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 M $\Omega$ or more?	Go to step 3.	Repair the ground short circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).>
<p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</b> <b>(B134) No. 28 — (E57) No. 4:</b> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E57) No. 3:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 4.	Repair the open circuit of harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.
<p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM. 2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b></p>	Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?	Go to step 5.	Repair the harness and connector. NOTE: In this case, repair the following item: • Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground • Poor contact in ECM connector • Poor contact of coupling connector
<p><b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON. 2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b> <b>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>	Is the voltage 4.85 V or more?	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.	Go to step 6.



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

Step	Check	Yes	No
<p><b>6</b>      <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b> 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF. 2) Disconnect the connectors from the ECM. 3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 18:</b> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (B134) No. 28:</b></p>	Is the resistance 1 MΩ or more?	Repair poor contact of the electronic throttle control connector. Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-14, Throttle Body.>	Repair the short circuit to power in the harness between ECM and electronic throttle control connector.

## EM:DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE CORRELATION

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-237, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

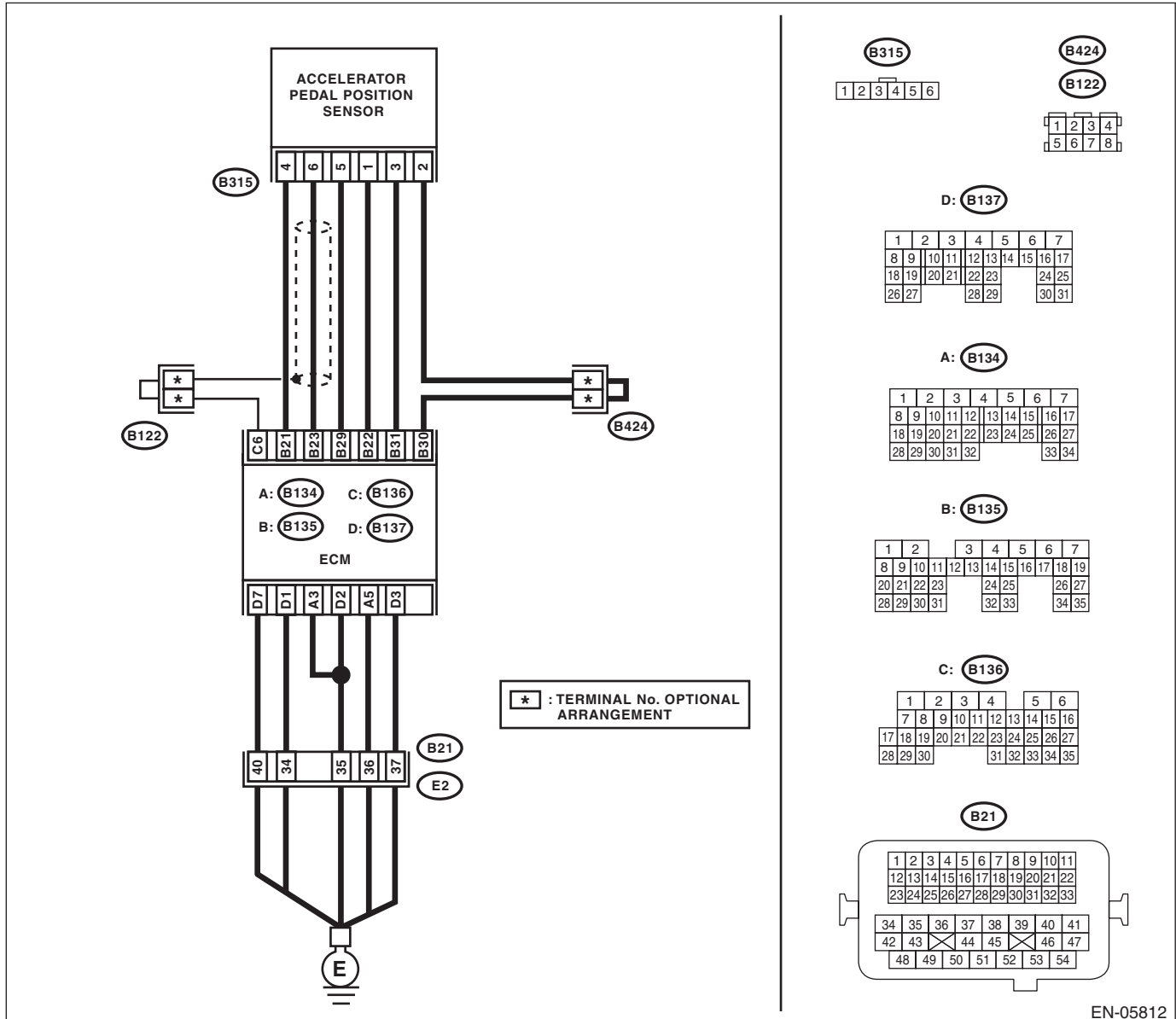
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Improper idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-05812

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

	Step	Check	Yes	No
1	<p><b>CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b>            1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.            2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>Main accelerator pedal position sensor signal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>Sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal</b>  <b>(B135) No. 31 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the difference in measured values for the main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and the sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal 0 V?</p>	<p>Go to step 3.</p>	<p>Go to step 2.</p>
2	<p><b>CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b>            Measure the voltage between accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  <b>(B315) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>	<p>Is the difference in measured values for the main accelerator pedal position sensor signal and the sub accelerator pedal position sensor signal 0 V?</p>	<p>Replace the accelerator pedal. &lt;Ref. to SP(H6DO)-3, Accelerator Pedal.&gt;</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</li> <li>• Ground short circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connectors.</li> </ul> </p>
3	<p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b>            Check the resistance of harness between the accelerator pedal position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b>  <b>(B315) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b>  <b>(B315) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b></p>	<p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p>	<p>Repair poor contact in ECM connector.</p>	<p>Repair the harness and connector.  <b>NOTE:</b>            In this case, repair the following item:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit of harness between the ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor connector.</li> <li>• Open circuit of harness between ECM and engine ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact of coupling connector</li> </ul> </p>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## EN:DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detected when two consecutive driving cycles with fault occur.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-239, DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform **Clear Memory Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and **Inspection Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).> NOTE: The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.

## EO:DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-240, DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform **Clear Memory Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and **Inspection Mode** <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).> NOTE: The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## EP:DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Immediately at fault recognition
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H6DO)-241, DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, perform Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-56, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-44, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

Step	Check	Yes	No
1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.	Is any other DTC displayed?	Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H6DO)(diag)-84, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>	Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H6DO)-37, Engine Control Module (ECM).> NOTE: The barometric pressure sensor is built into the ECM.